

PA

6952

Z5



Class PA6952

Book .Z5



VIRGILIAN HOURS,

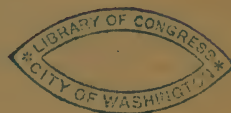
OR

THE ETYMOLOGY OF THE WORDS OF THE ÆNEID,

EXCLUSIVE GENERALLY OF PROPER NAMES.

BY THE
Francis Edward Jackson
REV. F. E. J. VALPY, M.A.,

RECTOR OF GARVESTON, NORFOLK,
AND FORMERLY HEAD MASTER OF READING SCHOOL.



LONDON:
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
PATERNOSTER-ROW.

z 18503

PA6952
75

Works by the same Author, and published by Messrs. LONGMAN & Co., London.

THE THIRD GREEK DELECTUS; or, New Analecta Majora: with English Notes. 8vo. 15s. 6d.

Separately: Part I. Prose. 8s. 6d.
Part II. Poetry. 9s. 6d.

THE SECOND GREEK DELECTUS; or, New Analecta Minora: with English Notes, and a copious Greek and English Lexicon. New Edition. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

GREEK EXERCISES; being an Introduction to Greek Composition: leading the Student from the Elements of Grammar to the higher parts of Syntax; with a Greek-English Lexicon, Specimens of the Greek Dialects, and the Critical Canons of Dawes and Porson. New Edition. 12mo. 6s. 6d.

The KEY is published, price 3s.

THE SECOND LATIN DELECTUS: with English Notes. New edition. 8vo. 6s.

ELECTA EX OVIDIO ET TIBULLO; cum Notis Anglicis. New edition. 4s. 6d.
The Selection is the same as that used at Eton, with the addition of short English Notes.

EPITOME SACRÆ HISTORIÆ: with English Notes. 18mo. 2s. Seventh Edition.

Also by the same Author, and published by J. HATCHARD and SON, Piccadilly.

THE COURSE OF NATURE URGED, ON PRINCIPLES OF ANALOGY, in vindication of Particular Texts of Scripture from Sceptical Objections. In Sixty Sections. 12mo. 5s.

This is intended as a practical Illustration of Bp. Butler's celebrated work on the Analogy of Natural and Revealed Religion.

LONDON:
SPOTTISWOODES and SHAW,
New-Street-Square.

P R E F A C E.

THE time seems to be come, when, in consequence of the attempts made in various ages by the learned and the ingenious, we may be able to offer a fair and reasonable account of the origin of the Latin language from the Greek. Out of the whole *Æneid* there is scarcely one word, if we exclude such as are in their very nature of other extraction, which we may not reasonably trace to the Greek. This I consider a great conquest, a great trophy of learning and ingenuity.

At the same time I am well aware that this statement will be received with scepticism, if not with derision, by some on the one hand who refer the Latin to the Asiatic languages, the Hebrew, the Syriac, the Sanskrit; and by others on the other hand who refer it to the Northern languages, the Celtic, the Gaëlic, the Armoric, the Teutonic or the Slavonic. No doubt the field is open to every one for conjecture: I request only a fair, patient attention. Of this I am certain, that the Celtic and Armoric, and even the Sanskrit identities, are very often nothing but Latin itself, *pura puta Latina vox*. Thus the Armoric *Pirgrin* and *Relizhon* must be corruptions of *Peregrinus* and *Religionis*, the Cornish *Paun* of *Pavonis*, and the German *Ente* of *Anatis*: and not vice versâ. So the Northern *Recht*, *Richt*, *Right*, are from the Latin *Rectus*, and not vice versâ. The derivations too, immediately from the Hebrew, I view as extremely suspicious, although I am not indisposed to allow much weight to a remark made in a letter by an able Scholar who writes to me as follows: "May it not be perfectly true that the Latin comes immediately from the Greek, and yet that the Greek etymologies are traceable to an Asiatic or other source? Take, for example," adds this learned Divine, "your second word *Virum*. Doubtless it is quite correct to say as you do that *Vir* or *Fir* is the *Æolic* form of *îc*, but may it not be also said that this word *îc* is from the Hebrew *AISH*?" With Greek words however I have seldom ventured to interfere, as they are a separate subject of investigation, and alien from that which I have in view in these pages.

But here I should wish to reply to one or two objections which may be made. It may be said, See how fanciful are many of these derivations! Who can place any confidence in them! The best answer to this is to refer to some etymologies which are acknowledged by every one. In *Triumphus* from *Θρίαμβος* there are three changes: Θ into T, A into U, B into PH. Yet who doubts the truth of this etymology? In *Formica* also from *Μύρμηκα* through the *Æolic* *Βύρμηκα* are avowedly three changes. *Vulgus* is allowed by all to flow from *Ὀχλος*, through the digammated *Φόχλος* and by transposition *Φόλχος*: *Viscus* from *Ἰξός*, the *Æolic* *Fiξός*, *Vicus*, by transposition *Viscus*: *Vinum* from *Οἶνος*, the *Æolic* *Φοῖνος*: *Folium* from *Φύλλον*, where the Y

becomes O, and the second A becomes I. Even in the very clearest words of agreement there are undoubted changes, and these should lead us to expect them everywhere: Genu from Γόνυ, Canis from Κυνός, Forma from Μορφή, Fœra from Θῆρα, Fur from Φῶρ, Mola from Μύλη, Ulcus from Ἐλκος, Imbris from Ὀμβρος, Cinis from Κόνις, Fallo from Σφάλλω, Ab from Ἀπ', Lupus from Λύκος, Vespera from Ἑσπέρα, Super from Ὑπέρ; these, and numerous others, evince the universal change which took place. And so it happened when the Latin itself was corrupted. Who would think that the French Congé is from Commeatus, and Singe from Simia? Yet they are both true. *His oculis vidi* the Latin Commeatus written in the low Latin Comiatus, which (as Donné from Donatus,) became Comié, Comjé, Congé. And, as Rosa is in French Rose, so Simia or Simja became Simje or Singe. So the French have also Boutique from Apothea, Oncle from Avunculus, Ouir from Audire, Maison from Mansione, Toi from Tibi, Moi from Mihi, Roi from Rege, Loi from Lege, Dieu from Deo, Lieu from Loco, Feu from Foco, Jeu from Joco, Œil from Oculo, Doigt from Dígito, and a thousand other changes. Trace the Italian and the Spanish, and you will see vast changes there also. In our own language how great are the acknowledged changes! Thus there are no less than three in Bishop from Episcopus. Observe Alms from Ἐλεημοσύνη, Devil from Diabolus, Church from Κυριακή, Ostler from Hospitaler, and a hundred others. I conclude then, that, because changes may appear fanciful, there requires something better than mere declamation to prove them false. The fact remains of great alterations having taken place in the formation of new languages on the breaking up of old ones. This indeed may fairly be required of an etymological Writer, that he should justify any changes of letters he proposes, by clear and palpable examples: and this I trust I have done.

Again, it may be asked, How can four or five different accounts of the etymology of the same word be agreeable to truth or to the fact? Yet, as certainty is not usually attainable by man, it is sometimes not easy to determine *ex cathedrâ*, in cases of difference of opinion, as to what derivation should unhesitatingly be adopted. And, if an Author has formed his own judgment, he cannot suppose that his Readers must always see with his eyes, or be satisfied with his αὐτὸς ἔφη. No: in this world of uncertainty and of diversity of sentiment the correct method is to lay before the Reader the results of the labors of the learned, and to give him the power to judge of the merits of their respective conjectures. The Reader will be the judge, and he ought to be. Let me add that it is highly entertaining to observe the difference of thought among the learned, and to see not only the truth, but the approaches to it. And that he would be a bad Commentator on the Bible who should express his own opinion on the interpretation of the sacred Text, consider that as *indubiè genuinam*, and pass over in silence the opinions of preceding Annotators.

In order to give a fair and correct meaning to Greek words, and not to strain them to suit my own purposes, I have been careful to give no meaning but what I have found in the Lexicons, especially in those of Stephens, and of Liddell and Scott.

For the greater part of the derivations in this volume I am indebted to preceding Etymologists: but of the origin of many words I have the entire responsibility. I may observe that I hope I have succeeded in bringing to a higher degree of certainty many etymologies which appeared of a very doubtful quality in consequence of the imperfect state in which they were exhibited. When it was said that Medius was from Μέσος, it is clear that the truth was but half told, as it is contracted from Μεσίδιος. I have

brought, I trust, some useful *adminicula*, in every part of this publication, to support the pretensions of derivations which were true, but which needed confirmation or illustration.

Quasi is a word which has been often used with very bad effect in the attempt to establish altogether false etymologies. This ill-omened word has been scrupulously rejected in this volume.

It will be acknowledged, I believe, as a great improvement that this work is in English. The etymological researches of Voss, of Becman, of Wachter, and of others, were presented to the Reader in a Latin dress, which rather deterred than encouraged approach.

With the expression of my earnest wish to be favoured with any observations from my Readers tending to the improvement of this publication, I will only further trouble them by repeating the following remarks, which I ventured to make on a former occasion: "Notwithstanding the analogy I have pointed out between the Latin and the Greek, so different are these languages, that, if we take at random a certain number of Latin words, we shall find but few of them to correspond in sound to the Greek. A great cause of this is that the Latins formed new words from those which they introduced from Greece. Thus *Visio* has no alliance in sound with *Ὅψις*, nor *Visum* with *Ὅραμα* or *Φάσμα*, nor *Invideo* with *Φθονέω*; and yet *Visio*, *Visum*, *Invideo* are all from the Greek *Εἶδω* through the Latin *Video*. So the Modern Greeks express a Chain by *Ζόση*, a word which was unknown to their ancestors, but derived from *Ζώω*, *Ζώννυμι*. Another reason is that the Latins derived their language from the Æolic tribes, which had words peculiar to themselves, and unknown to the Ionic and Attic races. Lastly, derivative languages apply words in a manner unknown to the writers in the primary language. Thus the French express the Head by *Tête*, or, as it was anciently, *Teste*, formed from *Testa*, a shell, and thus the Shell of the Head. *Mea Testa* for My Head would have been thought by Cicero a strange expression."

ADDITIONS, ETC.

Page Col. Line.

- | | | | |
|-----|----|-----|--|
| 1. | 1. | 12. | “personal excellence.” Thus in Od. 2. 409, μετέειψ’ ἱερῇ ἴς Τηλεμάχοιο, Clarke translates, Allocutus est nobilis Telemachus. And Stephens says: ‘Homer uses ἴς Ὀδυσῆος, ἴς Τηλεμάχοιο, ἴς Ἡρακλείῃ, for Ὀδυσσεὺς, Τηλέμαχος, Ἡρακλῆς.’ |
| 1. | 2. | 1. | An instance of καὶ ὅς, ‘and he,’ i. e. ‘who,’ occurs in p. 8. l. 24. |
| 1. | 2. | 5. | ‘ <i>Quu</i> ’ became <i>qui</i> .’ Compare on ibI, p. 16. 2. 30. |
| 3. | 1. | 3. | For ‘each’ read ‘each man.’ |
| 3. | 1. | 39. | So Incentive from Incendo. |
| 4. | 2. | 44. | ‘Ἴέω, like ἔδω.’ So ἀνίημι and ἐφίημι are To allow. And ἀφίημι in Matth. 7. 4.: Ἀφὲς ἐκβάλλω, Let me pull out. |
| 8. | 2. | 4. | ‘Ignis from αἰγνῆς.’ So ἀχΑΙοί, achIvi. |
| 8. | 2. | 7. | ‘The thing held for the thing holding.’ Thus (as the French Jeu from Joco, Lieu for Loco, so) Feu from Foco. |
| 16. | 1. | 21. | So Im-potens, &c. |

Page Col. Line.

- | | | | |
|-----|----|-------------|--|
| 21. | 1. | 33. | Or <i>tabes</i> for <i>tagibes</i> , from <i>tago</i> , <i>tango</i> , like <i>Contagium</i> , <i>Contagio</i> . |
| 23. | 1. | 24. | So Valetudo is used for Bad health. |
| 23. | 1. | 34. | Γνωρὸς is seen in <i>ignOro</i> . |
| 35. | 2. | penult. | <i>Lix</i> may be from <i>liquens</i> , <i>liqs</i> . |
| 40. | 2. | 7. | This derivation of Freund is not to be rejected. For ‘ <i>salvâ</i> re,’ however, I would say ‘ <i>salvâ</i> hac re:’ answering much to our expression, ‘with this <i>salvo</i> .’ |
| 41. | 2. | 1. | Read, As grÉssus for grÁssus. |
| 47. | 2. | at the end. | Thus ἀνατέλλω is used in an active sense in Matth. 5. 45. |
| 55. | 1. | 36. | ‘From <i>sine astris</i> .’ Thus we say <i>Dis-aster</i> . So Judges, 5. 20: The STARS, in their courses, fought against Sisera. |
| 71. | 2. | 19. | To Discipulus add Manipulus. |
| 86. | 1. | 40. | <i>Quidem</i> is for <i>aliquididem</i> , and is a qualifying particle, like τοι i. e. τφ in Greek, and like Aliquotenus: “I must allow to a certain extent, up to a certain point, in some degree.” |

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Abney, the Rev. E. H., Vicar of St. Alkmunds, Derby.
 Addison, the Rev. B., Minister of St. John's, Edinburgh.
 Addison, the Rev. J. D., Head Master of Rodwell House School, Weymouth. 12 copies.
 Ainger, the Rev. T., Perpetual Curate of Hampstead, Middlesex.
 Arnold, the Rev. T. K., Rector of Lyndon, Rutland.
 Arthur, T., Esq., Head Master of St. Germain's School, Portarlinton, Dublin.
 Aston, J. M., Esq., Warstone, Birmingham.
 Athawes, the Rev. J., Rector of Loughton, Bucks.

Bath and Wells, the Honorable and Right Reverend the Bishop of.
 Bayning, the Right Honorable and Reverend Lord.
 Banfather, the Rev. H., Rector of Beeston, Norfolk.
 Bass, M. T., Esq., M.P. for Derby.
 Bennett, the Rev. C. H., Rector of Ousden, Suffolk.
 Bignold, S., Esq., the late Mayor of Norwich.
 Binney, the Rev. H., D.C.L., Rector of Newbury.
 Bird, the Rev. C. S., Prebendary of Lincoln, and Vicar of Gainsborough.
 Blackall, the Rev. S., Perpetual Curate of Ixworth, Suffolk.
 Blandy, the Rev. F. J., Vicar of Netheravon, Wilts.
 Bolingbroke, Horatio, Esq., Justice of the Peace, Norwich.
 Boufflower, the Rev. H. C., Head Master of Bury Grammar School, Lancashire.
 Bradley, the Rev. C., Vicar of Glasbury, Brecon, and Minister of St. James's, Clapham.
 Brewer, the Rev. E. C., LL.D., Head Master of King's College School, Norwich.
 Brooke, S. B., Esq., Cowbridge House, Malmesbury. 2 copies.
 Bulley, the Rev. F., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. 4 copies.
 Burke, the Rev. T. J., Welbourne, Norfolk.
 Burnside, the Rev. A. W., Vicar of Farningham, Kent.

A. T. C. 2 copies.
 Canning, the Lord Viscount.
 Coleridge, the Right Reverend Bishop, Warden of St. Augustine's College, Canterbury.
 Calder, the Rev. F., Head Master of the Grammar School, Chesterfield.
 Cameron, the Rev. A. A., Perpetual Curate of Hurst, Berks.
 Campbell, the Rev. C., Vicar of Weasenham, Norfolk.
 Carson, the Rev. T., Vicar of Scarning, Norfolk.
 Carus, the Rev. W., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.
 Chave, the Rev. W., Secretary to the Colonial Church Society, London.
 Clark, the Rev. T., Perpetual Curate of Christ Church, Preston.
 Clarke, the Rev. F. J., Incumbent of Reddal Hill, Staffordshire.
 Clay, the Rev. J., Vicar of Stapenhill, Derbyshire.
 Colby, the Rev. S., Rector of Ellingham, Norfolk.
 Cole, the Rev. H., Evening Lecturer of St. Mary Somerset, London.
 Coleridge, the Rev. Derwent, Prebendary of St. Paul's, and Principal of St. Mark's College, Chelsea.
 Colville, C., Esq., M.P. for South Derbyshire.
 Cooper, the Rev. C. B., Rural Dean, and Rector of Morley, Norfolk.
 Corbould, E., Esq., Weasenham, Norfolk.
 Crofts, the Rev. J. D., Vicar of Houghton, Norfolk.
 Culpeper, J. B., Esq., Stanhope Street, Hyde Park Gardens.
 Cureton, the Rev. W., Canon of Westminster.

Durham, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of. 2 copies.
 Dale, the Rev. Thomas, Canon of St. Paul's, and Vicar of St. Pancras, London.
 Dale, L. W. T., Esq., B.A., Trin. Coll. Camb.

- Dalrymple, A., Esq., Norwich.
 Darby, the Rev. M. B., Rector of Hackford, Norfolk.
 Delisle, Frederic, Esq., Devonshire Square, Bishopsgate, London.
 Dixon, the Rev. R., Head Master of King William's College, Isle of Man.
 Donne, W. B., Esq., Mattishall Hall, Norfolk.
 Drewry, James, Esq., Burton-on-Trent.
 Ellesmere, the Earl of.
 Ebdon, the Rev. J. C., Vicar of Great Stukeley, Huntingdonshire.
 Evans, the Rev. A. B., D.D., Head Master of Market Bosworth Grammar School.
 Fell, the Rev. H., Vicar of Goring, Oxon., and Incumbent of Trinity Church, Islington.
 Fenwick, the Rev. J., Head Master of the Grammar School, Ipswich.
 Fisher, the Rev. R. B., Vicar of Basildon, Berks. 2 copies.
 Freeman, the Rev. Philip, Fellow of St. Peter's, Cambridge, and Principal of the Theological College, Chichester.
 French, the Rev. P., Incumbent of Trinity Church, Burton-on-Trent.
 French, the Rev. T., Fellow of University College, Oxford.
 Frere, P. H., Esq., Tutor of Downing College, Cambridge.
 Gloucester and Bristol, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of.
 Gedge, the Rev. S., King Edward's Grammar School, Birmingham.
 Gilly, the Rev. W. S., D.D., Prebendary of Durham, and Vicar of Norham, near Berwick.
 Girdleston, the Rev. C., Rector of King's Winford, Dudley.
 Girling, the Rev. W., Scarning, Norfolk.
 Glennie, the Rev. J. D., Minister of St. Mary's, Park Street, London.
 Golightly, the Rev. C. P., Oriel College, Oxford.
 Greaves, the Rev. R. W., Rector of Tooting, Surrey.
 Greer, the Rev. Rob. C., Barton-under-Needwood, Lichfield.
 Grigson, E. R., Esq., Watton, Norfolk.
 Grigson, the Rev. W., Rector of Whinburgh, Norfolk.
 Guest, A., Esq., LL.D., Upper Norton Street, London.
 Gunn, the Rev. J., Rector of Irstead, Norfolk.
 Gurdon, the Rev. E., Rector of Barnham Broom, Norfolk.
 Gurney, Miss, North Repps Cottage, near Cromer, Norfolk.
 Gwatkin, the Rev. R., B.D., Vicar of Barrow-on-Soar, Leicestershire.
 Hall, R., Esq., Swaffham.
 Hardman, W., Esq., Stormer Hill, near Bury, Lancashire.
 Harford, W. H., Esq., Barley Wood, Somerset.
 Hare, the Rev. J. C., Archdeacon of Lewes, and Vicar of Hurstmonceux, Sussex.
 Hastings, the Rev. H. J., Canon of Worcester, and Rector of Areley-Kings, Stourport.
 Hathway, the Rev. R. C., Vicar of Kewstoke, Weston-super-Mare.
 Henderson, the Rev. W. G., Fellow of Magd. Coll. Oxford.
 Hildyard, the Rev. F., Rector of Swannington, Norfolk.
 Hind, the Rev. J., Cambridge.
 Hitchings, E. J., Esq., St. John's Coll. Camb.
 Hitchings, the Rev. James, Vicar of Wargrave, Berks.
 Hoare, the Rev. C. J., Archdeacon of Surrey, and Vicar of Godstone, Surrey.
 Horne, the Rev. T. H., Prebendary of St. Paul's, and Rector of St. Edmund's the King, London. 2 copies.
 Hubert, the Rev. H. S. M., Vicar of Croxton, Norfolk.
 Hughes, the Rev. T., Chaplain of the Suffolk Asylum, Woodbridge.
 Hull, Robert, Esq., M.D., Norwich.
 Inglis, Sir R. H., Bart., M.P.
 Jackson, the Rev. J., Rector of St. James's, Piccadilly, London, and Chaplain to Her Majesty.
 Jeffries, the Rev. R., Rector of Cockfield, Suffolk.
 Jenkyns, the Rev. R., D.D., Master of Balliol College.
 Jeremie, the Rev. J. A., Classical Professor, Haylebury.
 Jeune, the Rev. F., D.C.L., Canon of Gloucester, and Master of Pembroke College, Oxford.
 Johnson, the Rev. J. B., Rector of Welbourne, Norfolk.
 Johnson, the Rev. W. C., Rector of Yaxham, Norfolk.
 Julius, the Rev. H. R., Incumbent of Wrecclesham, Surrey.
 Kennedy, the Rev. B. H., D.D., Prebendary of Lichfield, and Head Master of Shrewsbury Grammar School.
 King's College Library, London.
 Lichfield, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of.
 Lincoln, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of.
 Llandaff, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of.

- Lamb, the Rev. J., D.D., Dean of Bristol, and Master of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.
- Larkins, W. C., Esq., Board of Trade, Whitehall. 3 copies.
- Law, the Rev. H., Archdeacon of Wells, and Rector of Weston-super-Mare.
- Layng, T. F., D.D., Head Master of Hereford Grammar School.
- Lee, the Rev. S., Professor of Hebrew, Cambridge.
- Liddell, the Rev. H. G., D.D., Head Master of Westminster School.
- Loveday, the Rev. T., B.D., Rural Dean, and Rector of East Ilsley, Berks.
- Lyall, the Rev. W. R., Dean of Canterbury, and Rector of Great Chart, Ashford, Kent.
- Mosley, Sir Oswald, Bart., Rolleston Hall, Staffordshire.
- Mackenzie, the Rev. H., Vicar of St. Martin's-in-the-fields, London.
- Major, the Rev. J. R., D.D., Head Master of King's College, London.
- Major, J. R., Esq., King's College, London.
- Marcon, the Rev. W., Rector of Edgefield, Norfolk. 2 copies.
- Martin, J. U., Esq., Professor of Music, East Dereham.
- Matchett, the Rev. J. C., Vicar of Easton, Norfolk.
- May, the Rev. E. J., Purley, Berks.
- Miles, W., Esq., M.P., Leigh Court, Somerset.
- Moseley, the Rev. H., Wandsworth, London.
- Norwich, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of.
- Newman, the Rev. W. J., Rector of Badsworth, Yorkshire.
- Nind, the Rev. P. H., Vicar of South Stoke, with Woodcote, Oxon.
- Peterborough, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of.
- Paddon, the Rev. T., Vicar of Mattishall, Norfolk.
- Palmer, Robt., Esq., M.P., Holme Park, Berkshire.
- Palmer, Spencer, Esq., Keppel Street, London, 2 copies.
- Parker, John, Esq., M.P. for Sheffield.
- Parkerson, B., Esq., East Dereham, Norfolk.
- Parkinson, the Rev. Richard, Canon of Manchester, and Principal of St. Bees' College.
- Parry, the Rev. Frederic, B.D., Incumbent of St. Clement, Liverpool.
- Parsons, the Rev. G. S., Minister of St. Mary, Kirk Malew, Isle of Man.
- Peacock, the Rev. G., D.D., Dean of Ely.
- Penny, the Rev. C., Head Master of Crewkerne Grammar School.
- Perrott, the Rev. T., Rector of Walton, Burton-on-Trent.
- Phillips, the Rev. Alfred, D.D., Henwick House, Worcestershire.
- Pitman, the Rev. J. R., Bath.
- Press, G. L., Esq., Reymersstone Hall, Norfolk. 3 copies.
- Pullen, the Rev. J., late Fellow of Corpus Christi College.
- Quayle, the Rev. T., Rougham, Suffolk.
- Quayle, W. H., Esq., Bartonmere, Suffolk.
- Queen's College Library, Birmingham.
- Raffles, the Rev. Thomas, D.D., Liverpool.
- Richardson, Joseph, Esq., Burton-on-Trent.
- Riddle, the Rev. J. E., Incumbent of St. Philip and St. James, Leckampton.
- Ridley, the Rev. C. J., Rector of West Harling, Norfolk.
- Rigby, E., Esq., M.D., Berkeley Square, London.
- Rigg, the Rev. A., Principal of the Chester Diocesan Training School.
- Rolfe, the Rev. S. C. E. Neville, Vicar of Heacham, Norfolk.
- Romilly, the Rev. J., Senior Fellow of Trin. Coll., Cam., and Chaplain to the Archbishop of York.
- Roworth, Mrs., Prior Lodge, Lyncomb, Bath. 2 copies.
- Russell, C., Esq., Chairman of the Great Western Railway.
- St. David's, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of.
- Sondes, the Right Hon. Lord, Elmham Park, Norfolk.
- Scholefield, the Rev. J., Professor of Greek of the University, Perpetual Curate of St. Michael's, Cambridge, and Canon of Ely.
- Sedgwick, the Rev. Adam, Professor of Geology, and Vice-Master of Trinity College, Cambridge.
- Sheppard, the Rev. J. G., Repton School.
- Sherman, the Rev. J., Surrey Parsonage, London.
- Sherson, the Rev. R., Rector of Yaverland, Isle of Wight.
- Simons, the Rev. E., Rector of Ovington, Norfolk.
- Slipper, the Rev. R. B., Head Master of Hingham Grammar School.
- Small, the Rev. N. P., Rector of Market Bosworth.
- Smith, the Rev. G. N., Head Master of the Grammar School, Preston.
- Smith, the Rev. J. Pye, D.D., Principal of Homer-ton Old School.
- Smith, the Rev. T. T., Vicar of Wymondham, Norfolk.
- Stannard, the Rev. C., B.D., Rector of Great Snoring, Norfolk, and formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.
- Stevenson, the Rev. H. J., Vicar of Hallow, and Examining Chaplain to the Bishop of Worcester.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- Tacy, the Rev. H., Canon of Norwich, and Rector of Swanton Morley, Norfolk.
- Tait, the Rev. A. C., D.C.L., Fellow of Balliol College, and Dean of Carlisle.
- Taylor, J., Esq., Thuxton Hall, Norfolk.
- Taylor, J. O., Esq., Norwich.
- Terry, W., Esq., Southampton Buildings, London. 3 copies.
- Thorp, the Rev. T., Archdeacon of Bristol, and Rector of Kemerton, Gloucestershire.
- Tompson, H. K., Esq., Witchingham Hall, Norfolk.
- Townsend, the Rev. G., D.D., Prebendary of Durham.
- Trimmer, the Rev. H. S., Vicar of Marston-on-Dove, Derbyshire.
- Turner, Dawson, Esq., Yarmouth.
- Twigg, the Rev. W., Vicar of Pickhill, Yorkshire.
- Valpy, Captain A. B., R.N., Coombe Lodge, Blagdon, Somerset. 3 copies.
- Valpy, A. J., Esq., St. John's Wood Road, London: formerly Fellow of Pembroke College, Oxford.
- Valpy, the Rev. G., Vicar of Bucklebury, Berks: formerly Fellow of King's Coll. Cam. 2 copies.
- Valpy, G. C. B., Esq., University Life Assurance Office, London.
- Vaughan, the Rev. C. J., D.D., Head Master of Harrow School.
- Wood, the Rev. Sir J. P., Bart., Glazenwood House, near Braintree. 3 copies.
- Webb, the Rev. J. B., Rector of North Cleobury, Shropshire.
- Whewell, the Rev. W., D.D., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge.
- Williamson, the Rev. W., Tutor of Clare Hall, Cambridge.
- Wise, the Rev. W. J., Vicar of Grandborough, Warwickshire.
- Wood, the Rev. I., the Venerable the Archdeacon of Chester.
- Woodthorpe, Edmund, Esq., Architect, London.
- Wordsworth, the Rev. C., D.D., Prebendary of Westminster.
- Wright, the Rev. Harry, Hatherley Lawn, Cheltenham. 2 copies.
- Wright, the Rev. Henry, Rector of Thuxton, Norfolk.
- York, His Grace the Archbishop of.

ADDITIONAL SUBSCRIBERS.

- Belin, the Rev. C. J., Head Master of the Grammar School, Guildford.
- Bockett, the Rev. B. B., Vicar of Epsom.
- Corrie, the Rev. G. E., B.D., Master of Jesus College, Cambridge.
- Harford, J., Esq., Blaise Castle, Somerset.
- James, the Rev. J. A., Edgbaston, Birmingham.
- Lee Warner, W. W., Esq., Quebec Hall, Norfolk.
- Plumptre, the Rev. F. C., D.D., Master of University College, Oxford.
- Salter, the Rev. J., Rector of Iron Acton, Gloucestershire, and Honorary Canon of Bristol.
- Thompson, the Rev. J., East Dereham, Norfolk.
- Vaughan, the Rev. R., D.D., President of the Lancashire Independent College.
- Wetherall, the Rev. J. E., Incumbent of Brereton, Staffordshire.

CONTENTS.

[illegible]

VIRGILIAN HOURS;

OR,

THE ETYMOLOGY OF THE WORDS OF THE ÆNEID,

EXCLUSIVE GENERALLY OF PROPER NAMES.

BOOK I.

1.] ARMA. As from the form μάχμος we have Alo, Alimus, Almus; Victa, Victima; so in the neut. pl. *arcima*, *arma*, from *arceo*, ἀρκέω, propulso. (2) As used for instruments and implements of any kind, from ἄρμενα, from ἄρω, ἄρμαι. From ἄρω, to fit to, says Riddle, as armor, fitted to the body. (3) Festus: 'Ab *armus*. As shields and breast-plates protecting the shoulders, or as swords hanging down from them.'

VIRUM. The man of power and might. *Vir* or *Flp* is the Æolic form of *is*, strength, nerve, which denoted personal excellence, as in *ἱερὴ ἴς Τηλεμάχοιο*; as in its derivative *virtus*; (*Virtutesque virosque*, 566: *Multa viri virtus animo*, 4. 3: *delecta juvenus*, *Flos veterum virtusque virum*, 8. 500); as opposed to *Homo*, man in general, good or bad; and as opposed to *Mulier*, woman, and *Uxor*, a wife. *V*, as in ἦρ, *Ver*. *R*, as in *πίσις*, *πίσις*, *puer*; *arbo*, *arbo*. Hesychius: *τις*, *τιρ*, *λάκωνες*.

QUE. As *tis*, *Kis*, *Quis*, so *τε*, *κε*, *que*.

CANO. From *χανῶ*, to open the mouth wide, as we see in singing. Hesychius has *Χάναι*· ἀνοῖσαι στόμα, and *Χανίειν*· βοᾶν. Callimachus uses *χαίνειν διζυρὸν* of *Niobe* turned to stone.—Or *χανῶ* is generally to speak: for Hesychius explains *χάνοιμι* by *εἵπομι*, and Anacreon interchanges *λέγειν* (the same as *εἰπεῖν*) with *ᾄδειν*, to sing: *Θέλω λέγειν Ἀτρείδας*, *Θέλω δὲ Κάδμον ᾄδειν*. Thus *Virgil* has *Carmina dicunt*; *Horace*, *Dicam et Alciden*; and Hesychius explains *ὑδειν* by *ᾄδειν*, *λέγειν*.

TROJÆ. *Τροία*, *Troja*.

QUI. For *quus*, *quos*, καὶ ὅς. So *quæ* is καὶ ἥ; *quod* καὶ ὃ δὲ, καὶ ὃ δ'· *qui* καὶ οἱ; *quæ* καὶ αἱ; *quæ* καὶ ᾧ. *Quus* seems to have been changed before consonants to *quai*, as the *S* was elided by Ennius: *Vicit Olympia*, *nunc senio confectu* quiescit. *Qui* became *qui*, as *μεῖ* becomes *mei*; *φρῑγω*, *frigo*.

PRIMUS. From *prior*, 192.

AB. 'Απ'. As ὅπ', *suP*, *suB*.

ORIS. As *κηρΟΣ*, *cerA*; *λάνΟΣ*, *lanA*; *ἀνεΜΟΣ*, *animA*; so *ora* from *ἄρος*, Æolic of *οἶρος*, a boundary. (2) Riddle from *os*, *oris*. The mouth of the country. But this is rather a harbour.

2.] FATUM. From *for*, *fatus*, from *φάω*, *φᾶω*, *φημί*. As pronounced by the gods. Or at once from *φᾶτον*, *φητόν*, thus agreeing with *Vates*, *προφήτης*. *Virgil* has *Vatis fatidicæ*. So *Fatiloquus*.

PROFUGUS. *Πρό*, *φυγή*. Elberling: 'Πρόφυγος, *profugus*, Jo. Malal. 2. 215.'

VENIO. As *māneo* from *μενέω*, conversely *vEnio* from *φανώ*, to arrive at a place. *Veni*, as *ἔηνον ὀδόν*, *Homer*. Thus we say either *They* went their way, or simply *They* went. (2) From *βαίνω*, *βαίνω*. (3) As *oσος*, *saNus*; *λείος*, *leNis*; so *venio* from *veio*, from *βείω*, *βείω*, in Hesychius. *V*, as *βιᾶω*, *Vivo*.

3.] LITTUS. From *λιττός*, *λιστός*, smooth. *Euripides* has *λευρᾷ ψαμάθῳ*. (2) *Dumesnil* from *lino*, *litum*, to anoint with, bathe, wash, like *κλύδων* from *κλύω*. Certainly the first in *Litera* is long; but rather from *lino*, *linutum*, *littum*. *Hall* understands it 'daubed or marked with froth, sand, weed deposited by the sea.'

MULTUM. As Stolidus, Stultus, so *multus* for *molidus* from *moles*, as Sordes, Sordidus. In a mass.

ILLE. The old *olle* or *ollus*, ab ὄλλος, ὁ ἄλλος, the other, opposed to Hic, This. So Ὀμβρος, Imbris.

ET. Ἐτι, ἔτι, yet further. Herodotus: ἔτι δὲ τῶν λοιπῶν. Longinus: ἔτι δὲ τάχους. (2) From τε transposed.

TERRA. From τέβρω, Æolic of τέρω, to dry. Dry land, as opposed to sea. In Genesis: Let the dry (land) appear. (2) For tellera, (as Patera, Arcera,) from τέλλω, to make to spring up; whence τέλλουσ', Tellus. (3) Corrupted from τῇ ἔργ, (whence ἐραξε,) the ground. (4) In Lycophron 1428, Σκιά καλύψει πέρβραν, the Schol. has γῆν, whence Hermann conjectures τέβραν, which 'ancient and unknown word' the Latins, he thinks, afterwards appropriated in *terra*.

JACTO. Jacio, jactum. Jacio, says Haigh, from ζαχύνω, Æol. of διαχύνω. As Ζυγόν, Jugum. (2) Ἰάλλω, ἰάπτω, ἰαίνω, remitto, all point to a verb ἰάω (as ψάω, ψάλλω; δάω, δάπτω; βάω, βαίνω,) allied to ἵμμι, to throw. From the perf. ἵακα might be an Æolic word, ἰακίζω, ἰακῖω, jacio, as Jam is for Iam, Judæus from Ἰουδαῖος. Indeed ἰάω is established by ἰάομαι, remitto, 'liquefacio, liquefaciendo foveo, sano,' Hemsterh. (3) Ζακείω, allied to κείμαι.

ALTUS. Alo, altus, altus, (whence Altriz, Altisil,) grown up, tall, high; then deep, as High water is deep water.

4.] VIS. Ἴς, Æolicè Ἴς, as ἦρ, Ἔρ, Ver.

SUPERI. From super, ὑπέρ, as Ἐπτά, Septem.

SÆVUS. Soft for *skævus*, from σκαῖος, harsh, inhuman. See the next word. V, as λαῖος, læVus. — Dumesnil from 'σεῖω, σεύω, furo.'

MEMOR. Soft for *mnemor*, from μνήμων. Or, as ὥκιον, ociOR. And ἔ, as φήρα, fēra.

OB. From ὄπ', ὄπλ', ἐν ὄπλ', ἐνώπιον, in the face of; and on account of, like ἀντί. B, as ἀπ', aB. (2) From ὤτ', as Ἐλαιον, Oleum.

IRA. For *irra* from *irrio* or *hirrio*, to snarl as a dog in a rage; a word formed from the letter R, which, says Lucilius, an irritated dog speaks plainer than a man. (2) As pausA from παύσις, so *ira* from εἶρις, viewed as an Epic form of ἔρις, as τείριος of τέρας. Passion being synonymous with strife and quarrel. (3) From ἱερά, i.e. νόσος; transferred from 'the great and terrible disease of the body' to that of the mind. Thus Adam derives Curia from κυρία, i.e. ἐκκλησία. H omitted for euphony.

5.] QUOQUE. For *quoique*, like οἱκοι, and οἷ, whither: 'And to which be added.' O short for swiftness, as in quāsi, dābam, &c.

BELLUM. For *duellum* from duo, δύο, as Bis for Duis. Uellum, wellum, bellum, as is seen in our

common Billy for Willy. *Bellum*, says Dumesnil, is used by poets for single combat. (2) From βέλος, as meLLis from μέλι.

PASSUS. *Pator* from a word παθῖομαι, formed from πάθος, as Fateor from a word φατέομαι. T, as λαθέω, laTeo. And patus, passus, as Jubeo, Jussus, Jussus.

DUM. For *donicum*. See on 273.

CONDO. As Obdo, Abdo, Indo. *Con* for *com* ab ὀμ— in ὀμήγυρις, &c., or ὀμᾶ in Hesychius for ὀμοῖ, as Ceterus ab Ἐτερος. *Do*, δόω, δῶ, the root of δόσω.

URBS. *Orbis*, *orbs*, or *urbs*, was any circular spot or area marked out by a line, ditch, or plough: from ὄρος, ὄρβος, (as μῶρος, morBus,) a boundary. Hence *orbis* was anything circular, and *urbs* was a spot, mostly circular, marked out for a town. Virgil: Designat mœnia fossâ: Urbem designat aratro. Tacitus also has 'sulco designare oppidum.' The aspirate omitted as in *Armus* from Ἄρμῶς. IS, as ὄμβρος, imbrIS. (2) As Ῥοφέω, Ὀρφέω, Sorbeo, so Ῥύμβος, ὄρμβος, for softness *orbis*.

6.] INFERO. Ἴν, in. Φέρω, fero.

DEUS. From Θεός, as Θεά, Dea; and our Deer and Door from Θήρ and Θύρα, and our burThen and burDen, &c. (2) From Διός, gen. of Ζεύς. As bEo from βιάω.

GENUS. Γένος.

UNDE. As Ὀλνα, Ὀλνα, *unde* from ὠνδε, i.e. ἐξ ὧν δὲ τῶπων, as in ἐνθενδε. So ὠθεν is, from which place. (2) Ἐνθενδε, ἐνδε, *unde*, as Ἐλκος, Ulcus.—Or from ἐθεν, ἐνθε', as ἐνθεν, indu. D, as in Deus above.

7.] PATER. Πατήρ.

ATQUE. Soft for *adque*, as aTnepos for aDnepos, aTavus for aDavus. 'And in addition to this.' (2) For *at que*, 'but and.' So 'but and if,' 1 Pet. 3. 14.

MENTIA. Soft for *maRia*, as δῶρον, doRum, doNum, and much as miLia for miRia, from μυρία. Now Plautus has 'sua mentia tolerare,' i.e. his duties and his burdens; and this, for *maria*, is from the plural μοῖρα, from μοῖρα, one's part, portion, duty or charge; and afterwards appeared as *munia*, (as ποίη, pEne, pUnio,) so that this was the order: *Maria, mentia, munia*. In the same sense *manera* and *munera* were used, and also in that of gifts and rewards, as one's portion or share, or as apportioned and distributed to each. But *mentia* (and from thence is *manio* and *munio*,) has another sense, that of houses and buildings, both public and private. Thus Servius thinks that *mentia* is 'domos' in 2. 234 and 252. Forcellini quotes five passages supporting this sense, in one of which the *mentia* are inclosed by 'muri:' viz. 6. 549: *Mentia lata videt triplici circumdata muro*. But especially in that of Pliny, 6. 26, 'where he speaks of the

whole body of the city of Babylon, rather than the enclosure of the walls.' Here also *mœnia* can be from *μοῖρα*; each having his own dwelling allotted or assigned to him, and the city itself its public buildings, towers, and ramparts. Thus on the Fortuitum cuspitem of Horace, Davidson remarks: 'Horace here means the moderate proportion assigned to every private man in the division of the conquered lands by lot. They were obliged to dwell in the house which they there found already built to their hands.' Scaliger brings *murus* also from *μοῖρα*, 'rata cujusque civis pars,' and because 'Quisque pro sua parte virili tutabatur muros.' The original *Æ* appears in the old *mœrus*, whence *pomœrium*, which assumed the form of *murus*, as *mœnia* that of *munia*. Whether *μῆρα*, perf. *μῆμωρα*, ever assumed in its derivatives of this perfect the sense of dividing off, parting off, I have not been able to prove, though Aristotle has *μερίζων καὶ χωρίζων*; otherwise this sense would well suit that of the *muri* which divided off and inclosed the *mœnia*. Indeed *mœnia* itself, like *δῆρμα*, might thus have meant 'enclosures, fences, bulwarks, ramparts': Dr. Major on Eur. Hec. 16. (2) Many refer *mœnia* to *ἀμύνω* or *μύνωμαι*, to keep off, repel: but the *Æ* precedes, instead of following, the U, as in *pUnio* above. (3) Wachter refers it to the Celtic *maen*, a stone, rock. But it should thus be *mÆnia*.

8.] *MUSA*. *Μούσα*, *Æ*. *μῦσα*.

ΜΙΗΙ. *Μοί, μοῖ, mohi*, as *hEnus*; and *mihī*, as *κOnis*, *cInis*; *λέγOmes*, *legImus*. — Or, (as *ναῦφι*), from a form *μοῖφι*, as *Φεύ*, *Heu*. So *τοί, τοῖφι*, *tīBi*, as *ἀμφω*, *amBo*: unless, if *Sibi* was formed from *Σφι* for euphony, *Tibi* was formed on the model of it.

CAUSA. From *caveo*, *causum*, *causum*, as *Cavium*, *Cautum*, *Cautus*. A pretext, excuse, 'quâ quis cavet sibi.' Properly a participle: a plea alleged. This sense appears in *Causor*, *Recuso*. (2) As *Παῖσις*, *Pausa*; so *causa* from *καῖσις*, as inflaming or stimulating to action.

MEMORO. To make (*memorem*) mindful: vs. 4.

NUMEN. From *nuo*, *νέω*, (*nuto*), as *Fluo*, *Flumen*. Will or power being expressed by the *nod*, as Homer: *ἐπένευσε Κρονίων*. Hence also *anpuo*.

LÆDO. From *λαῖς*, *λαῖδος*. To make a spoil of. Or at once from *λαῖδω* fut. 2. of *λαίζω*, *ληῖζομαι*.

9.] *QUID*. As *Que* is *Te*, *Ke*, and *Quis* is *Tis*, *Kis*, so *quid* is *τί δ'*, *κῖδ'*. So *Quod* is *καὶ δ'*, *δῖ*, *καὶ δ'*.

VE. For *vel*, as *A* for *Ab*, *E* for *Ex*. Thus *Si vel hoc*, could easily pass into *Si ve hoc*. So *Si* for *Sit*. (2) From *ῥ*, *Fῥ*, as *ῥρ*, *Fῥρ*, *Ver*. Conversely *mē* becomes *mē*.

DOLEO. Properly to endure; and allied to, or at once from, *ταλάω*, whence *τάλας*. *D*, as *Tῆμος*, *Demum*; *βαῖον*, *vaDum*. Then *dolui*, as *Domui* from *δαμάω*. *Eo*, as *μαδάω*, *madEO*. Or more

nearly allied, through an obsolete verb, to *Τολμάω*, *Tolero*, *Tuli*, *Tollo*. (2) Haigh from *θάλος*, whence a word *θαλέω*, to be disturbed: as *Θεός*, *Deus*.

REGINA. From *rex*, *regis*.

TOT. *Τόσσα*, *τόττα*, (as *θάλασσα*, *θάλαττα*), *τόττ'*. So *κόσσα*, *κόττα*, *κόττ'*, *Quot*.

VOLVO. For *voluo*, *volūtum*, as *Solūo*, *Solvo*, *Solutum*. From *πολεύω*, as *Veru* à *Περῶ*, *leVis* à *λεπίς*.

CASUS. From *cado*, *casum*. What falls to our lot or befalls us.

10.] *INSIGNIS*. As from *εἶδος* is *Sidus*, so *signum* from *ἶχνος* (neuter), as *Gutta* from *Χυττά*; *κύκνος* *cyGnus*. (2) Soft for *stignum* from *στιγάνδν*, formed from *στιγῶ* fut. 2. of *στίζω*, to prick, mark. Thus *Regnum* took its form. T' dropt, much as *Perna* from *ΠΙτέρνα*; and perhaps *Sonus* from *ΣΤόνος*. Ainsworth has 'a point or prick' as a geometrical sense of *signum*. (3) 'From *seco*, whence *Segmen*. As *Lēgo*, *Lignum*; *Tēgo*, *Tignum*.' Ainsw. A notch or mark.

PIETAS. As *κεῖνος* from *ἐκεῖνος*, *Rixa* from 'Ερίῶ, *Ructo* from 'Ερενκῶ, so *pius* ('mild, kind, tender, affectionate, obedient, dutiful': Forcellini,) from *ῥῖπιος*, mild, placid. (2) From *δεῖος*, godlike, *Æ*. *φείος*, as *δῆρ*, *Æ*. *φῆρ*. *P*, as *Porto* from *φορῶ*. (3) From *δύος*, *Æ*. *φύος*, a sacrificial offering. One who offers up these. (4) Isaac Voss: 'Εὖς, εἶος, *Fēus*, *pius*. *P* for the digamma, as in *Piscis*, 4. 255. But?

ADIRE. *Ad* for *apud*, as *Volis*, *Vis*. — *Ire* *ab eo*, *ἔω*, *εἰμι*.

LABOR. From *λαβῶ*, (as *Amo*, *Amor*), to take in hand, undertake, as *λαμβάνειν ἔργον* in *Xenophon*. (2) From *lābo*, to be ready to drop down. Excessive toil under which one sinks. (3) *Morland* from *laboro*, and thus from *ταλαιπαρῶ*, corrupted to *λαπωρῶ*.

11.] *IMPELLO*. As *Mulgeo* from 'Αμολγέω, *pello* from ἀπέλλω, 'πέλλω, *arceo*. *Hesychius*: 'Απέλλειν· αποκλείειν. Or even from ἀπελῶ, ἀπελαύνω, since *Pepuli* has a single *L*, and *Mellis* has it doubled from *Μῆλ*. (2) *Becman* says that *pello* easily flows from *πάλλω*. Certainly *Quatio* is in *Percutio* used for striking; and *Fendo*, to strike, is in *Defendo* to drive off. *E* would resemble *grÆssus* for *grÆssus*. (3) The words *βέλος*, *βεβόλημαι*, *αντίβολέω*, *βολή*, point to an old verb *βέλλω* like *βάλλω*. From *βέλλω* could be *pello*. (4) From *πελάω*, *ω*, to make to approach.

TANTUS. For *tantus* from *tam*, as *Quam*, *Quantus*. So *priMceps*, *priNceps*.

NĒ. From *νέ-*, not, as in *νέποδες*; or from *νῆ*, as in *νήποιος*. That is, whether or not: and thus *νέ* or *νῆ* has the same sense with *μή*, as used in questions, as *Μῆ σὺ θλόουσα*; (2) From *ἤν*, 'if,' transposed, as *Μῶν*, *Νῶν*, *Num*.

ANIMUS. Like *ἄνιμα*, from *ἄνεμος*; viewed, like *Πνεῦμα* and *Spiritus*, as the breath of life and

of the soul, 'vitalis aura,' 'divinæ particula auræ.' We may compare with these ψύχω and ψυχή.

CELESTIS. *Calum* from *κόλον*, concavum, convexum. Ennius: CAVA cærulea candent. Lucretius: *Cali* CAVERNAS.

12.] ANTIQUS. Formerly written *anticus*, from *antè*, as *Amicus*.

FUT. From *φύω*, *fuō*, whence *fuat* 10. 108.

TENEO. From *τενέω*, *τενῶ*, *τείνω*, to extend (the hand). So *τῆ*, i. e. *τάε*, is Take; and *Τεταγών*, having laid hold of; and Tango. Plautus: 'PORRIGE brachium, prehende. Jam *tenes*?'

COLONUS. From *colo*, vs. 16.

13.] CONTRA. From *con*—vs. 5. *Contra* is formed after the model of *Intra*, 2. 33.

LONGE. *Longus* from *λόγχι*. Long like a lance or a hunting pole. (2) We have *λόγος* in Valpy's Stephens, 5528. Hesychius: *Λογγάζει* 'δνεῖ. And *λογγάσαι* 'σπραγγεῖσθαι, 'prolongare tempus.' See on 9. 436. In this way *longus* is tired, weary, languid, *long* in doing anything. But this is the figurative meaning.

14.] OSTIUM. Soft for *obstium*, (as *Premium*), from *obsto*, as *Ostento* for *Obstento*, *Oscen* for *Obscen*. An obstacle to block the entrance. As *πύλη* from *πύω* or *βύω*, to close. Virgil has, 'Aditus centum, ostia centum,' where *Aditus* is remarked as being the entrance, *Ostia* the obstruction. (2) Ab ἄθω, ἄσται. As keeping off, repelling. Or, which may be pushed. (3) From *os*, a mouth, or opening.

DIVES. From *Divus*. Like a god in ease and affluence. Plautus: *Dei divites sunt*, *Deos* decet opulentia.

OPES. Ab ἔπω, ὅπα. Hesychius: 'Ἐποῦσιν ἐνεργούσιν. *Opes* are powers of action, means of exertion, resources, capabilities. The aspirate omitted, as in *Omnis*. *Orbis*.

STUDIUM. *Studeo* soft for *spudeo*, *σπυδέω*, *σπείδω*, to seek eagerly. Or *σπυδέω*, Æolic for *σπυδέω*, as the Cretan *Τείον* for *Ποίον* in Hesychius.

ASPER. Ab ἄσπορος, unsown or unfit for sowing, rugged. So *πρόσφορος*, *prospErus*.

15.] MAGIS. Short for *magius* from *μέγιον*, (the proper comparative of *μέγα*), as *ῥακίον*, *ociUS*. A, as *μενέω*, *mAneo*. (2) *Magnius*, the proper comparative of *magnum*: *magius*, *magis*.

OMNIS. Soft for *hōmnis*, (as *Ansa* for *Hansa*), from *ὀμοῦ*. *Nis*, much as *nus* in *Magnus*, and *num* in *Regnum*. (2) Ab ὁμόνους, ὁμόνους, unā mente.

UNUS. As 'Ελκος, Ulcus; ὕλλο, ὕλλus, so *unus* from *ένός*. The U could scarcely fail of being long, after this change.

16.] POSTHABEO. As Ἴσχω became *Scio*; as 'Αοικος, through *Κάοκος*, became *Cæcus*; as 'Εκατὸν or 'Εκκτὸν through *Κεντὸν* became *Centum*; so 'τίσθε, ὕπισθ', through *ποίσθ'*, became *posth* or *pcst*,

as *λαΘέω*, *laTeo*; *Θρίαμβος*, *Triumphus*. Much in the same way *νύνγε*, *νύνγ'* was changed to *nunC*; and *Atque* to *Atq'*, *Atc*, *Ac*. Thus also *posterus* from *ὀπίσπερος*. (2) Bp. Butler from *positum*, *positum*, as *Ponè* from *Pono*. But *post* seems to enter into the origin of *pono*: see on vs. 49.

HABEO. As *μαδΑω*, *madEO*, so *habeo*, to hold, from *ἄφάω*, to handle, as *νεφέλη*, *neBula*.

COLO. To clip or prune; from *κολῶ*, *κολάσω* fut. of *κολάζω*. Then to trim, adjust, take care of, be busy about, cultivate; then 'assiduus sum in loco aliquo,' Forcellini: i. e. to frequent, dwell. (2) From an obsolete verb, says Riddle, which now exists only in *βουκόλος*, *βουκολέω*, *κόλας*, &c. These are usually referred to *κόλον*, food, fodder. And *καλέω* might be, to give food or fodder to, to tend.

HIC. For *ῥικε*, *ῥικε'*, *hoic*, as *Qui* ablative is *Quoi*.

17.] CURRUS. From *curro*. Properly said of the chariots used in running the races. (2) From *κάβρον*, *rheda*, found in a Gloss in Stephens' Lexicon: and in 3 Esdr. 5. 55, where *Χάρρα* also is read.

HIC. As *Is* from **Os*, *Ille* for *Olle*, so *hic* from *ῥ κ'*, i. e. *ῥ κε*; or from *ῥ γ'* (Il. 5. 184, 185), i. e. *ῥ γε*, as *νύνγε*, *νύνγ'*, *nunC*. Or, as this is rather the derivation of *hoc*, *hic* is soft for *hisc* from *ῥς κ'* or *ῥς γ'*. Thus *Atque*, *Atq*, *Atc*, *Ac*.

REGNUM. *Rex*, *regis*, *reginū*, *regnum*, as *λατὸς*, *λάτῑνος*.

DEA. Θεά, as Θεός, *Deus*.

GENS. Γένος, as Μένος, *Mens*.

ESSE. From the old *esum* for *sum*, from *ἔσομαι*, *ἔσομι'*. Hence *esere*, *esre*, *esse*, as *ὄσTα*, *ὄσSa*. And *eserem*, *essem*, which however may be from *ἔσσοιμην* or an old active form *ἔσσοιμι*.

18.] SI. For *si*, let it be: as *à*, *è*, for *Ab*, *Ex*. Thus, *Sit* ut faciat, or *Sit* faciat, (as *Velim* ut roges, or simply *Velim* roges,) could easily become *Si* faciat. (2) For *sine*: let it be. So *ἐάν* from *ἐάν*, *sinere*. (3) From *ει*, as *εἶδος*, *Sidus*.

QUA. Quā ratione, parte.

SINO. Properly *sivo*, *siv*: N for euphony, as in *πίω*, *πίνω*; *σάος*, *σαNus*; *Sivo* from *ἰέω*, *ἰῶ*, *ἱμί*, like *έώω*, *έῶ*, to let go. S, as Ἴστω, *Sisto*.

JAM. For *iam* (formed like *ii*, *iii*), the same as *eam*, acc. fem. of *is*. At this hour or season, like *ἦν* in *ἡνίκα* (like *αὐτίκα*), like the feminine *Alīas*, and *Unquam* for *Unicam*. Thus Ἰησοῦς became *Jesus*, *Τροία* *TroJa*.

TUM. As *μύρτON*, *myrtUM*, so from *τὸν* is *tum*: i. e. *τοῦτον* χρόνον. So, *τῷ* is *Then* in Il. η. 158. And so *Tam* is *τάν*. (2) Bailey from *τῆμος*?

TENDO. *Τείνω*, *τενῶ*, *tenDo*, as *morDeo*, *panDo*. The D seems to come from the T in the Greek perfect passives, *πέφραTαι*, &c. Or from the D which is formed from it, *φάνΔα*, *ἄφΔην*. Thus from *obs*.

ἄλω, Latin Alo, was formed ἄλδω, whence ἄλδαινω.

FOVEO. From φῶς, like φῶς, the light of fire, whence a verb φάω, *fo*Veō, as ἀέω, ἀφέω, aVeō; φαέω, φαφέω, faVeō; παίω, παίω, παίω, paVio. To keep warm or cherish with fire. Riddle says: From the old *foo*, φῶ.

19.] PROGENIES. *Progigno, progenui*, from γίγνηω and γενέω, *ξγενον*.

SED and SET. *Set* is short for the old *siet* from *siet*: Let it be, like εἶεν. Grant it, still, nevertheless. See on Ast, vs. 45. Either E or I would be chosen, as in sEcors or sOcors from sEOrsum. (2) As Se-curus, Se-cors, Se-paro, so *set* for *se-et*. Becman: 'Se separates: as, Tu curris, *se-et* ego sedeo. The action you are about is distinguished from what I am doing.' This is too fanciful. (3) From *sēd-eo*, (as in Seditio,) i. e. 'eo in alia omnia.'

ENIM. Short for *etnim*, i. e. *et nam*, or *namque*: as in Quinam, Quisnam: and thus Et-nim. As Equidem probably for ETquidem; comInus for comAnus.

A. For *ab*, as E for Ex.

SANGUIS, Sanguen. Becman states that this was a word pertaining to religion. Thus *sanguen* or *saquen* (N added as in deNsus, taNgo, liNquo,) might proceed from ἄγιον, i. e. αἷμα. S, as Sacer or Sacerus from a form Ἀγερῶς, SaNcio from ἄγιῶ. — But I agree with Isaac Voss, who states that, though it may appear strange, this word is analogically deduced from αἷμα. And here I will quote Dr. Todd's remark on our word Dribble: 'This word seems to have come from Drop by successive alterations, such as are usual in living languages: Drop, Drip, Dripple, Dribble, from hence Drivel.' *Sanguis* is perhaps an instance of this; as being soft for *sanguis*, *samquis*, as unGuis from ὄνXuos, i. e. ὄνXος; and as priNceps for priMceps. And what is *samquis*? As Salis from ἅλδς, so *samquis* from ἄμκος, an Æolic corruption from αἷμκος, (as ἀσσει, ἄσσει, and Αἰθριον, Atrium; and as Tis became Kis, Quis,) that is, αἷματος. — Or, (as Rosa and Pampinus and Pinus and Cornu seem formed from the adjectives,) from αἱματόεν, Ἄε, αἱματόεν, was formed *hamquen*, *samquen*, and finally *sanguen*. For *Sanguis* is more easily formed from *sanguen*, gen. *sanguinis*, than *sanguen* from *sanguis*; and thus *sanguen* appears to be the original word. (3) Riddle thinks that *sanguis* is allied to *sanies*. Rather, from *sanus*, in opposition to *sanies*. Then *sanicus*, as Unus, Unicus; Teter, Tetricus; and *sanguis*, as Unicam, Unquam; Incolo, Inquilinus. Then subst. *sanguis*.

DUCO. As φῶρος, fUris, so *duco* from ὀδῶκω, δδῶκω from ὀδῶ, ὀδῶκα, formed like Γεγάκω from Γέγκα, Πεφύκα from Πέφυκα. The O neglected,

as in Dentes from ὀδόντες; Ramus from ὀραμος. (2) From δέικω, δέδοκα, whence δοκέω, *Doceo*, and (like μῶνος and μουνῶα from μόνος) δουκέω, δουκῶ, *duco*. To show the way.

20.] AUDIO. 'Ab ἄνω, ἄνω, αὐνω, *auDio*, as clauDō.' James Bailey. And Thiersch thus: ἄνω, ἄνω, *avDio*, *audio*. (2) To perceive (αὐδή) a sound, as Sento is deduced by some from Sonitus.

OLIM and OLLIM. From *olle* vs. 3, like Im from Is, Hinc and Illinc for Hinc and Illinc. That is, *illo* tempore, as opposed to Hoc tempore, and expressing either before or after the present period.

VERTO. From a verb ἐρύτω, *ferύτω*, *fértω*, formed from ἐρύω, ἐρύται, to pull back, as Ἀρύτω from Ἀρύω. (2) As Μορῶα became Φορῶα, Forma; Μῶν Νῶμ, Num; Ἀμιθρεῖν for Ἀριθμεῖν; Φάσγανον for Σφάγανον; so from τρέπω was πέρτω, *verto*, as *Peri*, Ferè; Πολεύω, Voluo, Volvo. Or for the old *vorto* from τροπῶ, πορτῶ.

ARX, ARCIS. Ab arceo, ἀρκέω, propulso. (2) Ab ἔρκος, a barrier; as ἔννος, Annus. (3) Ab ἄρκος, transposed ἄρκος, as ὄχλος, transposed ὄλχος, ὄλχος, Volgus. Like ἀκρόπολις.

21.] HINC. See on Olim 20.

POPULUS. Reduplicated from πολὺς, as Τίλλω, Titillo. For ποπολύς. So ὄνγμα for ὄνομα, whence ἀνώνυμος. — Riddle from *pubes*, for *pūbulus*?

LATÈ. See on Lātus 163.

REX, REGIS. *Regens, regs, rex. Rego* on vs. 153.

SUPERBUS. From *super*. Carrying himself above others. So acerBUS. — Others from ὑπέριος; or from *superco*, *superivi*, whence *superivus*, *supervus*, much as in Civis 2. 42.

EXCIDIUM. Ab *excido*. — Riddle from *excido*, as *duco* produces *educo*, and *nūbo* makes *conūbium*. So *Excisurum urbem* 12. 762.

SIC. For *seic* from ἥικ, ἥικε, quā viā: as ἔξ, Sex. — Or at once from ἥικ, as rima from ῥήγμα. (2) From *hic*, i. e. hoc modo, ἥικε or οἶκε.

PARCÈ. A *parcendo*; by Euphemism, like Eūmenides.

23. ID. As Is from ὅς, so *id* from ὃ δέ, ὃ δ'. Aliud is ἄλλο δέ, ἄλλο δ'. And Illud and Istud are similarly to be traced.

METUO. *Metus* from μετῶ, μετέω or μετιέω, μεθήμι, to remit, relax: as ὀκνος or ὀχνος from ἔχω, ὄχα, to hold back. Becman: 'Dismissio animi.' Homer: ΜΕΘΕΙ τε καὶ οἶκε ἐθέλει πονέεσθαι.

VETUS. From ἔτος, *Fétos*, as ἥρος, Veris. One in years, annosus.

24.] QUOD. See on Qui 1.

PRO. Πρό.

CARUS, CHARUS. Of high price, from χᾶρος, Æol. of χῆρος, bereft, bare; hence scanty, rare, precious. — Or from χρεῖος, χρήσιος, χράσιος, χράσιος, transposed χᾶρος, as on the contrary χάρτες, χρά-

ites, *χαῖτες* becomes Grates. In want; passively, in request. Or even from a word *χαῖσις* from *χάρος*, want.—But rather from *καρ*, *κῆρ*, the heart. 'Quod cordi est,' esteemed, dear. Then dear in price; what is estimated fetching a high price. And indeed Dr. Johnson has made the sense of Beloved in the word Dear to precede that of Costly. The aspirate in *charus* is thus neglected, but Forcellini states that it is more correctly written *carus* in the ancient manner. And, with this assertion before me, I prefer this derivation from *καρ*.—Others refer it to *κεῖρω*, *κάρῳ*, to clip, cut short; or to *χαῖσις*, elegance; or to *cāreo*; but the quantity is an impediment.

GERO. From *χερός*, whence a word *χερώς*, *χερῶς*, or *χερέω*, *ῶ*, (as *ἐγγχερέω*), *gero*, to take in hand. G, as Gutta from *Χυρά* or *Χυτρά*.

25.] NECDUM. *Nec* for *ne-que*, *neg.* As *Atque*, *Atq'*, *Atc*, *Ac*.—That is, '*nec dum* hæc geruntur,' nor up to the time while this is going on: or some such ellipse. So *Nondum*.

ETIAM. For *et jam*, as *Quoniam* is *Quom jam*.

DOLOR. *Doleo* vs. 9.

26.] MANEO. From *μενέω*, *μενῶ*. For *cado* in *Exciderant* see on vs. 154.

MENS. From *μένος*, force of soul, spirit, ardor, as Horace: *Velox mente novā*. Then *voūs*, as Hesychius explains it: whence *εὐμενής*, *πρηνεμενής*. As *τένος*, *Γενς*.

REPONO. *Pono* vs. 49. As to the compound *re*, Arnold says: '*Re* has in many compounds the meaning of Forth: thus *Redoleo*, to smell forth, emit a smell. It thus becomes a strengthening prefix. Döderlein thinks, that, as such, it is possibly the Gr. *ἐπι*—' But, what shall be said of *redeo*, *revertor*, &c.? and of *retrō*, of which *re* appears an abbreviation? I suppose there was a word *retrus* or *reter*, corrupted from *δ' ῥ' ἔτερος*, the other, the reverse, the opposite, as in *ἐτέραν* or *ἐπὶ διτέρα* *τραπέσθαι*, compared by Stephens with *τὴν ἐναντίαν ὁδὸν πορεύεσθαι* in Polybius, and with the Lucretian *Commutare viam retrōque reverti*. 'Ετερος, Stephens further says, often means *Diversus*, as opposed to *ὁ αὐτός*, the same. Then *retrō* is an adverb of motion, as *Quō*, *Eō*. (2) From *ῥητῶα*, *ἐρητῶα*, to hold back: E being short from frequent use, as *dābam*, *quāsi*, *stātīm*. So also *φῆρα*, *fēra*.

27.] JUDICIUM. *Judex*, *judicis*, for *judicicis*, like *fatidicus*. So *dīcax* is short.

SERNO. As for softness the Romans said *Spuo* from *πρῶα*, so from *πέρνα* they could say *sperno*, to tread on with the heel. (2) Voss: '*Sperno* à *σπερῶ*, *σπείρω*, (as *περῶ* à *περάω*, *ῶ*), to scatter in the way.' To fling away, says Riddle. (3) Or, says Voss, '*for separino* from *separo*, as *Nato*, *Natino*. Ennius: *Jus se à malis spernit*. So

Temno from *τέμνω*.' E, as *grAssus*, *grEssus*. (4) From *σφίρον*, the heel. E, as *socErus* for *ἐκΥρός*.

INJURIA. *In*—, not, for *ἀν*— as in *ἀνόσιος*. And this, to avoid harshness, as in *Anjustus*, *Anfelix*, *Andignus*. So *stringo* from *στραγγω*. For *jus* see on l. 293.

FORMA. *Μορφή*, *φορμά*, *forma*, as *Μῶν*, *Νῶμ*, *Num*.

28.] INVISUS. Which cannot be seen with pleasure. Or from *invideo*, to look upon with bad feelings.

RAPIO. From *ραπάω*, transposed from *ἄρπαῶ*, *ἐρπάσω*. As *ἴσκω* becomes *Scio*, and conversely *βορέω*, *ὀρέω*, *Sorbeo*.

HONOS, HONOR. From *ἄνως*, *ἄνωρ*, a price, value, payment, as *τίω*, to value, honour, is also to pay, and *τίομαι*, to exact payment. H added as in *Haurio*, *Horreo*. Ω to *ὀ*, as *φῆρα*, *fēra*; *ὄlor* from *φῶδρ*, *φῶδς*. (2) From *ὀνάω*, *ὀνώ*, *ὀνημι*, to aid, profit, delight. From the ancient *ὀνή*, whence *ὀνίγμυς*, says Beeman.

29.] ACCENDO. *Cando* or *candeo* from *γανδάω*, *ῶ*, explained *λάμπω* by Hesychius; from *γάνος*, brightness. (2) From *canus*, white; whence (as *Aveo*, *Avidus*, *Avideo*, *Andeo*), *canidus*, *canideo*, *candeo*.

SUPER. Ab *ὑπέρ*, as *ὑπ'*, *Sup*, *Sub*.

ÆQUOR. Ab *æquus*, level. Pindar has *πόντου πλάκα*. *Æquor* is used for 'planities campi' in *Georg.* l. 50.

TOTUS. From *tot*. So many as there are, all that there is of them. (2) As *caUdex*, *coDex*, *totus* from *τὸ αὐτὸ*, *ταὐτό*. The very thing itself. (3) Contr. from *τοσούτος*.

30.] RELIQUIE. *Rel* for *rel*, *retro*. And *liquo*, *liNquo*.

31.] ARCEO. 'Αρκέω, propulso.

PER. From *περῶ*, *πείρω* or *περάω*, to pass through, transfix, *Il.* δ. 460. (2) Scaliger from *παρὰ*, *παρ'*, as *παρ' ὅλον τὸν βίον*, through one's whole life. So *πασσαλος*, *pEssulus*.

ANNUS. Liddell: '*Ένος* or *ένος*, the Lat. *annus*; hence *διενος*; and *ένος* or *ένος*, a year old, last year's: *ένη καὶ νέα*, the old and new day.' A, as *mAgnus* for *mEgnus*. (2) Riddle from *an*, i. e. *circum*, as in *Anfractus*, for *am*, *ἀμφί*. Compare *Anulus* or *Anulus*. Indeed some refer it to *anus* whence *anulus*: like Gr. *έναντις*, as *Virgil*: In *se sua per vestigia volvitur annus*. And to this *am* some refer the M in *soleMnis*, *biMus*, &c.

ERRO. Liddell: '*Έρῶα*, the Lat. *erro*: to wander without object; strictly of a halting gait, whence *Hephaistos* is called *έῤῥων*, limping. To go or come to ruin.' So *φθείρομαι* is to wander: *Blomf.* on *Pers.* 457.

ACTUS. 'Ακτός; or *ἄγω*, *ago*, *agtum*, *actum*.

MARE. From $\mu\alpha\rho\tilde{\omega}$ the fut. 2. of $\mu\epsilon\tilde{\iota}\rho\omega$, to divide, separate, whence perhaps $\mu\alpha\rho\tilde{\eta}$, the hand as divided into fingers. Thus from $\phi\lambda\epsilon\gamma\omega$, $\phi\lambda\alpha\gamma\tilde{\omega}$ is Flagro; from $\pi\epsilon\tilde{\iota}\rho\omega$, $\pi\alpha\rho\tilde{\omega}$ is Pario; from $\phi\epsilon\rho\omega$, $\phi\alpha\rho\tilde{\omega}$ was $\phi\alpha\rho\epsilon\rho\tau\alpha$. Or even from the fut. 1. $\mu\epsilon\rho\tilde{\alpha}$, as $rEor$, $r\acute{E}tus$, $s\acute{E}tus$, $s\acute{A}tus$. Horace: *Quà medius liquor SECESSANT Europen ab Afro.* (2) From $\mu\tilde{\iota}\rho\tilde{\omega}$, fut. of $\mu\tilde{\iota}\rho\omega$, to flow: as $\kappa\tilde{\iota}\tau\nu\delta\varsigma$, $cAnis$; $\kappa\tilde{\iota}\tau\lambda\iota\zeta$, $cAliz$. (3) Some refer to our word *mere* or small lake, Goth. *mir*. Our word *mere* is also a boundary or ridge of land; but this is referred by Dr. Johnson to Gr. $\mu\epsilon\tilde{\iota}\rho\omega$.

CIRCUM. From $\kappa\acute{\iota}\rho\kappa\omicron\varsigma$, a circle. So *Idcirco*.

33.] MOLES. As $\beta\acute{\upsilon}\rho\mu\eta\zeta$ and $\mu\acute{\upsilon}\rho\mu\eta\zeta$, $\beta\omicron\lambda\gamma\delta\varsigma$ and $\mu\omicron\lambda\gamma\delta\varsigma$, were interchanged, *moles* may proceed from $\beta\acute{\omega}\lambda\omicron\varsigma$, a mass. As $\sigma\tau\acute{\iota}\rho\omicron\omicron\zeta$, *stipES*. (2) From $\mu\acute{\omega}\lambda\omicron\varsigma$, $\mu\acute{\omicron}\lambda\omicron\varsigma$, *toil*; $\mu\acute{\omicron}\lambda\omicron\varsigma$ with difficulty: hence any thing made or raised with difficulty. In 'Tantæ molis erat' *molis* is $\mu\acute{\omicron}\lambda\omicron\upsilon$. (3) The word $\mu\acute{\omega}\lambda\omicron\varsigma$, like *moleis*, is a mole, pier or manufactured harbor, found in Epigr. Adesp. 370. (Steph. 6220.) But the date of this word seems uncertain. (4) Scalliger from $\mu\omicron\lambda\alpha$ a mill-stone, 'always of large bulk.' (5) Sir W. Drummond says: '*Mul* in Celtic signifies a heap, a mound. Hence Lat. *moleis*.'

ERAM. From $\epsilon\tilde{\iota}\alpha\nu$, $\epsilon\tilde{\eta}\rho$. As $\mu\omicron\nu\sigma\alpha\sigma\alpha\nu$, *musarUM*.

34. VIX. As *Vixi* for *Vivi* from *Vivo*; *Nix* for *Nivis*, *Nivis*; *Proximus* for *Propissimus*, *Propissimus*; so *vix* for *vixis* shortened from *viribus*, as $\mu\acute{\omicron}\gamma\iota\varsigma$ and $\mu\acute{\omicron}\lambda\iota\varsigma$ were said for $\mu\acute{\omicron}\gamma\omicron\iota\varsigma$, $\mu\acute{\omicron}\lambda\omicron\iota\varsigma$. With one's might. Compare *Mox* on 3. 274. (2) As $\beta\acute{\upsilon}\rho\mu\eta\zeta$ for $\mu\acute{\upsilon}\rho\mu\eta\zeta$, $\mu\acute{\omicron}\gamma\iota\varsigma$, $\acute{A}E$. $\mu\acute{\omicron}\gamma\iota\varsigma$, might be changed to $\beta\epsilon\rho\gamma$, *bix* or *vix*, as $\beta\iota\tilde{\omega}$, *Vivo*.

E. From $\epsilon\tilde{\alpha}$, $\epsilon\tilde{\xi}$, as \grave{a} for *Ab*. So our *To* and *fró*, for *From*.

CONSPECTUS. *Specio* transp. from $\sigma\kappa\epsilon\pi\tilde{\iota}\omega$ fut. of $\sigma\kappa\epsilon\pi\tilde{\iota}\omega$, from $\sigma\kappa\epsilon\pi\tilde{\iota}\rho\mu\alpha\iota$. So $\epsilon\kappa\pi\alpha\gamma\lambda\omicron\varsigma$ transp. for $\epsilon\kappa\pi\lambda\alpha\gamma\omicron\varsigma$. Thus also *Aspicio*, *Inspicio*.

TELLUS. $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\lambda\omicron\upsilon\sigma\tau'$, i. e. $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\lambda\omicron\upsilon\sigma\tau\alpha$ or $\acute{\alpha}\nu\alpha\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\lambda\omicron\upsilon\sigma\tau\alpha$ $\gamma\tilde{\eta}$, making to spring up. (2) From $\delta\tilde{\eta}\lambda\lambda\upsilon\varsigma$ or $\delta\tilde{\eta}\lambda\lambda\upsilon\varsigma$; or $\delta\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omicron\upsilon\sigma\tau\alpha$, $\delta\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omicron\upsilon\sigma\tau\alpha$. As $\theta\epsilon\rho\alpha\mu\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$, *Triumphus*; $p\acute{E}\lambda\lambda\epsilon\varsigma$ from $\pi\alpha\lambda\lambda\alpha\zeta$.

35.] VELUM. For *vexillum*, as *Paxillus*, *Palus*; *Maxilla*, *Mala*. From *veho*, *vezi*, *vezum*. A flag carried, then a sail, curtain.

LÆTUS. As *Lacryma* from $\delta\acute{\alpha}\kappa\rho\upsilon\mu\alpha$, *Licet* from $\delta\iota\kappa\eta$, *Levir* from $\delta\alpha\tilde{\eta}\rho$; so *lætus* from $\delta\alpha\tilde{\iota}\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$. And as *Durus* is hard in the manner of ($\delta\omicron\upsilon\rho\tilde{\nu}$) wood, *lætus* is gay and joyous in the manner of banquets. Barnes translates $\epsilon\tilde{\upsilon}\delta\epsilon\iota\pi\mu\omicron\iota$ $\delta\alpha\tilde{\iota}\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$ in Euripides '*læta convivia*,' and Goes translates $\gamma\acute{\alpha}\nu\eta\mu\alpha\iota$ $\delta\alpha\tilde{\iota}\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$ in the same '*lætor onustus lauto convivio*.' (2) As $\iota\kappa\tilde{\iota}\delta\acute{\epsilon}\eta$ became $\kappa\tilde{\iota}\delta\acute{\epsilon}\eta$, '*Εκεῖνος* *Κεῖνος*, '*Λιμὸς* *Λίμυς*, '*Ἑρεμὸς* *Remus*, so $\iota\lambda\alpha\tilde{\iota}\tau\omicron\varsigma$ became *lætus*. Hesychius: $\iota\lambda\alpha\tilde{\iota}\tau\iota$ · $\iota\lambda\alpha\rho\tilde{\phi}$. $\acute{A}E$, as $\mu\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\omicron$, *musÆ*.

SPUMA. From *spuo*; and this corrupted for

softness (as *STernuo* from $\pi\tau\alpha\rho\nu\tilde{\nu}\omega$), from $\pi\tau\tilde{\omega}$; through $\pi\tilde{\tau}\omega$, $\sigma\pi\tilde{\omega}$ as $\tau\tilde{\eta}\tau\epsilon\varsigma$, $\zeta\tilde{\eta}\tau\epsilon\varsigma$; or through $\epsilon\sigma\pi\tilde{\tau}\omega$, $\sigma\pi\tilde{\tau}\omega$, $\sigma\tilde{\tau}\omega$.—Hesychius has $\psi\tilde{\upsilon}\tau\tau\epsilon\iota$ $\pi\tilde{\tau}\omega$. If $\psi\tilde{\upsilon}\tau\tau\omega$ was preceded by $\psi\tilde{\omega}$, $\pi\tilde{\tau}\omega$, we have $\sigma\pi\tilde{\omega}$, *spuo*.

SAL, SALIS. From $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\varsigma$, $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\delta\varsigma$, as $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$, *Salio*; $\tau\tilde{\eta}\tau\epsilon\rho$, *Super*.

ÆS. From a word $\acute{\alpha}\iota\sigma\iota\varsigma$, splendor, from $\acute{\alpha}\iota\tilde{\omega}$, $\acute{\alpha}\iota\sigma\omega$. Homer has $\acute{\alpha}\iota\delta\omicron\pi\alpha$ *χαλκῶν*.

RVO. As in *Obvuo*, *Diruo*; *Eruo*, to throw or pull up or down. It is also, as in *Irruo*, to throw oneself forward, haste, rush. From $\rho\tilde{\upsilon}\omega$, whence $\rho\tilde{\upsilon}\sigma\tau\acute{\alpha}\omega$, to drag, drag along violently.

36.] QUUM, CUM. From $\kappa\alpha\iota$ $\acute{\delta}\nu$ i. e. $\chi\rho\omicron\nu\omicron\varsigma$: 'And at what time.' As $\mu\tilde{\iota}\rho\tau\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$, *myrtUM*.

ÆTERNUS. As *Semper*, *Sempiternus*; so *ænum*, *æviternus*, *æternus*.

SERVO. As $\epsilon\tilde{\rho}\omega$, *Sero*; $\epsilon\tilde{\iota}\delta\omicron\varsigma$, *Sidus*; so $\epsilon\tilde{\rho}\tilde{\omega}$, *servo*, *servo*, as $\nu\omicron\lambda\tilde{\upsilon}\omega$, *volVO*. In the sense of $\epsilon\tilde{\rho}\nu\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$.

SUB. As $\iota\tilde{\upsilon}\tau\epsilon\rho$, *Super*; so $\iota\tilde{\upsilon}\pi'$, *sup*, then *sub* as $\acute{\alpha}\pi'$, *aB*.

PECTUS. From $\pi\eta\kappa\tau\acute{\omicron}\varsigma$, compact, firm. From the solidity of the breast-bone. As $\sigma\tilde{\tau}\acute{\epsilon}\rho\mu\omicron\upsilon$ is *sternivn*.

VULNUS. Properly a wound healed, from $\omicron\tilde{\iota}\lambda\eta$, whence a word $\phi\acute{\omicron}\lambda\tilde{\upsilon}\nu\omega$, *vulnus*. (2) From $\omicron\tilde{\iota}\lambda\iota\omicron\varsigma$, fatal. 'A deadly wounded man,' Ezek. 30. 24. (3) Haigh from $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\omicron\delta\omega$, to cudgel; whence $\phi\alpha\lambda\omicron\iota\tilde{\nu}\delta\varsigma$, *vulnus*, *vulnus*, as *Culmus* from $\kappa\acute{\alpha}\lambda\alpha\mu\omicron\varsigma$.

37.] SE. $\acute{A}b$ ϵ , as $\acute{A}\epsilon\zeta$, *Sex*. *Se* is long, as *Me* in this line from *Mē*, and so *Te* from *Tē*.

INCEPTUM. *In-capio* 123. To take in hand.

DE. From $\delta\tilde{\iota}$, $\delta\tilde{\iota}\acute{\alpha}$, at an interval or distance off, as $\delta\tilde{\iota}$ $\acute{\omicron}\lambda\acute{\iota}\gamma\omega$, $\delta\tilde{\iota}\acute{\alpha}$ $\mu\omicron\lambda\lambda\omicron\upsilon$, and in compounds as $\delta\tilde{\iota}\epsilon\sigma\tau\alpha\mu\alpha\iota$, to stand apart from, like *desisto*. E , as $\epsilon\tilde{\nu}\acute{\omicron}\iota$, $\epsilon\tilde{\nu}\acute{\omicron}E$: $\mu\omicron\tau\acute{E}$ from $\mu\omicron\tau\iota$: $\mu\omicron\tau\acute{E}$ from $\mu\epsilon\tau\iota$. (2) *De* from $\delta\epsilon$, (as $\theta\epsilon\delta\varsigma$, *Deus*), in $\omicron\tilde{\iota}\rho\alpha\nu\acute{\omicron}\delta\epsilon$, &c.

SISTO. From $\iota\sigma\tilde{\tau}\omega$, as $\acute{E}\zeta$, *Sex*.

VINCO. As $\zeta\phi\acute{\alpha}\lambda\omega$, *Fallo*; so $\sigma\phi\acute{\epsilon}\gamma\omega$, (to bind tight), *vincio*, as *Venenum* from $\phi\epsilon\tilde{\eta}\gamma\tilde{\nu}\tilde{\omicron}$, and *amurCa* from $\acute{\alpha}\mu\omicron\rho\tilde{\Gamma}\acute{\eta}$. Psalm 149. 8. $\tau\acute{\omicron}$ bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron. (2) As $\rho\omicron\phi\acute{\epsilon}\omega$, $\omicron\rho\phi\acute{\epsilon}\omega$, *Sorbeo*, and much as $\acute{A}\rho\tau\alpha\tilde{\omega}$, *Rapio*, so $\nu\acute{\iota}\kappa\omega$, $\iota\tilde{\nu}\acute{\iota}\kappa\omega$, *vinco*, as $\delta\chi\lambda\omicron\varsigma$, $\phi\acute{\omicron}\lambda\chi\omicron\varsigma$, *Vulgus*; $\iota\tilde{\xi}\delta\varsigma$, *Viscus*. (3) As the perfect is *vici*, *vinco* may be from the same root as *ico* digammatized, i. e. $\epsilon\tilde{\iota}\kappa\alpha$ perfect of $\iota\tilde{\eta}\mu\iota$, to shoot, hurl at, smite: allied to $\iota\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omega$, $\iota\acute{\alpha}\pi\tau\omega$.

38.] POSSUM. For *potis sum*; *potes* for *potis es*; *potes* for *potis est* 9. 796.; *potes* for *potis eram*, &c. *Potis* and *pote* are from $\mu\omicron\tau\iota$, which expresses what looks towards, respects or concerns, appertains or belongs to, any one: and they therefore mean having the office, right or power of doing. *Potis* is shortened to *pos* in *possum*, *compos*, &c.

39.] QUIPPE. For *quidpe*; why? Thus 'I drink, because I am thirsty,' is the same as 'I drink, why? I am thirsty.' Pe is *πη*, quodammodo: as in Nempe. See on Quin 279.—Arnold for *quaipe*?

VETO. Like the verb Antiquo and Gr. παλαιώω, from *vetus*, I put out of date, repeal. (2) From *ῥετός*, in vain: *ῥετώ*, I frustrate. (3) From *ῥετώ*, ἀφερέω, formed from ἀφετος, rejected. So Mulgeo from Ἀμολγέω, μολγέω.

EXURO. *Uro* ab *εὔω*, to singe, as *νυός*, nuRus; *ἔω*, eRam. So diRimo. The aspirate dropt as in ἔλκος, Ulcus.

CLASSIS. Any class or order, from κλάω, κέκλασσαι. A fraction. (2) From κληῖσις, κλᾶσις, κλᾶσις, a convocation of citizens, soldiers or sailors. Some derive it in this sense (as well as *Classicum*) from *calo*, are, to summon, καλῶ; whence *calassis*, from the form of Levásso, or like πατρίζω, πατρίσσο.

40.] IPSE. For *is-pse*. *Is* from *ὅς*, as *Olle*, *Ille*; Ὀμβρος, Imbris. The aspirate dropt as in *Ulcus*, *Almus*.—Thus ἦ δ' ὅς, And he said, Plato. *Kal* *δς*, Δέρον ἡμῶν, ἔφη, Xen. Ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅς, Homer, 'Sed et is,' Clarke. 'Os,' says Liddell, is 'this, that.' So *ὅς καὶ ὅς*, this and that.—*Pse*, from *ψέ* Doric of σφεῖ, him, himself. So *Eapse*.

POTUL. *Potis fui*: vs. 38.

SUBMERGO. 'Long hesitating,' says Beeman, 'whether *mergo* was from *mare*, I became convinced of it by Joseph Scaliger.' And justly; for, as *Jure ago* is *Jurgo*, and *Navem ago* is *Navigo*, so in *mare ago* is *margo* or *mergo*, as grEssus for grAssus, pEssulus from πασσαλος. (2) From *μερῶ*, to divide i. e. the water, as *δύπτω* is allied to *δύω*, to go under (the water). *GO*, as *τμήγω*, *τρώγω*.

PONTUS. Πόντος.

41.] NOXA. *Noceo*, *nocsi*, *noxi*, as *Luceo*, *Luxi*. And *noceo* from *νυνέω* fut. of *νύσσω*, to pierce, puncture. As *μύλα*, *mOla*; *μισΓέω*, *misCeo*. (2) Beeman from a word *νεκνώ* to kill, from *νέκος*.

FURIA. *Furo* from *πύρῳ*, *ῶ*. In a neuter sense, to be on fire or fiery: or a word *πυρέω*, *ῶ*. F, as *Fornax* from *Πύρνος*. (2) From *φορός*, boisterous, as *nUmerus* from *νUμος*, *op*. (3) *Salmasius* from *φορῶ* *Æol*. for *δορῶ*, to spring up, whence *δοῦρος*. (4) *Voss* from *φύρῳ*, *φῦρῶ*: '*Furentes omnia turbant*.'

42.] JOVIS. *Zeus*, *Zeüs*, as *παῖς*, *παῖς*; *Jeis*, as *Zugrñ*, *Jugum*; and *Jovis*, as *νEos*. *νEfos*, *nOVus*.

RAPIDUS. From *rapio*, as *Gelidus*. From torrents dragging all before them. The Greeks say *βίμψα* from *ρίμψα*.

JACULOR. *Jaculum* à *jacio* 3. As *Spiculum*.

NUBES. As *νυόςος* and *νουσώ* from *νόςος*, so *γνοόςος* or *γνουφώ* from *γνόφος*, darkness. Hence *nubes*, as *στύπOς*, *stipES*; or *nubo* and thence *nubes*.

Γ, as *Γνώσκω*, *Noseo*; and B, as *ἄμω*, *amBo*. (2) From the root of *νύμφη*, i. e. *νύφω* or *νύβω*, allied to *νέφος*.

IGNIS. From *αἰγνῆς* (as *τιμῆς*, &c.) *Æolic* for *αἰγλῆς*, *αἰγλῆεις*, bright, brilliant: as *φῖντις*, *ἦνθε*, *βέντιστος* *Æol*. for *φίλτις*, &c. (2) From *ἰκνός* *Æol*. for *ἰπνός*, a stove or furnace. The thing held for the thing holding, as *Zona*, a purse, from *ζώνη*, a girdle. (3) From Sanskrit *agni*.

43.] DISIICIO. *Dis* from *dis*—in *διατάζω*, the *Σ* in this word however belonging to the part *στάζω*. (2) Or from *dis* or *disσός*. *Bp. Butler*: '*Dis* bears the sense of separation, as when a thing is made into two pieces.' (3) Or the *S* can be added to *di*, in *διείργω*; as in *Abs*—, *Obs*—, *Subs*—, and *Præs*—in *Præsens*. (4) *Dumesnil* thinks *dis* shortened from *diversim*.

RATIS. A quantity of timber, and formerly of osier, reed, &c. fastened together for floating. Thus *Pliny* says: '*Etiamnum in Britannico Oceano VITILES NAVES CORIO CIRCUMSUTÆ SUNT* in *Nilo* ex *papyro* et *scirpo* et *arundine*.' And thus *Virgil* has '*sutilis cymba*' 6. 414. Hence *ratis* (as from *ράδδος* is *Radius*) is from *ραπτός*, *ραττός*, stitched. *IS*, as *ὕμερOς*, *imbris*. (2) As *Ros* perhaps from *Δρόσος*, and *Πτύσσις*, *Tussis*; so *ratis* from *δράττος*, *Il. ψ.* 169. Made of peeled bark or hide.

VENTUS. Ab *ἀέντος* from *ἄνω*, to blow; as *Oīnos*, *Vīnum*; *Αἴτιον*, *Vitium*.—Some from *venio*, *ventum*, as *Il. 9. 6.*: '*ὧς ἀνεμὶ δύο ἑΛΘOΝΤ' ἐξαπίνης*.' But this is purely accidental.

44.] EXPIRO. *Spiro* from *σπαίρω*, *ἀσπαίρω*, to pant. As *ἀχαιοί*, *achIvi*.

TRANSFIGO. *Πράνς*, (i. e. *πέραν* 's for *πέραν* *ēs*: *Liddell* quotes *πέραν* *εἰς* *τὴν Ἀσίαν διαβῆναι*), *Æol*. *τράνς*, *trans*, as conversely *λίτρα* became *λίτρα*, *liBra*; and as directly *σῦδεω* from *σῦδεδέω*.—Others from *πέραν* only, considering *S* to be added as in *Abs*—, *Obs*—, *Subs*—: an addition arising from euphony before consonants.

FIGO. *James Bailey* says: '*As Fallo* from *Σφάλλω*, so *Figo* from *Σφίγγω*. Had the etymologists seen this, they would not have been so absurd as to derive *Fallo* from *Φηλῶ*, or *figo* from *πῆγω*. This was the process: *σφίγγω*, *φίγγω*, *φίγω*, (as the Latin *Tango*, *Tango*; *Pango*, *Pago*), *figo*.—But the *N* in *Tango*, *Pango* was an addition, not an omission. Therefore from *πῆγω* was *figo*, as *Fido* from *Πείθω*, *Fundus* from *Πύνδαξ*; and *I*, as *βήγμα*, *rīma*; *βύρμηκα*, *formica*. So *fligo*, &c. (2) From *φίω*, a supposed root of *φίμω*, *φίμω*, *σφίγγω*, allied to *πίω* in *πίαρ*, *πύω* in *πικνός*, *πώω* in *πῶμα* a lid: hence *figo*, as *τρώΓΩ*, *τμήΓΩ*.

FLAMMA. *Φλέγμα*, *φλέμμα*, *flamma*, as *mAgnus* from *mEgnus*. Or from *πέφλαγμα*, like *φλαγῶ* whence *Flagro*.

45.] **TURBO.** Apuleius says: *Turbo dicitur qui omnia perturbat*: but I prefer the following: As Σφάλλω, Fallo, and as also τροχέω, transposed τροχέω, torqueo, so στροβῶν becomes τροβῶν, *torbo*, and *turbo*, as νOltus, νUltus. N dropt, as Πλᾶτων, Plato.

SCOPULUS. Σκόπελος.

ACUTUS. *Acuo* from ἀκῆ, a point: or nearer from ἀκαῶ for ἀκᾶσω fut. of ἀκάζω; as ἐκαθα, *hecUba*.

46.] **AST.** Horne Tooke: 'I am not afraid of being ridiculed for deriving *ast* from *adsit*, *adst*, *ast*, *at*, by any one who will give himself the trouble to trace the words, corresponding to But, of any language to their source.' Yet it is rather for *at sit*, and *at* is from αὔτε, αὔτ', on the contrary, as pArum from παΤρον.

EGO. Ἐγώ.

DIVUS, DIUS. From διος, διφος, divine.

INCEDO. *Cedo*, χηδῶ, from κέχηδα perf. of χάζω.

Thus ION. δέΚομαι for δέΧομαι.

47.] **SOROR.** From an Æolic word ὄρρρ, ὄρρς, (as πᾶις became πᾶίρ, puer,) from ὄρρα perf. mid. of ἔρρω, to connect, as from ὄρραι was ὄρραθς, series, a row. S, as Ὀρος, Sors; Ὀλκός, Sulcus. That is, connexa; a connexion, relation. Thus, as Voss observes, 'Patruelles, consorini, amiti are called in Greek ἀνεψιοί from ἀνάπτωμαι.' As to the sex, this would depend entirely on the arbitrary use of the word, which fixed it to the feminine, as in the case of *Conjux* below. — Wachter mentions ἔρρος, a connexion or relation; Æ. ἔρρρ, *seror*, *soror*, as νEos, nEvus, nOvus; *fermō*, νEmo, νOmo. — Others from *sero*, to connect; as pOdex from pEdo; pOndus from pEndo.

CONJUX. For *conjux*, from *jungo*, *junxi*: or *conjugis* from *jugo*, *jungo*, as in *Conjugium*.

CUM. For *com*: see on vs. 5. — Some refer it to σύν. 'Thus,' says Maittaire, 'Cucumis is from *ζίκυος*; and the form of the Latin C and the Greek C is the same.'

48.] **QUISQUAM.** For *aliquisquam*. *Quam*, as in *Nunquam*, *Neutiquam*: from καν, κην, from *kos*: quādam ratione, quodammodo. M, as μοῦσΑΝ, musAM.

ADORO. Ab *os*, *oris*. Dumesnil: 'To salute with the profoundest reverence, in lifting up the hand to the mouth.' — But others from *oro*. Earnestly to speak to in prayer, or to supplicate.

49.] **PRÆTEREÄ.** *Præter* from *præ*, before, beyond. 'Probably,' says Bp. Butler, 'from *prai* for *prò*, as ἀπαί, ύπαί, for ἀπὸ, ύπὸ.' Or from *paraí*, taken as *παρά*, beyond. *Ter*, as *Inter*, *Subter*. See on vs. 107.

EL. Like *Eum*, *Eam*, *Eo*. Judging from *ii* and *ius*, we may suppose *ea* soft for *ia*, *eum* for *ium*, &c. *Jam* also is *iam*. Now is seems to have made *ia*,

ium, *ii*, &c. on the model of *Durus*, *Dura*, *Durum*, as if it had been *ius*.

AUT. Ab αὔτε, αὔτ', on the contrary: again.

SUPPLEX, SUPPLICIS. From *sub*, *plico*, *plēco*. Folding the knees under, bending the knees. Ainsworth adds, 'and the hands also.'

ARA. From αἶρω, to raise, says Riddle. Whence a word αἶρα, *ara*. — Rather from ἀρά, a prayer. The place of supplication of the Gods. The first A of the Greek is sometimes long. (3) But Macrobius states it was formerly written *asa*, for *ansa*, as being handled by the suppliants. Virgil: *Arasque* tenentem. Cicero: Is si *aram* tenens juraret. Horace: *Aram* si tetigit manus. Plautus: Tene *aram* hanc. *Ansa* was also a handle: as soft for *hansa* from *hando* 2. 322. R, as heRi from χθέζ, πᾶίP for πᾶίζ, and auSis into auRis 152.

IMPO. Clarke says on Il. O. 472.: 'Pono is put for *po-sino*.' And here he stops. But *po-sino* is for *post-sino*, as Pomerium for Postmerium, Pomeridies for Postmeridies, Poples for Postples 9. 762. From *postsino* is *posino*, *pono*; from *postsitum* is *positum*; from *post-sivi* is *im-positiv* in Plautus. Now *sino* is to lay or place, as *situs*, *ūs*, is position, situation, and *situs* the participle is laid or placed. *Post* is behind or next in order. So that *pono* is properly to place next, a sense which became merged in the general one of placing. Quod nomen, says Cicero of Superstitio, patuit postea latius. Thus Respondeo lost its original meaning: see on l. 585.

50.] **TALIS.** Τηλίκος, τᾱλίκος, corrupted to ταλίκς, τᾱλῆς, and *talis*, as ἀλωπήΞ, *faulπηΞ*, *VulpeS*; τράφηΞ, τράφΞ, *trabS*. See *Qualis* 316.

COR. From κέορ Æolic of κέαρ, as πᾶις, πᾶίρ, πᾶίρ, puer. — Or *cordis* is from καρδίας, as δαμῶ, dOmo; pOrrum from πράσον, πάρσον, παῤρρον.

VOLUTO. *Volvo*, *volutum* 9.

51.] **NIMBUS.** As δᾱμβος from δᾱήπω, δρῶμβος from τρέφω coagulo, τύμβος from τύφω, so *nimbus* from νίπτω through a word νίμβος, as washing the earth and flowers. As Cowper: 'The rose had been wash'd, just wash'd in the showers.' (2) As M is added for the sound in ῥίμφα, ῥαμβος, *rumpo*, &c. so *nimbus* from νέφος, for *nembus*, as τεγγω, tIngo; and *ἄμφω*, amBo. *Nimbus*, says Riddle, is a dark cloud bringing storm.

PATRIA. That is, terra: from *pater*, *patris*, as πατρίς from πατήρς. The land of one's fathers.

LOCUS. As *Lacryma* from δάκρυμα, Licet from δίκη, Levir from δαφήρ, so *locus* from δοκός or δοχός, as capable of containing, like χώρος for χάρος from χᾱώ, χᾱζω, to contain. (2) As *Sedes*, a spot or place, from *Sedeo*, so *locus* from λέλοχα pf. mid. of λέγομαι, to lie down.

FETUS, FÆTUS. From the old *feo*, whence *Fecundus*, *Femina*: allied to *fio*, the old *φίω* whence

φῖτω, φῖτώ, and to *fuō*, φῶ. From *plō* might have been *feo*, as *bEo* from *βίω*.

AUSTER. As *Ansa* is soft for *Hansa*, so *auster* for *hauster* from *haurio*, *haustum*, to draw up liquids. As drawing up the vapors of the earth and sending them down in rain: whence it is called *Nótos* from *Nóris*, moisture, and *Humidus auster*. Jerome calls it *Pincerna pluviarum*. (2) From *αὐστὸς* ab *αὔω*. But this should rather mean parched, dry, than hot, which is the character of this wind, as 'Tepido nóto' in Ovid: though the senses easily coincide. And Hesychius has *Ἀῤσαι* φλέξαι, which would agree with the sense of hot.

52.] **VASTUS.** From *ῥάστω*. As large as a city. As *Oppidō* is much, and *Ingens* from *Gens*. (2) Riddle from the other sense of waste, deformed, awkwardly great. In that other sense *Dumesnil* from *vastatus*, as *Servus* for *Servatus*. Empty, desolate.

ÆOLUS. From *αἰόλος*, various.

ANTRON. Ἄντρον.

53.] **LUCTOR.** As *Stella* from Ἀστήρ through *Astella*, and *Mulgeo* from Ἀμολγέω, so *luctor* from ἀλκτῶμαι. From the distress, anxiety, and uneasiness of the struggle, from which the figurative sense flows in the word *Agony* from Ἀγών, and in Ἀθλος from ἄθλος, and which might have originated the word *luctor*, as well as have followed in the words above as a figurative meaning. (2) From ἀλκτος, indissoluble. From the grasp of wrestlers. (3) From ἐλῶ, to fall prostrate, taken actively, whence ἐλκτεῖα formed like ἀλκτεῖα. Thus *Fortellini* defines *Luctorator* 'qui alterum prosternere nititur.' (4) From the inclining attitudes of wrestlers; from δύπτης, a diver; Æol. λύκτῆς. As δάκρυμα, Lacryma, &c. (5) Supposing that λοῦδς and *luxare* (membra) are from λέλοξαι perf. pers. 2. of λέγωμαι whence λέχρους, (as *Tecta cubantia*, sloping, in *Lucretius*), then from pers. 3. λέλοκται could be *luctor*, as our *Wrestle* from *Wrest*.

TEMPESTAS. From *tempus*, as *Egestas*, *Majestas*. Good or bad weather or season.

SONORUS. From *sonus* 201.: as *Decorus*.

54.] **IMPERIUM.** *Impero* from *paro*, 'to manage, regulate, direct,' (Riddle). So *Tάσσω* has these senses.

FREMO. Corrupted from βάρημα, βρήμα, a weight: formed as *Clamo* in the latter derivations given on vs. 87. P as *βρωτών*, *βράτν*, *Pratum*; and much as *Fremo* from *βρέμω*. And ῥ, as φήρα, fēra; ἥραρ, ἥκαρ, jēcūr; μέτο from ἀμήτοδς, harvest.

AC. *Atque*, *atq*, *aq*, *ac*, as *Neque*, *Nec*.

VINCULUM. Vincio 295.

CARCER. As properly, a prison, for *coarcer*, from *coarceo*, *coërceo*, as εἰρήκη ab εἶργω. *Fronto* has 'coërceri carcere.' So some derive *Caecumen* from

Coacumen. (2) From γοργύρα, a subterraneous hole, as in *Herodotus*: ἐν γοργύρῃ ἐδέετο. As Γωρυτδς, *Corytus*; *lancea* from λογχη. (3) From κάρκαρα in *Hesychius*, a pen for cattle. And he has κάρκαροι chains. (4) As a goal, from *calx*, *calcis*, a goal: soft for *calcer*. As βαλδς, *varius*. (5) *Isaac Voss* from ἔρκω, ἔρκος. C, as ἕτερος, *Ceterus*. A, as μάγνυς for μέγνυς.

FRENO, FRENO. *Frago*, (as in *Crucifragium*), *fragium*, *fratnum*, *frenum*, as *Regnum*, *Dignum*, and as *Providens*, *Proidens*, *Prudens*. 'Quo impetus frangitur animalium.' *Becm*. (2) *Frendo*, *frendinum*, *frenum*. Quo *frendunt* equi.

55.] **INDIGNOR.** *Indignum* *puto*.

MAGNUS. For *megnus*, as ἔμνος, *Annus*; φλέγμα, *flamma*; from μεγνδς Æol. for μέγδς, μέγδς, as ἡλδον, ἡνδον: φίλτις, φῖντις.—Others for *magnum* from μέγας, as δίκη, *Dicnum*, *Dignum*. Riddle from a supposed old verb *magō*, ἔρε, from μέγας.

MURMUR. From μορμύρω, ὑρῶ, to roar as water.

MONS. As *sOntis* from σῖντης, and much as *pOndus* from pEndo, is *montis* from mineo, *minutum*, *minum*, (as *Teneo*, *Tentum*), to project over. So many suppose *promOntorium* put for *promInitium*. *Cæsar* has *Montes* qui impenderent. (2) As *B* and *M* were interchanged in *Βολγδς*, *Μολγδς*; *Βύρμηξ*, *Μύρμηξ*; so *βωνδς*, Æol. for *βουνδς*, could through *μανδς* produce *mons*, as γένοζ, *geNS*. *St. Luke* has πᾶν ὄρος καὶ βουνός. And *Donnegan* translates *βουννοειδής*, mountainous, hilly. (3) As some derive *Pons* for *Pors* from πόρος, my learned *Father* used to derive *mons* from φόρος, *vors*, *vons*, for softness *mons*, since *V* and *M* are letters of the same organ. Thus *proMulgo* is usually thought to be put for *proVulgo*, though otherwise from προομολογῶ.

56.] **CLAUSTRUM.** *Claudo*, *clausum*.

FREMO. From βρέμω, as *Βάω*, *Fluo*.

CELSUS. *Cello*, *celsum*, from κέλλω, ὀκέλλω, to move on, drive forwards, whence *procella*, *antecello*, *excello*, *excellens*. Here, to drive upwards. So *Excelsus*.

SEDEO. Ab ἐδέω formed from ἕζω, ἔδω, whence ἔδος. As ἔξ, *Sex*.

57.] **SCEPTRUM.** Σκῆπτρον.

MOLLIO. *Mollis* for *mobilis*, *moblis*, easy to be moved, pliant, soft. In *Georg.* 2. 389., *Heyne* explains *mollia* by *mobilia*, and in 3. 76, *Ceruti* does the same. *Mobilis* *etas*, in 3. 165., as said of the young, is pliant.

TEMPERO. I assign a certain (*tempus*) season or measure to, deal with things as is seasonable or convenient.

58.] **NI.** For *nisi*, as *Nihil*, *Nil*. *Ni* in *nisi* as in *Nimirum*.

FACTIO. *Hesychius* has φαίνειν ποιεῖν. And from

φανω, φάω (as παίω, παίω, παVio,) could be *fa Cio*, as φάος, faCis; σπέος, speCus. Φάω is φάω, φαίνω, to display, exhibit, as Plato: πολλὰ καὶ καλὰ ἔργα ἀπεφρίναντο εἰς πάντας ἀνθρώπους. Besides, τεύχω, faciō, allied to which is ἀρχιτέκτων, is allied to τέκω, τίκτω, to make to appear. (2) As παCiscor is for παGiscor from pago, pango; and as Fornax from Πύρνος; so *fucio* can be soft for *pagio* (as παtIor from πάθος, and as orIOr from ὄρω,) from a word παγιῶ formed from πήγω, πήγνυμι, whence ναυπηγέω, to make ships. Nor is a double change uncommon, as in ΒαTὸν, VaDum; Πείθω, FiDo.

PROFUNDUS. *Pro* is *procul*. *Fundus*, the bottom, from πύνδας, as Corvus from κόρφαξ. Indeed Schneider mentions a word πύνδος. F, as Fornax from Πύρνος.

59.] VERRO. Properly, says Servius, to draw, drag. From ἐρύω, to drag along, fut. ἐρίσω, contr. ἔρσω, ἔρβω, ἑρέβω, *verro*, as ἥρος, Veris.—Or, as ὄρω, ὄρσω, so ἔρω, ἔρσω, ἑρῶ, since from ἔρω are ἐρύω, ἔρως, ἐρχομαι, &c.

AURA. Αὔρα.

60.] OMNIPOTENS. As *potes* for *potis es*, so *potes* for *potis ens*: *ens*, *entis*, (as in Absens, Præsens,) Æ. εἰς, εντος, for ὦν, ὄντος: properly formed from εἰμι, like δέls, δέντος.

SPELUNCA. Σπήλυγξ, acc. νηγα.

ABDO. Like *Condo* vs. 5.

ATER. Αἶθρς, black, Æ. αἶθρρ, (as arboS, arboR,) ἄθρρ, ater, as Αἶθριον, Atrium. See Utor 64. E, as aspEr from ἄσπορος; numErus from νόμοS, νόμορ.

62.] DEDI. *Do*, *dedi*, as Sto, Steti.

FÆDUS. As Grammarians suppose a verb σπείδω (like σπένδω) to account for σπείσω fut. of σπένδω, so (as λοιπὸς from λείπω, λέλοιπα; μοῖρα from μείρω, μέμοιρα,) from ἔσποιδα could be σποῖδος or σφοῖδος, like σπόγγος and σφόγγος; whence *fædus*, as Σφέλλω, Fallo. Thus *fædus* answers to σπονδή. (2) Or, as FiDo from Πείθω, so from πέποιθα might be a word ποῖθος, *fædus*. A declaration or solemn assurance, like Fides. (3) Some from *hædus*: a kid being supposed to be sacrificed on the occasion. As υῖδς, υῖδς, Filius.

CERTUS. Cerno, (234), cernitum, certum. Determined, fixed, established, certain. Κεκρµένον ὁδρὸν is certum II. §. 19. See on Discrimen 234.

63.] LAXUS. Soft for *laxtus*, *laxatus*, (as Libetratus, Libertus,) from laxo; this (much as Γάλακτος, Lactis,) from χαλαῶ Æol. fut. of χαλάω, to loosen. (2) From λήγω, to leave off; λήξω, Æ. λάξω.

SCIO. As Sudes from ἴσδος, Rapio from Ἀρπαῶ: so *scio* from ἴσκω, σκίω. Ἰσκειν ἕκαστος ἀνὴρ is explained by Liddell 'fancied like, imagined, supposed;' and hence it could mean to believe so firmly as to speak for certain. For thus ἐπίσταμαι 'is in Herodotus to be assured of a thing, believe;

but in Attic to know for certain, know well.' Lidd. So says Brunnck: 'Non tantum Scio, sed etiam Puto, apud Herod. sæpissimè.'

JUSSUS. Some refer *jubeo* to ζαῖω i. e. διαβῶ or διαβιάζομαι, as Ζυγὸν, Jugum; ΚΑΛΑμος, cUlms:—Or to ζαφάω, for διαφάω, διάφρμι, as μαδΑω, madEO;—Or to ὀφέω, ὀφίημι, to lay or put under, subject; as ἥπαρ, Æ. ἥκαρ, Jecur;—Or to *jus habeo*;—but, as from Φόβς is *Hüba*, *Jüba*, so from Φοβέω is *Hübeo*, *Jübeo*; for the Æolians said *μΥγς* for *μOγς*, στΥμα for στOμα. Now φοβέω is to frighten: hence to menace or command in a frightening manner, as Shakspeare: 'An eye, like Mars', to threaten and command.' Φ into the aspirate, as Φεύ, Heu, and Herba from Φέρω; and J, as ἥκαρ, Jecur, above. Compare Juvo 203.

HABENA. From *habeo*, to hold. As held in the hand, (as is seen in Gr. ἥνιοχος,) or as holding in the horses.

64.] VOX, VOCIS. As Regens, Regs, Rex; so *vocans*, *vocs*, *vaz*, from *voco*, and this from βοῶ, as Βιῶ, Vivo; and as σπέος, speCus; φάος, faCis; δέει, deCet. (2) *Vox* from βοῶω from βοδάω, Æol. βοαῶω.

UTO. Anciently *uto*, from ἔωθα, ὄθα, perf. of ἔθω, whence a verb ὠδέω, ὠ. U, as φOρδς, fUrIs; T, as λαΘέω, latEO; aTer ab ἔθδς, ἄθδρ. Or from ῥοιθα, as pUnio à πOινῆ. Oito, *uto*.

EST. Ἔστω, ἔστ'.

65.] NAM. As Μῶν, Νῶμ, Num, so μᾶν, (Æolic of μῆν,) νάμ, *nam*. Hoogeveen states the power of μῆν to be βεβαιωτική, confirmatory: and *nam* is the confirmation of a previous remark. Thus also Quisnam, Quianam, Utinam.

TIBI. See on Mihi vs. 8.

HOMO. For *hūmo*, says Riddle, from *humus*, i. e. earthborn, formed from the earth. And so Lactantius: but Quintilian laughs at this derivation: 'As if all animals had not this origin.' Yet men are called θνητοὶ and Mortales, Mortals, though all animals are so. We have sOboles from sUboles, and *Humanus* with the U.—Yet better from χομός Æolic of χαμός whence χαμόθεν, as στρOτδς for στρΑτδς, Ὀνῆρ for Ἀνῆρ. We have Hortus from Χόρτος, and thus also is *Humus* from Χομός.—(2) Ab ὁμοῦ: man being a social being.

66.] MULCEO. As Κέλαμος, Culmus, so μαλακός, or a word μαλακέω, Æ. μολοκέω, molceo, mulceo.

FLUCTUS. *Fluo*, as Fruor, Fructus.

TOLLO. From τέλλω, τέτολα, to rise, to make to rise. The L doubled as in Mellis from Μέλι. Only one appears in *tolero* and *tuli*, from a verb τολέω, ὠ, *tolo*, *tolere*, whence *tolero*, as Recipio, Recipere, Recipero. So βολέω, Matthiæ 227.

67.] INIMICUS. *In-amicus*.

NAVIGO. *Navem ago*, as Remigo.

68.] PORTO. From φόρτος, a load, φορτίζω and a verb φορτώω, ᾧ, to carry a load. So ἄφενος, 'fénos, Penus; φαινόλης, Penula. (2) From φέρω, πέφορται, φορτώω, ᾧ. Hence fortis, fortuna.

PENATES. As presiding over the (penus) provisions of a house. As Magnus, Magnates. (2) From penēs, within. As inhabiting, and worshipped in, the interior of the house.

69.] INCUTIO. *In-quat*, as Percutio.

PUPPIS. From πόποι, the gods, their images being painted on the stern. Ovid: *Puppique recurvæ Insilit et pictos verberat unda Deos*. Persius: *Ingentes de puppe Dei*. (2) Ab ἐπῶπις, 'pōpis, fem. of ἐπώπις, an overseer. Isaac Voss: '*Puppis* est prospectus navis, et in eâ oculi.' Or from ἐπόπτης, ἐπόπτης. (3) Corrupted from ἐπ' ὀπίσω, 'ποπίσω, behind.

70.] CORPUS. Riddle: 'From κορμός, a log, Æol. κορμός.' So ὅππατα for ὅμματα. So we say Peggy, Polly. (2) From χρῶς, a body; *chroPus*, as λᾶς, laPis; δαῖς, daPis: then *corpus*.

PONTUS. Πόντος.

71.] SUNT. As *Sum* has been deduced from obs. εὔμι, so *sunt* from the Æolic εὐντι, εὐντ', as εἶδος, Sidus. *Sum* however has been referred also to ἔσομαι, 'σομ', and *sunt* to ἔσονται, 'σοντ'. For *esum* anciently existed. See on Es 17.

BIS. For *duis*, from *duo*. See on Duellum vs. 5. (2) Matthiæ: 'Δελφίν, Æol. βελφίν, and Δις, Lat. bis.'

SEPTEM. Ab ἐπτά, as *Εξ, Sex; δέκα, decEM.

PRÆSTO. Στάω, στᾶω, στήσω. Standing above others.

NYMPHA. Νύμφα.

72.] PULCHER. For *pulchrus*, from πολύχρους, having much complexion.

73.] CONNUBIUM. *Nubo* is here, to cover the head with a veil, as brides were wont to do at their marriage. See on vs. 42. The ū, as in Pronūbus.

JUNGO. For *jugo*, (as Frago, Frango,) from ζυγῶ fut. of ζεύγνυμι. So Ζυγόν, Jugum.

STABILIS. From *sto*, as Amabilis: except that *sto* and *do* have the A short, as in *stātūm*, *dātūm*.

PROPRIUS. From *prope*. Near to us, nearly affecting us, personal, private, one's own; also, what nearly pertains to our wishes or wants, suitable. *Rius*, as in Contrarius, Nefarius: and Ebibo, Ebibrius, Ebrius, whence So-ebrius, Sobrius. (2) Isaac Voss from πρέπω, πέπροσα, to suit.

DICO. From δικῶ, δικάσω fut. of δικάζω, to decree, assign.

74.] UT, UTL. For ὅτι, ὅτ', as vOlt, vUlt. The aspirate dropt, as in Armus, Uro.

TE. Τέ, Æol. of σέ. See on Se 37.

MERITUM. *Mereor* from μέρος. To have one's portion or due.

75.] PROLES. For *pro-oles*, (as Suboles, So-

boles,) from *oleo* to grow; allied to *alo* and to *coaleo*. Thus not only ἄρκος existed, but ἔρκis; ἀγκύλος, but ὄγκος; ἄμειαν, but ὀμφαλός; ἄγω but ὄγμος; ἀλυνδέω but ὀλισθέω. But Scaliger thinks that *oleo* is 'tendo ad perfectionem, πρὸς τὸ δύναι.'

PARENS. For *pariens*, as Janitor for Januitor, Sententia for Sententia. *Pario* was properly to lay open, bring to light, as is seen in Aperio, Reperio, Comperio: and was from πείρω, fut. 2. παρῶ, to pierce, cut my way, cleave, as κύματα πείρειν. — Others from φέρω, φαρῶ, (whence φάρετρα,) to bear, produce.

76.] TUUS. From *tu*, as Me, Meus.

O. *Ω.

OPTO. Riddle: 'From ὄπω, ὄπτομαι to look out for anything.' Hence also to choose. Thus Virgil: *Pars optare locum tecto*. So *Adopto*. (2) As perhaps ικῶ, ικῶ, Vinco; so from ποῶ, ορπτο, as λαβέω, laTeo.

77.] EXPLORO. From *ploro*. To beg from any one with tears, like *imploro*: then to seek out painfully or earnestly, as Hebr. 12. 17.: μετὰ δακρύων ἐκζητήσας. In *ploro* is a transposition as in φάσσαν for Σφάσσαν, Tenebræ from Δεσφρα for Δοσφρα, ἀμθρεῖν for ἀριθμεῖν; — for, from ὀλοφύρω or 'λοφύρω, transposed φλούρω, is *ploro*, as μοῦσα, μῦσα, and as Φανόλης, Pænula.

CAPESSO. From *capio*, as Facio, Facesso.

FAS. As Ad from Apud, so *fas* from φάτις, a response or oracle of the Gods. Thus *fas* is what is determined by the law of Heaven, Jus by the law of man. We find *Fas* atque *Nefas*, *Fandi* atque *Nefandi*. — Others, as Jus from Jussus, so *fas* from *fatus*.

TU. Τὺ, Æolic of σί.

QUICUNQUE. For *qui aliquumque*; *aliquum* answering to *aliquando*. Que à κρ or κε.

79.] CONCILIO. To join together, unite, attach. As Auxilior and Auxilium from Augeo, Auxi, so *concilio* and *concilium* from *concio*, to call together. (2) From *calo*, to summon, καλῶ. (3) Others go to *cilium*, the hair of the eyebrows. And *cilicium*: from fullers stuffing together haircloth. But 'nil opus.'

EPULÆ. As Disco, Discipulus, so *edo*, *edipulae*, *epulae*. (2) Ab ἐπω, ἀμείπω, to prepare victuals.

ACCUMBO. *Cumbo* for *cubo*, (as laMbo, taNgo,) from κυβῶ fut. of κύπτω, to bend the head. 'Hesy chius explains ἀνακυπτάσθαι by ἀνατρέψαι, in dorsum inclino, resupino. And the Schol. on Nicander explains ἀνακυπτάσθαι by ὑπτίαν ποιήσας καὶ ἀναστρέψας ἐπὶ νῶτον:' Steph.

81.] UBI. Beeman: 'From ὅπου, as Uti from ὅτι.' Or rather from ὅτι, Æ. ὅφι: as ἀμφο, amBo. Indeed ὅφι might have existed like ναῖφι.

DICO. Δέικω, ξέω, 'to tell,' Lidd. Properly to show. Thus to show the way is to tell the way.

St. Luke 6. 47.: I will show [or tell] you to whom he is like. *Dico*, says Voss, is merely to show the thoughts of my mind. Euripides: τόνδ' ἐσήμηνεν ἄλγον. Compare φαῖνον and φημί.

CAVUS. From *χάος*, *χάφος*, a chasm.

CUSPIS. From *cudo*, *cusum*. 'For the end of a spear is beaten out so as to end in a point. As *Casum*, *Caspes*, so *cusum*, *cuspis*.' Voss. (2) Scheid from κόψις, κόψις, κόσπις, from κόπτω, κόψω.

82.] LATUS. As the Breadth is the measure from side to side, and εὐρὴς is sideways or aside from εὐρύς, broad, the side might be well called from the breadth. Thus *lātus* is πλάτος: π neglected somewhat as Πτύσσις, Tussis. Thus many deduce *lātus* from πλάτύς, though I dissent from them.

VEL. From ἡ' ἄλ', i.e. ἡ ἄλλο, or else. As ἦρ, Ver.—Others from 'si magis *velis*,' or as the imperative of *Volo*, as Fer of *Fero*.—In this passage *vel* is Even. Thus: Either the whole, or (even) a part will do. Arnold understands it thus: '*Vel* maximus, the very greatest if you please.'

AGMEN. *Agō*, *agmen*, as *Tego*, *Tegmen*. A drove. Virgil has *Agmen agens*. Properly, like ἀγόμενον or ἀγμένον.

83.] PORTA. From *porto*. Things being carried through it in and out. Herodotus has λεωφόρων πύλων. (2) Allied to πόρος, a passage, through πείρω, πέπορται, to pierce, divide, whence *portio*. (3) Dumesnil: 'Anciently, when they were about to build a town, they marked it out with a plough, and lifted it up where the entrance was to be. Aratrum sustollat, says Cato, et *portam* vocet. Varro: Viam relinquebant in muro, quā in oppidum portarent. *Porta* is the opening made in the wall.' But this from Varro supports the first derivation.

PERFLO. Πνώ could not be endured by a Roman ear, and gave way to φλώ, *flo*, as even among the Greeks σπόγγος to σφόγγος, and as πνεῦμων to πλεῦμων, this also coming from πνέω, πνώ. For a similar cause κλέφας was changed to *cRepus*, whence *cRepusculum*. (2) From φλέω, φλώ, to gush out. Ainsworth says: 'Scaliger from φλάω, φλώ, *flo*.' I do not find this sense. Bp. Blomfield states that φλάω is 'cum crepitu quodam frango;' and παφλάω is 'tumultuo, vociferor:' but these seem too strong meanings for *flo*, though it is true, as Dumesnil states, that *flamen* is used in poetry for an impetuous wind.

84.] SEDES. *Sedeo*, *sēdi*. As ἔδος from ἕζω.

IMUS. *Inferus*, *inferissimus*, *infimus*, *imnus*, *immus* whence *immo* 753. Voss: '*Inferus* is called, I believe, ab *infero*: because the dead (*inferuntur*) are committed to the earth.' Or from ἔνερπος, pl. ἔνεροι, ἐν ἔρα: that is, ἐν ἔφερος, as ἕλα, ἕλφα, sylVa.

85.] EURUS. Εἶρος.

NOTUS. Νότος.

CREBER. As *Facio*, *Faciber*, *Faber*, and *Mulceo*, *Mulciber*, so *cresco*, *crevi*, *creviber*. Thus *Nosco*, *Novi*, *Novimen*, *Nomen*.

PROCELLA. *Pro* i.e. *procul*, as in *Profundus*. And *cello*, κέλλω, to drive. A driving storm.

86.] AFRICUS. Blowing from *Africa*.

87.] INSEQUOR. 'Ἐπομαι, Æ. ἔκομαι, *hæquor*, as λέϊπω, linQUo. Then *sæquor*, as Ἐπτά, Septem.

CLAMOR. Dumesnil: '*Clamare* i.e. *calamare* from *calamus*. Properly, to imitate the noise of reeds agitated by the winds.'—But *clamo* is rather from κλαῦμα, a weeping; or from κλάμα Æolic of κλήμα, whence ἀνάκλημα, a calling out loudly to.—If *clamor* was formed first, and then *clamo* followed, (as δάτερος followed from the plur. neut. τὰ ἕτερα, δάτερα,) it might have flowed from a word κλαγμός, (like κραγμός,) Æ. κλαγμῶρ, *clammor*, *clamor*. See on Sudor 2. 174.

STRIDOR. *Strideo*, *στριδῶ*, formed from ἔστριδα perf. of στρίζω.

RUDENS. As *Torrens* i.e. *amnis*, so *rudens* i.e. *funis*, making a loud rough noise; from *ruo*, properly said of the sound made by various animals, from ῥύω, ῥύω, whence *ruDo*, as *luDo*, *clauDo*, &c. So *Rugio* from ῥυγῆ, ῥυγή.

88.] ERIPIO. *Rapio* vs. 28.

SUBITŌ. *Subeo*, *subitum*, to go in an underhand manner, and rise up on a sudden.

DIES. From Διὸς, whence ἑυδιος is 'in mid day,' and Jupiter is called *Diespiter* as being the father of day. Macrobius: Jovem LUCETIUM Sali in carmine canunt, et Cretenses diem Δία vocant.

89.] OCULUS. Hesychius: Ὄκος and ὄκκος, the eye. Hence *oculus*, as *Servus*, *Servulus*. Ὄκος seems to be the Æolic of ὀπός from ὀψ.

NOX, NOCTIS. Νῆξ, νυκτός.

90.] INTONO. *Tono* from τόνος, 'said of sounds, a straining, pitching:' Lidd. 'Sonus intensus et vehemens.' Forcell. (2) From δόνος formed from τέθονα perf. of δέινω, to strike. As λαθέω, laTeo.

POLUS. Πόλος.

MICO. To sparkle. From *mica*, (as *dica* from *dico*), a very minute shaving of gold, or small grain that shines in sand: from μικρός, small. *Mico* is also, to have a tremulous vibrating motion, from the sparkling produced by the vibration of helmets, spears, the hands, &c. (2) From the obs. μίω, whence μικρός, μικρός, allied to obs. μῶω, whence μόλω, moveo, and obs. μέω, meo. Thus μίμος is derived from the motions and gesticulations of the players. In this case the sense of sparkling follows from vibration. See *Coruscus* 164.

ÆTHER. Αἰθήρ.

91.] PRÆSENS. Like *Absens* and *Potens*, from Æ. εἰς, ἔντος, from εἰμι, for ὦν, ὄντος. S added, as in *Abs*, *Obs*, *Subs*.

INTENTO. *Tento* from *tendo, tentum* 18.

MORS. From *μόςος*, death, as *Φορός*, Fors; *Γένος*, Gens.

92.] EXTEMPLO. As said by the Crier at the end of the ceremonies, 'Out of the Temple,' when all went out at once. See on *Illicit* 2. 424. (2) For *ex tempulo* from *tempus*. At the time: formed like *Ex-tempore*. (3) *Ex templo*, on the spot.

SOLVO. For *solvio, solutum*. *Λύω, luo*. So as in *Socors* for *seorsum*, i.e. *sevorsum*, turned to one's self from others: as *Quorsum* is *Quoversum*.—Priscian however thinks *se* is here *secus*, turned in a direction contrary to others. But where is the O?

FRIGUS. 'Ρίγος, *φρίγος, frigus*, as *βαγῶ, φραγῶ*, Frago, Frango.

MEMBRUM. From *μέλος, μέλεος*, whence *melebrum*, as *Cerebrum*; then *melbrum*, for softness *membrum*. (2) From *μέρος*, redupl. *μέμερος*, (as *Πολύς, Ποπλός*, *Populus*), whence *memrum*, for softness *membrum*, as *μεσημερία, μεσημρία, μεσημβρία*; *γαμερός, γαμρός, γαμβρός*.

93.] INGENO. *Γενο, γέμω*, to be heavy laden i.e. with grief. As *ἀδημονέω* from *ἀδέω*, to satiate. (2) From *γοήμων*?

DUPLEX, DUPLICIS. *Δύο, duo*. *Πlica à plico*, *πλέκω*. So *Triplex*.

SIDUS. From *εἶδος*, a form or figure, as *Sarcio* from 'Αρτιώ: such words as *εἶδος, ἀρτιώ, ἄξος, ἄλτος*, assuming the aspirate by corruption, and then the S in its place as in 'Ιστῶ, *Sisto*; 'Υπέρ, *Super*; &c. *Ovid* has 'astra . . formæque Deorum.' *Crispinus* on *Ovid* defines *Sidera* 'signa pluribus stellis figurata,' and *Voss* 'formæ sive figuræ cælestes è stellis.' From *εἶδος* is *εἰδωλον*, and *Apollonius Rh.* has *οὐρανίοισιν εἰδῶλοισιν*. *Signum* also is thus used. Indeed *εἶδος* may be simply a heavenly appearance. (2) From *sido*. 'For stars as they set seem (*subsiderè*) to sink into the sea:' *Ainsw.*

PALMA. *Παλάμη*.

94.] TER. From *τρίς*, corrupted into *τῖς*, and *τῖρ* before consonants, as *μέχρις* and *μέχρι*. We transpose Three into Theer in Thirty. E, as *πόΙρ*, *puEr*.

QUATER. From *τέταρα, Ἄε, κέταρα, κάτερα, κάτερ'*. Or *Ἄε, κέταρα, κέτορ'*.

BEATUS. *Beo* from *βιά*, 'to live; espec. to live happily.' *Lidd.* Used actively. *Becman*: 'Plautus: Quod gusto, id beat, i.e. facit πρὸς τὸν βίον, prodest vitæ.' E, as *Eum, Eam* for *Ium, Iam*, like *Ii, Iis*. So *ἀντI, antE*. (2) From *βέω, βείω, βειομαι*, i.e. to make to go on well, succeed in life. *Herodotus*: τοῦ βίου εἰς ἡκοντι. We say, How do you go on?

95.] ANTE. 'Αντί.

OS, ORIS. *Os* is both the face or the countenance and the mouth. If the former is first in sense, as *Riddle* places it, then, (as *Apud, Apd,*

Ad), ὄψ, ὄps, ὄs. — But this sense is generally supposed rather to flow from the latter, and *os* is derived from ὄσσα, ὄσσ', the voice, or from ὄψ, the voice; or *oris* from ὄραπος, ὄρος, talk; the mouth being the medium of the voice and of speaking. And thus, without reference to derivation, *Dumesnil* explains *os* 'that part of the human face out of which the sound of the voice comes.' *Acts* 22. 14.: 'The voice of his mouth.' *Psa.* 19. 14.: 'The words of my mouth.' Thus the converse is true in *Lingua*, 'the tongue; hence a speech, language, voice.' *Ridd.* — Or, as *ἐπω* is to speak, perf. ὄπα, there might have been an ancient sense in the word ὄψ, meaning the mouth by which we speak. — Or *oro* preceded *os, oris*, from ὄρος, talk; and then *os oris* is that 'quo oramus,' by which we speak.

96.] CONTINGO. *Tango* 345.

OPPETO. *Peto*, the same as the old *beto*, whence *adbiter, arbiter*, like *arcesso*: *beto* being from *βατέω, βατώ*, whence *ἀεροβατώ*. So 'Ερσην for 'Αρσην; *grEssus* for *grAssus*. Or *beto* might be from *βητέω, ῶ*, as *ἑμφισθητέω*; as *jēcur* from *ἄελ. ἥκαρ*. (2) *Peto* from *ποθῶ*, as *γῶνυ, gEnu*; *λαθέω, laTeo*. (3) *Valckenaër* from *πετάω, ῶ, πετάννυμι*, extending (me), like *δρέγομαι*. (4) *Riddle*: 'From πέτω, πίπτω: to fall, fall upon: then, to endeavour to reach or obtain.' (5) From *ἐπαίω, παίω*. But we should thus have probably heard of *pEto*.

FORTIS. As from *φέρω, πέφομαι* was *φόρμιγς*, so from *πέφορται* was *φόρτος* a load, and *fortis*. Or even from *fero, fertum*, whence *fertilis*. Thus *pOndus* from *pEndo*. *Voss*: *Fortitudo* est virtus *perferendarum rerum*. *Riddle*: *Fortis, qui fert impetum*.

97.] CAMPUS. *Voss*: I embrace *Scaliger's* opinion that a plain or level place was called *campus* from the riding-course called by the Sicilians *καμπός*, from *καμπή*, the act of turning round horses: whence the pillar round which the chariots turned was *καμπτήρ*.

98.] NON. *Nη—*, as in *νηπενθής*, and *ῶν* *Æol.* of *ὄν*. Not then. *Ne-ῶν, nōn*, as *Sudus* for *Se-udus*. (2) The old writers use *nenu*, i.e. *νη—* and *νυ, νυν*, as in 'Αγε νυν, δεῦρό νυν.

ANIMA. Like *animus* 11.

EFFUNDO. *Fundo*, to pour out, as in libations: from *σπονδή*, *Æolic σφανδή*, as *σπόγγος, σφόγγος*; then *Σ* omitted as *Σφάλλα, Fallo*; and *U* for *O*, as *βολῆος, bulbus*. (2) *Ab ῶα, fūω*, to pour; hence *fuDo*, as *luDo, clauDo*; and *fundo*, as *taNgo, fraNgo*. (3) *James Bailey* from *χύνω*. See on *Fames* 216.

DEXTRA. *Δεξιτερὰ, dextera*. And so *Dexter, δεξιτερός*.

99.] TELUM. From *τῆλε*. As sent to a distance. (2) From *tego, tegulum*, or *texi, texillum*, as *Vexillum, Velum*. As covering the body in close

combat, for it is used also in this sense. (3) From κῆλον, Æ. τῆλον, as Τῆνος for Κείνος. (4) Hemsterhuis: From τῶν, τέλον, τῆλον, i.e. βέλος, was *telum*, iaculum in longum protensum.

JACEO. Allied to *jacio* 3. As *Pendo*, *Pendeo*.

INGENS. Dacier: 'Quod in gentem sufficiat,' sufficient for a whole tribe. Festus: Quia gens populi est magnitudo, *ingentem* significat valde magnum. So *Oppidò* is Greatly. See on *Vastus* 52. (2) Soft for *incens*: so great that it cannot (*censeri*) be numbered. As ἀγκύλος, anGulus.

100.] UNDA. From a word οὐδάνη (from οὐδάνω, to swell, like Κῶμα from Κύα, tumeo,) οὐδνα, οὐνδα, (as δῆλος, δαλος, volgus,) whence *unda*, as ποῖνᾶ, pOEna, pUnio. Euripides has οἰδμᾶ ἄλός. (2) From *uda*; N inserted as in *frago*, fraNgo.

101.] SCUTUM. From σκῆτος, leather.

GALEA. From γαλέα, a weasel, as made of its skin. So κυνέη and ἰκτιδῆη.

102.] AQUILO. Hesychius explains ἀκίρως by δ βορβᾶς. Hence *aquiro*, as ἐκομαί, seQUor; then *aquilo*, as λείριον, liLium. (2) Wachter from *aquilus*, dark, dun, (which from *aqua*,) as blowing from the dark quarters of the North. (3) Scheid from ἀκή, whence a word ἄκελος like εἰκελος. From the piercing nature of this wind: 'a nipping and an eager air.' (4) Cellarius, too figuratively, from its blasts being vehement and rapid like the flight (*aquilæ*) of the eagle.

103.] FERIO. From περῶ or περέω fut. of πέρω, to pierce, strike, as Horace '*feriemus agnam*.' F, as Περῆ, Ferè. (2) From *fera*. Properly of being struck by wild beasts, or as it is their nature to do so.

104.] FRANGO. For *frago*, as Tago, TaNgo: from φράγῶ fut. of ῥήγνυμι or of ῥάσσω. The F as in *Frigus* 92. The N does not appear in *fregi*, *fractum*, *naufragus*, &c. (2) From βράχω, to rattle, clash, as Βρέω, Fremo.

REMUS. Ῐρετμός, ῥετμός, as ἐκείνος, κείνος. *Retmus*, *remmus*, *remus*. —Dumesn. from *ramus*?

PRORA. Πρώρα.

105.] CUMULUS. As Hümerus from ᾧμος, so *cūmulus* from χῶμος, (as Ὕκος, Oculus,) in Hesychius, 'by whom it is explained σῶρδς, acervus, *cumulus*.' Steph. Or even from χυμός 'the same as χῶμος or χῶμα, bustum ex humo fossili aggestum.' Id. Thus *χυτὴ γαῖα* is 'a mound of earth.' Lidd. (2) From κύα, κέκυμαι, to swell, whence κύμα.

PRÆRUPTUS. As λάμφομαι, in the sense of λήφομαι, is from λάω, (whence λάζομαι,) λάβω, λάμψω, so from ῥύω (whence ῥυστάζω) could be formed a word ῥύπτω, whence ῥίμψω, *rumpo*; or at once from ῥύπτω could be *rupo*, *rumpo*, much as *frago*, franNgo. To drag down with violence, and so overthrow and break, as *ruo* in *ruina*.

AQUA. As Αἰκα was Doric for Εἰ κε, so εἰκυῖα became αἰκυῖα or ἀκυῖα, *aqua*. Thus αἰκῶς similarly gave rise to *aquius*, fit, equal, then level, whence *αἰμιον*, the sea, as Xenophon: πεδῖον ὁμαλὸν ὥσπερ θάλασσα. Compare *Socius* from οἰκείος, Ὀκείος. (2) From ἀχέ, Æol. of ἡχή. From the sound of flowing water. (3) Corrupted from ἄ χοά, the pouring, the stream, as from ἄ νᾶσ' (ἡ νῆσσα) is *Anas*.

106.] SUMMUS. *Supremus*, *supmus*, *summus*: as Δάπανον, Dapnum, Damnum.

PENDO. From *pendo*, as *jaceo* from *jacio*. *Pendo* has the N inserted, as in deNsus, truNeo, fraNgo; and is derived from πετώ, whence (as βάτω, vaDum,) *pēdo*, *pendo*. Πετώ, πετάω, or πετάννυμι, is to unfold, unfurl, whence πετάσματα and *peripetasmata*, are hangings, and allied to which is πέτομαι to flutter or fly, i.e. to unfold the wings, and poise or suspend itself in the air, as in Brown's *Vulgar Errors*: 'Bellerophon's horse, with wings expanded, hung pendulous in the air.' Claudian speaks of birds as '*Alitum suspensa co-hors*.' Hence *pendo* could mean to spread out wide in the air, to hang out, and generally to suspend, (as in *suspendo*,) then to suspend in scales, to weigh. Some, however, refer *pendo* to *pendeo*, which might mean to be poised like (*pennæ*) wings, as Ovid: *Olor niveis pendeat in aëra pennis*. As Gavio, (γαῖω,) *Gavidus*, *Gavideo*, *Gaudeo*; so *penna*, *pennideo*, *pendeo*.

DEHISCO. As Scio, Scisco, so *hisco* from *hio*, and this from σχιῶ fut. of σχίζω, to split open, as *σφάλλω*, Fallo; *Χόρτος*, Hortus. (2) Others deduce *hio* from χᾶω, *hisco* from χᾶσσω.

107.] Inter. Ab ἐντὸς, ἐντὸρ, as aspEr for aspOr, ἄσπορος.

APERIO. See on *Parens* 75.

ÆSTUS. From obs. αἰστος, from αἰθω, to burn. So *æstas*.

ARENA. Ab *areo*, as Horace '*arentes arenas*.' The quantities differ, but we have *acer*, *acerbus*; *lūceo*, *lūcerna*; *rēgem*, *rēgam*; *dūcem*, *dūcam*; *dico*, *dīcax*.

108.] TRES. Τρεῖς.

SAXUM. As *Saltus* from ἄλτος, *Sarcio* from Ἄρτιω, *Sidus* from Εἶδος; so *saxum* from ἄξων or ἄξος, which last was a Cretan word (Steph. Byzant. in Steph. Thes. 1060,) for ἄγμυς, a rock or rocky place. Hesychius explains ἄγμοι by ἀποβῶγες, *rupes* (from *rumpo*, as Virg. '*præruptis saxis*'). Homer has κατέαξε, *fregit*, and Aristotle κάταξίς, a fracture. From ἄξων, or from ἄξος (as οἶνΟΞ, *vinUM*; ὄροβος, ὄρΒΟΞ, *ervUM*), is *saxum*. (2) Others from σάττω, ξω. Quod onerat, as ἄξων, *Axis*, is *Qui fert*. 'Immani pondere *saxum*.' *Um*, as βραχιῶΝ, *brachiUM*.

LATEO. Λαθεό.

TORQUEO. Τροχῶν, τορχῶν, torqueo, as μαδᾶν, MadEO. (2) Τροπέω, Ἐ. τροκέω, τορκέω, torqueo, as λείπω, linQUo.

109.] Voco. See on Vox 64.

MEDIUS. From μεσίδιος.

110.] DORSUM. As Quoversum, Quorsum; so devorsum, dorsum, turned away from the part in front, (as *Deversor* is 'de viâ decedo,' Forcell.) and thus opposed as our word Back to the Front. 'The back of any think or the part (*aversa*) turned from us,' says Forcellini in explaining Tergum. Or, (as De in Devexum,) sloping downwards evenly and gradually, Gr. ὑπιον, properly applicable to quadrupeds.

IMMANIS. Generally derived from *in*, not, and the old *mānus*, good, from μάω, to desire, as Optimus from Opto, Ἀψτος from Ἀῶ. Or from ἐμᾶνής, furious, as some derive persona from persōno. But, as the original meaning seems to be 'huge, enormous,' it seems better derived (especially as it is sometimes used in a good sense,) from *in*, not, and *manus* in the sense of *manūs*, rare, thin. Haigh considers *manūs* here to mean wide, and *in* to be intensive.

111.] BREVIS. *Brevis* is corrupted from βραχὺς, *brahis*, as Χόρτος, Hortus; then *brāvis*, as Ἑσπέρα, Hespera, Vespera; and *brēvis*, as grAssus, grEssus. Observe the formation of Ensis 2. 154.

SYRTES. Σύρτεϊς.

URGEO. Beeman: 'Properly to instigate to work, from ἔργον, through οὐργέω, existing only in compounds, as in ἀγαθοουργέω, κακοουργέω, (or ὠργέω in) γεωργέω.' (2) From ὄρω, ἔορκα, ἔορκα, urceo, urgeo, as ἀγκύλος, anGulus. (3) From ὀργάω, to be eager; used actively, to make eager; press a person on. As Ὀγκος, Uncus; μαδᾶν, madEO. (4) From οὐράγέω, οὐργέω, to lead the rear, press on the van.

MISERABILIS. *Miseror* (597) from *miser* or *miserus* from μυσαρός, despicable, as τέσσαρα for τέσσαρα, camEra from καμΑρα. So our Wretched from Wretch. And Wretched is explained by Dr. Johnson, 'despicable, hatefully contemptible.'

VIDEO. ἴδω, φιδέω, from εἶδω, ἴδω.

112.] ILLIDO. *Lædo* 8. So Occido.

VADUM. From βατόν, passable, as Βιῶ, Vivo; menTio, mentax, menDax.

AGGER. *Gero* 24. As made by carrying things to it.

CINGO. *Circumago*, cut down to *cimgo*, *cingo*, as Inferissimus to Imus.

113.] FIDUS. From *fido*, this from πείθω, as *fides* from πῖθῶ, or from πίστις, πίστις. So *Fidelia* from πῖθος, a cask, (as *Fiducia* from *Fidus*). Mæris says: Φιδάκη, Ἀττικῶς: Πιθόκη, Ἑλληνικῶς. See on Vito 2. 433. Fædus 1. 62.

VEHO. As Χόρτος, Hortus, for *vecho* from φοχέω,

φοχῶ, as γονυ, gEnu. C appears in *vecsi*, *veri*, *vectum*. (2) From ἔχω, *Fέχω*, to hold.

114.] VERTEX. From *verto*. On which the heavens turn, as πόλος from πολέω. Or where the hairs turn on the head, i. e. the pole, πόλος.

115.] EXCUTIO. *Exquatio*. Κατασείω, κατσειώ, καττείω, quatio. So κατάνω, κασσών, καττώ. (2) From καθέω, καθήμι, to cast down.

PRONUS. From πρῶν, πρῶνος. Bending forward like the prominence of a rock. (2) From πρηνής, as pOdex from pEdo. (3) Others from πρῶ, as ἄπιος from ἀπῶ, ἐυνός from ἐύν. Is. Voss from a word πρῶνής.

MAGISTER. From *magis*, as Minus, Minister.

116.] CAPUT, CAPITIS. From *capio*, *capitum*, (whence Festus derives *ancipitis* and many derive *accipiter*, and which *Agito* resembles, from *Ago*, *Agitum*,) to contain, as in *capax*: as containing the distinguishing part of man, the brains, the ἐγκέφαλος. Thus Dr. Johnson defines the head as 'the part of the animal that contains the brain or the organ of sensation or thought.' (2) As from Στέγω was Τέγω, (Steph. Thes. 9090,) so from σκέπω, to cover, protect, could be κέπω, fut. 2. κατώ, whence *caput*, as from perf. κέκεφα was κεφαλή. The covering of the sentient part of man. See Lennep ad voc. κεφαλή. — Or at once from the present, κέπω, as rEor, rEtus, rAtus; sEro, sEtus, sAtus.

IBIDEM. *Ibi* for *ibu* or *ibus*, the old abl. plur. of *is*, and used by Plautus: as Hic, Hibus; Qui, Quibus. That is, in *iis* locis. *Dem*, as in Tantundem, Pridem Or for *idem*. As *Itidem*.

117.] AGO. ἄγω. But *ago* is oftener used for *Facio*: here also it is ἄγω, to drive or carry on a business, like *Gero* rem.

VORO. From βορώ formed from βορός, devouring, as Βιῶ, Vivo.

VORTEX. From *vorto*, *verto* 20, to turn up, to whirl. A whirlpool.

118.] APPAREO. Riddle: '*Pareo* from *patrio*; to appear, come into sight; to appear at the command of another, wait upon.' As *Jacio* and *Jaceo*; *Pendo* and *Pendeo*. See *Pario* 75. The quantities differ, yet we have *dūco*, *edūco*; *jūro*, *pejōro*; *plāceo*, *plāco*; *nōtus*, *nōto*. (2) Others from *pāra*: To be at hand, attend on. (3) As *vāpōs*, flowing, from *vāw*; so a word *φάpōs* from *φάω*, *φαίνω*, whence *pareo*, as *Porto* from *φόpōs*.

RARUS. From *ῥαῖς*, ῥᾶς, i. e. ἄραις; as *νῦς*, *nuRus*; *μουσᾶν*, *musaRum*. So *diRimo*. The first syllable dropt, as ῥετμῶς, *remus*.

No. Νέω, νῶ.

GURGES. For *gyrges*, *gyrges*, from *gyrum ago*, as in the verb *Mergo* 40, and *Navigo*. (2) Or from γοργός, fierce.

119.] TABULA. As *Figo*, *Figibula*, *Fibula*, so

from *τανὰς*, outstretched, long, or a form *τανὸς*, as in *τανίγλωστος*, &c. may be *tanibula*, *tabula*: defined by Porcellini 'lamina arboris in longitudinem et latitudinem secta.' As from *τάω*, *τάελος*, *τῆλος* is *τηλία*, a flat board. (2) From this *τηλία*, Æ. *τῆλια*, transp. *ταϊλὰ*; and much as P in *δαῖς*, *daPis*, and *lās*, *laPis*, so *taBila*, or *tabula* as *bidUm*, *bidUum*.

GAZA. Γάζα.

120.] VALIDUS. *Valeo* from *δαλέω*, *ᾠ*, fut. of *δάλλω*, to flourish, Æ. *φαλέω*, as *ἄηρ*, Æ. *φῆρ*; and *valeo*, as *φάτης*, *Vates*. To flourish in health and vigor. (2) For *υῖλεο*, as *κῦνός*, *cAnis*; *κῦλιξ*, *cAlix*. From *φουλέω* from *οὔλος*, whole.

NAVIS. *Naūs*, *ναῦς*, *naVis*, as *ῥίς*, *ῥVis*, *oVis*. Or from gen. *ναός*.

121.] VECTUS. See on *veho* 113.

GRANDEVUS. As *Vireo*, *Viridis*, so *granum*, *granidis*, *grandis*: as big as grain: or, as Voss explains it, 'qui *granum* habet,' citing '*grandia farra*, *grandia frumenta*, messes *vegrandes*.' (2) With the N introduced as in *deNsus*, *saNcio*, *taNgo*, for *gradis* for *gradior*. One who marches or stalks along; stately, great, or grand. (3) From *grand*. As big as hail.

ÆVUM. Ab *αἰών*, *αἰδών*, *ævum*, as *βραχίῳΝ*, *brachiUM*. V, as *ῥον*, *oVum*.

122.] HYEMS, HIEMS. From a word *ῥίμδς* from *ῥει*, *χίεμάς*, *chiems*, *hiems* as *Χόρτος*, *Hortus*. Or from *χύνω*, to pour.

COMPAGES. *Pago*, *rango*, from *πήγω*, *πήγνυμι*, *πέπηγα*, *πέπαγα*.

123.] ACCIPIO. *Cario* from *καπῶ*, fut. of *κάπτω* explained by Hesychius *ἀποδέχεσθαι*, to receive, and by the Etymol. M. *χωρεῖν*, to hold or contain. Allied to *χάω*, *χάζω*, *ἐχαδον*, &c.

IMBER, IMBRIS. Ὕμβρος.

RIMA. Ῥήγμα, *rigma*, *rima*, as Æ. *φύρμηκα*, formica; *ῥετμός*, *rēmūs*.

FATISCO. Usually deduced from *fatim hisco*, as *fatigo* from *fatim ago* like *circumago*. Or, (as *Fessus* is the participle, for *Fassus*, as *grAssus*, *grEssus*.) from *fatio* through *fatim hio*. *Fātīm*, and *Affātīm*, like *Sensim*, from *for*, *fātum*: *ā* as in *dātum*, *stātīm*. Becman: 'Abundē, à multiloquentiā.' Thus *Bifariam*, *Multifariam*, in two, in many, sides or places. Or *fatim* can be from *φάτος* i.e. *άφατος*, unspeakable. (2) Some suppose CH changed into PH, as C into P in *λύκος*, *luPus*; and *fatio* from *χατὸς* formed from *χάω*, *χαίνω*.

124.] MISCEO. Μισγέω.

125.] EMITTO. *Mitto* from *μετίω* or *μετιῶ*, *μεθίω*, to let go.

SENTIO. For *syntio* or *sintio* from *συνειῶ* fut. of *συνερίζω*, to make to apprehend, taken intransi-

tively; and this from *συνίημι*, whence *σύνεσις*, the faculty of apprehension. E, much as *κρίνω*, *κρίνω*, *cErno*; *ἵππος*, *ἱκκος*, *Equs*; *jUro*, *pejEro*. (2) Voss: Properly said of hearing, [or perceiving a sound] if from *sonitus*. See on Audio 20.

126.] STAGNUM. From *στεγνῶν*, confining, enclosing. Varro: 'Quod bene continet aquam.' So *maGnus* for *mEgnus*. (2) From *στάγῳ* fut. of *στάζω*, to let fall drop by drop; as supplied by small accessions of water, or as oozing out gradually. (3) Dumesnil from *sto*, *stare*. But how is the termination to be accounted for?

GRAVIS. As *Glans* from *Γάλανος* Æolic for *Βάλανος*, and *Γλέφαρον* Æolic of *Βλέφαρον*, so *gravis* from *βαρύς*, transp. *βραῦς*, (as *δέρκω*, *δερκῶν*, *δρακών*.) Æol. *γραῦς*, *graVis*, as *ῥίς*, *oVis*. See on *Gradior* 172.

COMMOTUS. Haigh thus: As *Φῆρ*, Æol. for *Θῆρ*, *moveo* from a word *μοθέω*, Æ. *μοφέω*, from *μόθος*, disturbance. To disturb, unsettle, put out of place. In '*Motum ex Metello consule civicum*,' *motum* means *μόθον*. Or *μόθος* is *πόνος*, labor (as in Hesychius,) and *μοθέω* would exactly agree with *Molior* from *Moles*: 'To move a thing with great labor and difficulty.' (2) But Bp. Blomfield (on *Agam.* 1614) deduces *moveo* from the obs. *μῶο* or *μοέω*, *μοφέω*, (as *ἀέω*, *aVeο*), to make to go, whence *μῶλω* to come; allied (says Becman) to *μῶω*, *μέμαα*, *μαίνω*, to excite; and (says Riddle) to *μέω*, *Lat. meo*, to go.

127.] PROSPICIO. *Specio* 34.

PLACIDUS. *Plāceo*, *plācidus*, and *plāco* (somewhat as *sēdo* from *sēdeo*.) from *πλάξ*, *πλάκς*, a plane surface, whence *πλακοίσις*, flat. Hence a verb *πλάκew* or *πλακάω*, to make plane or smooth, to make quiet and satisfied, as *ομαλίζω* to quiet, appease, from *ομαλός*, level. (2) From *πελάω*, *πεπέλακα*, *πέπλακα*, as *Gr. προσχωρέω*, to give in to, accommodate oneself to, as *Euripides*: *χρῆ ξένον κάρτα προσχωρεῖν πόλει*. (3) From *πλάκῳ* fut. of *πλέω*, to fold. As an Insinuating person is from *Sinus*, a fold.

EXTULI. From *tōlo*, *tollo*, *tetōli*, *tetuli* 66. To make to rise, move, transport, carry.

129.] OPPRESSUS. *Premo*, *premsum*, *pressum* 54. RUINA. From *ruo* 35, like *Rapina*.

130.] DOLUS. Δόλος.

FRATER. From *φράτηρ*, one of the same clan; a sense easily transferred to one of the same family.

131.] ZEPHYRUS. Ζέφυρος.

DEHINC. *Hinc* from *hic*, as *Illic*, *Illinc*; *Iste*, *Istinc*. *Hic* is for *hisc* 17; hence *hinc*, like *Im* the ancient accusative of *Is*.

FOR. See on *Fatum* 2.

132.] VOS. Σφῶ, transp. *φῶς*, (as *Μῶν*, *Nῶμ*, *Num*.) and *vos*, like *φᾶτης*, *Vates*. Then *Nos*, from *νῶ*, received the S after the model of *vos*.—

Or the Σ was dropped in $\sigma\phi\acute{\omega}$ as in $\Sigma\phi\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omega$, Fallo; and the S added to *nos* and *vos* after the general formation of the plural Homines, Gradus, Res.

FIDUCIA. From *fido* 113. Like Caducus.

VESTER. *Vos, voster*, as *Nos, Noster*.

133.] MEUS. *Me, meus*, as *Tu, Tuus*.

SINĒ. Properly the imperative of *sino*, to let alone, vs. 18. As *Ponē* from *Pono* 2. 208. (2) Others from *si-nē*?

134.] AUDEO. *Avidus, avideo, audeo*, as *Aviceps, Auiceps*; and see *Gaudeo* 502.

136.] SIMILIS. 'Ομαλδς, of like degree; whence *somālis*, as 'Οαλδς, *Sulcus*; *somilis*, as *μαχΑνά*, *machina*; and *similis*, as *κοινς*, *cōinis*; 'Ομῆρος, *Imbris*, the termination here changing as in *similis*. Compare *Somnus* in its changes, and 'Εκυρος, *Securus*, *Socerus*, *Socer*.

ΠΕΝΑ. Πινά.

LUO. Λύω, to pay, redeem. Or λούω, to wash away.

137.] MATURO. *Maturus*, early, from *mane*, the morning; whence *manelurus*, with a termination much as in *Diuturnus*, *Iracundus*, *Macilentus*, *Discipulus*, &c. Hence *maturus*, as *Ævitermus*, *Æternus*; *Figibula*, *Fibula*; &c. *Mane* from *μανδς*, rare, thin. Cicero: 'Cælum tenue purumque.' (2) Isaac Voss from *πέπειρος*, ripe, *Æ. μέτῆρρος*.

FUGA. Φυγά.

PELAGUS. Πέλαγος.

TRIDENS, TRIDENTIS. From *τρίδους*, *τρίδοντας*, as *κλόνοντας*, *clēntis*. Or *tri* from *tria*, *τρία*; and *dens*, *dentis*, from *δδους*, *δδόντος*, 'δδους, *δόντος*. But others from *edens*, *edentis*, as *δδους* from *ἔδω*, *ἔδα*. Or from *τένδω*, to eat, transposed.

139.] SORS. A lot, die, &c. used to determine chances, 'finis qui res dubias definiat.' Ainsw. From *σρος*, a standard, limit, measure: *σῶρος*, as 'Οαλδς, *Sulcus*; and *sors*, as *Μόρος*, *Mors*.

140.] DOMUS. Δόμος.

ΑΥΛΑ. Αἰλή.

141.] CLAUDO. James Bailey: 'From *κλείω*, *Ion*, *κλήω*, *Æ. κλάφω*, *κλαύω*, and *clauDo* for euphony.' As in *luDo*.—Or thus: *κληῖζω*, fut. *κληῖδω*, *κλαῖδω*, *κλαῖδω*, *κλαῖδω*, *clavido*, *claudio*, as a *Viceps*, a *Uiceps*.

REGNO. From *regnum* 17.

142.] AIO. From an obsolete word *αῖω*, whence *αῖνος*, a tale, story. Or from *αῖω*, *αῖω*, to call out, as in *αῖνῆ*. I, as *κλόνοντας*, *clēntis*.

CITUS. From *κίω*, to go, used actively 'to make to go,' are *cio*, *cio*.

TUMIDUS. Ainsworth says: 'From *θυμέω*, and this from *θυμός*, *tumor*.' But this sense no where appears.—Perhaps, as *Τήνος* was said for *Κεῖνος*, and *ῥΚκα* for *ῥTe*, and as *Telum* is deduced by some from *Κῆλον*, *tumeo* is from a verb *κυμέω* formed from *κύω*, *κέκυμαι*, to teem, to be pregnant, whence

κύτος as in *κυτογάστωρ*, big-bellied, and *κύμα* a wave, as Virgil: *Fluctu suspensa tument*.—Others think that, as *Φῆρ* was said for *Θῆρ*, the converse might have been true, (as not only *luPus* was said from *λύκος*, but conversely *ἔΚus* or *ἔquus* from *ἵΠπος*, *ῥΚkos*), and deduce *tumeo* for *thumeo* from *φῦμα*, a tumor. T, as *λαθέω*, *laTeo*; and ῥ, much as *tīmor* from *δειμόρ*, *fēra* from *φῆρα*.—Again, as *τόλη* is any swelling or lump, a word *τῶ* (whence indeed *τιτύσκω* was formed) is supposed to have existed, allied to *τάω* 'extendo, expando,' and a word *τῦμα* or *τυμός* to have produced *tumeo*.

PLACO. See on vs. 127.

143.] COLLIGO. *Lego*, *λέγω*.

FUGO. From *fuga*, *φυγή*.

SOL. Dr. Jones: 'Σόλος, a round plate or quoit. Hence *sol*, the sun, a plate of fire.' We speak of the sun's disk, which is the same as *σόλος*. (2) As 'Οαλδς, *Sulcus*, so *ῥλιος*, (i. e. *δ ἥλιος* as *ῥλλος* is *δ ἄλλος*), might produce *solis*, as *ἔστιος*, *ἔστιος* *Hospes*, and *ῥδός*, *Thus*, and *Πάριens*, *Pārens*, and *Januitor*, *Janitor*. (3) Cicero thus: 'Quōd *solus* appareat, ceteris sideribus suo fulgore obscurat.' (4) Ab *ἔλας*, splendor. As *ῥνός*, *nEvus*, *nOvus*.

144.] SIMUL. Becman: 'From *simile*, as *Facul* from *Facile*.' And thus the U in *simUlo* also. As said of men doing together the same work, or using the same exertion.

ADNITOR. As *Μορῶα*, *Φορῶα*, *Forma*; *Μῶν*, *Nῶμ*, *Num*; as *τένωμαι*, transp. *νέτωμαι*, *nitor*. (2) From *νίσσομαι*, *νίττωμαι*, to stimulate oneself. (3) From *νίσσομαι*, *νίττωμαι*, to go towards an object, and thus exert oneself for it.

145.] DETRUDO. As *λύω*, *luDo*; so *πρύω*, *truDo*; and thus also *proDest*, *proDeo*, *biDens*, *seDitio*. To vex, molest, fatigue, generally; and here specially by pushing, jostling or thrusting. Conversely, *Ve-axo*, to drive on, is in *Vexo* the same as *πρύω*.

SCOPULUS. Σκόπελος.

LEVO. To make light, from *levis*. And to lift up in consequence of its lightness. Sir H. Davy: 'My limbs had a new lightness given them, so that I seemed to rise from the earth.'

147.] ROTA. From *ροθῶ*, to rush with impetuosity, from the act of revolution; or to make a loud noise or din, from the effect of it. T, as *λαθέω*, *laTeo*. (2) From *τορῶ*, transp. *ροτῶ*, as *Μορῶα*, *Forma*. From *τορῶ* is *τορεία*, turning, and *τορνῶ*, to turn round with a lathe.

LEVIS. From *λεπίς*, peel. Horace: *Levior cortice*. V, as *Πολεύω*, *Voluo*, *Volvo*.

PERLABOR. As *Τλαῖνς*, *Lātus*, borne; as *Πάτος*, *Lātus*; so *lābor* from *βλάβωμαι*, to be harmed or hurt, here by falling or slipping. Thus *clādes* is long from *κλᾶδος*. In *lābo* the quantity is short, *βλάω* (me), as *Jacto* is *Jacto* (me). Thus also we

have plāceo and plāco, sāgus and sāgax, pārio and pāreo. Our word Fall is used in the two senses of Lābor, to tumble and to glide. (2) As πρᾶτος Æol. for πρῶτος, so λᾶσα for λῶσα, mutilation; whence lābor.

148.] SÆPE. For αἰε τε, says Riddle, Rather for αἰε πρ (αἰπρ), 'in a manner always, I may say always.' S prefixed as in Saltus, Saxum, Sidus. Πρ, pe, as in Quippe, Nempe. (2) Scaliger: 'A rustic word of ancient date. For, as (scapes) a hedge is thick, they expressed Often by the thickness of a hedge.' Thus πυκνός is both thick and frequent.

COORIOR. Orior from ὄρω, ὀρώ or ὀρέω.

149.] SEDITIO. For seītio, as D in proDest, proDeunt. Se for seorsum 92. I short, as in aditus, exitus. A sedition is a secession, a going away, a retiring apart so as to form a separate interest.

IGNOBILIS. For in-gnobilis, as Ignosco is In-gnosco, from γνώσκω, γνῶσκω, Nosco. So Gnatius, Natus. Nosco, noscibilis, nobilis, as Moveo, Mobilis.

VULGUS. ὄχλος, ὕλχος, φύλχος, volgus.

150.] FAX, FACIS. From φάος, as σπέος, speCus. (2) Fax from φαζῶ fut. of obs. φάω, φάσω, whence φαῖνω and φάος.

VOLO. From βολῆ, a throwing, darting, as Voro from βορά. To throw oneself forward, projicio me. Much as ῥιμφάλεος is Swift from ῥίπτω, ῥέριφα. (2) From πολέω, ὦ, to go round about, range over, as Veru from Περώ.

MINISTRO. See minister on magister 115.

151.] FORTĒ. Fors, fortis from φέρω, φέρομαι, like Fortis, brave: or from φόρος, as Μόρος, Mors. Sophocles: τὸ φέρον ἐκ Θεοῦ. And so Gr. συμφορά, and τὰ πράγματα κακῶς φέρεται. Virgil: Fors si qua tulisset: Quid fortuna ferat populi.

152.] SILEO. From σιγαλέος, σιγλέος, or σιγηλός, σιγλός, is sigleo, sileo, as puGmilus, pūmilus; stiGmulus, stimulus.

ARRECTUS. Rectus from rego, properly to stretch out any thing straight, move it in a straight line, from ῥέγω, ῥέγω, (as ὀδόντες, ὀδντες, Dentes; ῥετμός, ῥετμός, Remus,) to stretch forth i. e. in a straight line, as Arrectus here is ὀρεκτός. So Erigo Erectus, Porrigo, Surriigo Surgo, and Rectus as in Rectā viā, straight on, all show this sense. Then to make to move straight on, as horses, ships, &c., to guide, direct, govern. Thus, says Gedge well, from εὐθός, ἰθὺς as εὐθύνω, ἰθύνω, in the sense of rego. (2) From ἄρχω, ῥάχω, ῥάγω, ῥέγω: but this is a secondary sense.

AURIS. The Cretans and Tarentines, says Scaliger, said αὖς for οὖς, (as hAud from Oūd'), whence the ancient ausis, then auris; as aSa, afterwards aRa. We have also auSculto: unless this is for auRIBUS-culto. — Or thus: αὖς, gen. αὐδς,

auRis, as μὺς, μυδς, muRis. Or αὖς, Æ. αὔρ, as τῖς, τῖρ in Hesychius. (2) For hauris, as Ansa for Hansa. Virgil: Vocemque his auribus hausi.

153.] REGO. See on Arrectus 152.

DICTUM. Dico 81.

154.] CUNCTUS. For conjunctus.

CADO. From κατέω, κατῶ, κάτειμι, to go down, as vadum from βατύν. Others simply from κάτω, down. (2) From χᾶδῶ fut. of χᾶζω; as we say To FALL back. (3) Contr. from καταδύνω, καθύνω.

FRAGOR. From frago, frango, as in Crucifragium. From the noise of things breaking, as ἤχη, sound, from ἄγνυμι, ἤχα, to break.

POSTQUAM. Formed after the model of priusquam, sooner than. For posteriusquam.

155.] GENITOR. Geneo, genui, genitum, from γενέω, γέγονα.

156.] FLECTO. To curve, bend, from φλεκτός, burnt, i. e. crumpled and curled: through a word φλεκτός, ὦ. (2) Aspirated from πλεκτός, twisted, as Πείθω, Fido.

EQUUS. ἵππος, Æol. ἵκος, ἵκος, equus, as ἵΠομαι, ἵΚομαι, seQUor, and the aspirate dropt as in Ἑλλκος, Ulcus. (2) As γΟνν, gEnu, so equus from ἐχῶ, to mount.

LORUM. As Lacryma from δάκρυμα, Locus from Δοχός, Lictor from Δίκη; so lorum, a leathern thong, from δορά, skin, hide, poet. δουρά, like δοῖρι, as βοῖς, bOs, μύρτοϋς, myrtOs. (2) As luvor and luridus are both referred to lorum from the color, lorum itself may be from χλωρόν, pale-colored, lurid, as Χλαῖνα, Læna. (3) Δέω, to bind, whence a word δέωρον, δούρον. Leather to bind with.

SECUNDUS. For sequendus à sequor. That which follows, i. e. the second, as Florus: 'Primus et sequens et tertius murus.' Also, that which follows us, and attends our steps and our wishes.

157.] DEFESSUS. See on Fatisco 123.

PROXIMUS. Prope, propior, propissimus, propissimus, proximus: See on Vix 34. — Or prossinus, as ulySSes, ulyXes. — Or propinquissimus, proqsinus.

CURRO. Καταρέω, καῖρέω, ἄ. κοῖρέω, (as στρΟτὶς Æol. for στρΑτὶς, Ὀνήρ for Ἀνήρ,) καῖρέω, curro. So also pOrrum from πάσσον, πάρσον, παῖρρον, ποῖρρον. Properly said of running water, and the origin of our word Current, which thus naturally and immediately connects itself with the leading idea of the Verb. Thus Virgil: Currenti in flumine: Amnes et in æquora currunt. Auctor de B. Hispan.: Rivas palustri solo currebat ad dextram partem. (2) Or with Voss from καίρω, (deduced by Scheid from κείρω, M. pere viam,) explained by τρέχω in the Etymol. M. in voc. νῶκαρ. Fut. καρώ, or κάρσω, κάρρω. (3) Corrupted from κατορούω, καῖρόνω, as Sterno from Στορενύνω, Στορίνω. (4) Beeman from κύρω, to meet with; fut. κύρσω, κύρρω. But the senses do not correspond.

159.] **SECEDO.** *Se* vs. 92. *Cedo* from *χρῆδω* formed from *κέχηδα* perf. of *χάδω*; or from *κηδῶ* from *κέκηδα* pf. of *κάδω*, whence *κεκαδοντο*. To give way, retire.

INSULA. For *in salo* or *in sale*, as *insalsus*, *insulsus*. (2) As some derive *Vinco* from *ινκῶ*, *ινκῶ*, *ινκῶ*; so *insula* or at first *insa* from *νῆσος*, *ἡσος*, as *κηρΟΣ*, *cerA*.

PORTUS. From *porto*. A place for *import* and *export* for goods, or for carrying ships into it. (2) From *πέλω*, *πέπομαι*, whence (from *πέπομαι*) is *πόρος*, a passage into. (3) From *porta*, a gate.

161.] **SINUS.** From *σινός*· *κενός*, allied to *σινύω*· *κενῶ*, both in *Hesychius*, as well as *σινεύς*, a mole. Any thing empty, and so hollow. Thus *Liddell* explains *Χᾶος*, 'any wide, empty space, a gulf, chasm.' And *sinus* is a semicircular hollow. *Siphnus*, *sihnus*, *sinus*, as *χ* is dropt in *araNea* from *ἀράχνη*.

SCINDO. For *scido*, (as *frāgo*, *fraŋgo*), from *σχιδῶ* fut. of *σχίζω*.

SESE. *Se* doubled, 37. Somewhat as *Quisquis*.

162.] **RUPES.** From *rupo*, *rumpo*. Cliffs were said to be *abrupta*, *prærupta*. So *ῥῶξ* allied to *ῥήγνυμι*, and *Cliff* from *Cleave*.

GENIUS. *Ainsworth* says for *genimus* from the old *geno*, *γενέω*, *ῶ*. But this is not particular enough. (2) *Isaac Voss* from *ἡμίμενος* i.e. *con-junctus*; *G* prefixed, as in *Γίνωσ* for *ιννός*. (3) Rather, corrupted from *δμόγονος*, *δγόμονος*, (as *ἀμυθρεῖν* for *ἀριθμεῖν*; *Σφάγγανον*, *Φάγγανον*; *Μορφά*, *Forma*), *ῥγόμονος*, as *δρέγω*, *ρέγω*, *Rego*; then *genitus*, as *γόνυ*, *gEnu*; *τέρμΟνος*, *terminus*.

MINOR. From *μένος*, *fury*; as *πλεκο*, *plIco*. (2) *Littleton*: 'Contr. from *μνάω* *μνῶ*, *commone-facio*, as from *μνά* is *mlna*.'

163.] **LATUS.** Brought out, extended, like *dilatus*, spread abroad, as *Gr. ἡνεκῆς*, *διηνεκῆς*, *ab ἐνέκω*, *ἐνέγκω*; and as *Tractus*, *ūs*, any thing drawn out at length, an extent of country. The word *latus*, usually put under *Fero*, is itself from *πλάτς*, to be borne, sustained, as *lābo* from *πλατῆ*; though by others it is referred to *λαο*, *λάω*, *λαμβάνω*, to take, and then carry. (2) Others refer *latus*, broad, to *πλάτς*; or to *ἐλατς*, *ἱατς*, beaten out wide, as *Lamina* from *ἐλαμένη*. Later from *ἐλατῆρ*.

164.] **TUTUS.** Guarded by another's eye, kept safe: from *tueor*, *tuitus*, *tutus*. *Schultens*: 'Τι-τῶσκα was with the ancient Latins *tui*, *intui*, and afterwards *tueri*, *intueri*.' And *τινύσκα*, from *τινώ*, (as *πιπαύσκα* from *πάω*), is nothing but *τάω*, *τέω*, *τεινώ*. *Virgil* has: *Oculos pariter telumque telen-dit*. Hence to point the eye to, look to. So *βλέπω* from *βλέω*, to dart, as *ὀφθαλμῶν τε βολαί* in *Homer*.

SYLVA. *SILVA.* As *Ἑπτά*, *Septem*, *ἑτα*, *ἑτα*, *sylna*. 'Words, tho' of Greek origin, passed by long adoption into the Latin spelling, like *Fama*,

Silva:' *Forcell.* (2) As *Example*, 'Xample, *Sample*, and *Expend*, 'Xpend, *Spend*; so from *ξύλον* could be *sylna*, (as *Cadiva*), *sylna*, *sylna*. (3) *Sileo*, *siliva*, *silva*, from the silence of the groves.

SCENA. *Σκηνή*, a booth shaded by foliage.

CORUSCUS. *Corusco*, to brandish, quiver, flash, glitter, (See *Mico* 90,) from *κόρυς*, a helmet, whence *κορυθαῖξ*, *κορυθαῖλος*, with waving plume. But other epithets of *κόρυς* are *λαμπρά*, *φαεινή*, *παμφα-νύσσα*: and in this case the meaning of flashing would be prior to that of brandishing, as in *Mico*. *Corusico*, *corusco*, as *Claudius*, *Claudico*: or *κορύω*, *κορύσσω*, as *βάω*, *βάσσω*; or from *κορύσσω* in a new sense, as the verb *Conisco* is traced to *κονίζω*. (2) *Isaac Voss*: From collision, as expressed by *κο-ρύπτω*, *κορύττω*, *κορύσσω*, to strike with the horns.

165.] **HORREO.** To stand erect or at an end, to bristle: hence, to be in fear, with the hair at an end, as *Obstupui steteruntque comæ*, *Horrueruntque comæ*. From *ὄρρω*, *I have arisen*; whence *δρωρέω*, *ὀρρέω*. *H* added for the sound, as in *Haurio*; though it is retained in *ὄρμη*, *ὄρμα*, and in *Hortor* from *ὄρται* third person.

NEMUS. *Nέμος*.

IMMINEO. *Mineo* from *minæ* 162. To hang over in a threatening manner. So *Emineo*, *Promineo*.

UMBRA. A corruption. *Ὀφρα*, transp. *ὕφρα*, (as *ἀριθρεῖν* for *ἀριθμεῖν*, *σφάγγανον* for *σφάγγανον*), *ονδρα*, as *ἄμψω*, *amBo*; *ombra*, *umbra*, as *ἀμψαίνειν* for *ἀνψαίνειν*; *βολαος*, *bUlbus*. (2) From *ὑμεσρος*, a shower, as darkening the sky. So *κηρΟΣ*, *cerA*. But?

166.] **FRONS.** The forehead; from *φρονίς*, in-telligence, or *φροντίς*, thought, as *Vultus* from *Volo*. *Plautus*: *Ut quod frons velit, oculi sciunt*. *Cicero*: *Ex oratione, vultu, oculis et fronte meum amorem perspicere*.

167.] **INTUS.** *ἔντος*.

DULCIS. As *Illicio*, *so delicio*, whence *delicia*. Hence *delicis*, *delcis*, *dulcis*, as *vello*, *vUlus*. (2) As *Δά* *Æol.* for *Γά*, so *γλυκίς*, *γυλκίς*, (as *Τάρφος* from *Τρέφω*, *coagulo*), *δυλκίς*, *dulcis*.

VIVUS. From *vivo*, *βίωω*, *βίω*, *βίω*, as *πίω*, *πίω*, *biBo*. Thus: *bio*, *biBo*; *vio*, *viVo*. *V*, as *βορέω*, *Voro*.

SEDILE. From *sedeo*, as *Cubile*.

169.] **ULLUS.** *Unus, unulus, unlus, ullus*. As the old *Benus*, *Benulus*, *Bellus*.

UNCUS. Ab *ὑγκος*, a curve, hook.

ALLIGO. *Ligo*, to bind, from *λύγος*, a willow-twig, through *λυγῶ*, *ῶ*, which, says *Stephens*, is explained also *ligo*.

ANCHŌRA. *Ἀγκυρά*.

REMEMORDEO. It is properly to separate, says *Beeman*, who rightly refers to *μόρος*, whence *μαρέω*, *morDeo*, like *tenDo*, *panDo*. Or at once from a

word *μορδέω*, formed from *μείρω*, *μέμορται*, or from *μόρδην*, like *αἰρδην*.

170.] *ΗΥC*. *Ηιc*, *Ηυc*, like *Illic*, *Illuc*. From *ἔκει*, *ἐκεῖ*, as *φαρ*, *φῦρ*. So *Εδ*, *Quò*, are datives or ablatives.

SEPTEM. From *ἐπτά*, as *Εξ*, *Sex*; *δέκα*, *decEM*.

171.] *NUMERUS*. Properly, the distribution of numbers and sounds into proportions and harmonies; from *νέμω*, *νένομα*, whence *νόμος*, *Æ*, *νόμορ*, a musical strain. Thus *Humerus* from *ἥμος*, *ῥμορ*.

AMOR. *Amo* seems to have originally meant, like *φιλέω*, to salute or embrace, as in *Plautus*: *Sine te amem*: from *ἀμάω*, *ἀμῶ*, colligo, constringo, like *ἀσπάζομαι* from *α* for *ἄμα*, and *σπάω*. The *Schol.* on *Homer* explains *ἀμυσόμενος* by *συνελών* *ἑρσὶ καὶ συναγαγών*. *Amo* then answers much to *Amplector*, *περιπλέκομαι*. (2) Others from *ἄμα*: from mutual attachment. *Cicero*: *Amant* interesse. (3) A compound word *ἀμάω*, *ἀμῶ*, from *μάω*, *μέμωα*, to desire ardently, has been supposed: but?

172.] *EGREDIOR*. *Gradior* seems properly to have the notion of slow progress, or going step by step or in a pacing manner. *Seneca*: *A cursu ad gradum reduci*, 'from a quick to a slow pace.' Hence, as from *Βάλανος* through *Γάλανος* was *Glans*, and *Γλέφαρον* was *Βλέφαρον*, *gradior* was a word *βραδυόμαι* from *βραδύς*, *γραφδύς*. Indeed *gradus* may be *βραδύς* itself, and from that can be *gradior*.

POTIOR. From *pote* or *potis* 38, whence *potens* 60. To be master over.

173.] *TABEO*. *Τηκέω*, whence *τηκεδών*; *Æ*, *ταπέω*, as *λύκος*, *λυPus*. Hence *tabeo*, as *πύξος*, *Buxus*. (2) *Tubes* for *tacibes* from *τακέω*, as *Foveo*, *Fovimes*, *Fomes*: *Sterno*, *Stratum*, *Stratiges*, *Strages*: *Facio*, *Faciber*, *Faber*.

ARTUS. A joint. *Ab ἄρω*, *ἄρται*, to join, as from *ἄρω*, *ἄρθην*, is *ἄρθρον*.

174.] *SILEX*. Here is a great change. *Χάλιξ*, *χάλικος*, *halicis*, as *Χόρτος*, *Hortus*; and *hilicis*, as *στράγγη*, *strIngo*; and *silicis*, as *ἱστῶ*, *Sisto*. Or thus: *ἄλικος*, transp. *χίλακος*, as *ΠΕΤΑΩ*, *ΠΑΤΕΩ*; then *silicis*, *silicis*, as *μαχανά*, *machIna*. Some derive *Hisco* from *χάσκα*; thus *χάλιξ* would at once make *hilix*. (2) *C*. *Scaliger* says: 'For *secilex* from *seco*. *Sectus lapis*.' Certainly *Sicilex* was used as well as *Sicilis* for the broad head of a javelin.

SCINTILLA. *Σπινθήρ*, *Æ*, *σκινθήρ*, acc. *σκινθήρα*, *scintherula*, *scintella*, (as *Puer*, *Puella*.) *scintilla*. So *Spelunca* from acc. *σπήλυγα*.

EXCUDO. *Κόπτω*, *κόττω*; and, (as the ancients said *fUntes*, *frUndes*, for *fOntes*, *frOndes*, and as *vaDum* from *βαTόν*.) *cuddo*, *cũdo*, as *ρεμύς*, *remmus*, *rẽmus*. See on *Tundo* 264. (2) *Perott* derives *cudo* from *cædo*. Certainly from *mÆrus* was *mUrus*, from *pÆna* was *pUnio*; but this does not justify *cÆdo* into *cUdo*.

175.] *FOLIUM*. From *φύλλον*, as *ἄλλος*, *allus*. So *Ital. piano* for *pLano*.

ARIDUS. From *areo*. Now *ἄέω*, whence *ἄεσα*, existed in the sense of 'to sleep:;' but, as we find *ἄημι* 'to blow,' from *ἄέω*, and *ἄζω* and *αἰώ* 'to dry,' whence *αἰέο*, as *μονάων*, *musaRum*; *νύς*, *nuRus*; *εἰώ*, *uRo*. Similar to this was *caVeō* from *χαέω*, *paVio* from *παίω*. (2) From *aër*, *aëris*, for *aëreo*. To be exposed to the air, to air or dry. (3) *Scheid* from *ἀερῶ* i.e. *ἀερέω*, fut. of *ἀείρω*, to suspend in the air. We say To hang out to dry.

176.] *NUTRIO*. As *παιδεύω* is to bring up children, and *ὀρφανεύω* to rear orphans, *νεωτερεύω* or *-έω*, could have existed, 'to rear the younger ones;' or, nearer, *νεωτερίζω*, *σω*, *νεωτριῶ*, (though this in a new sense,) and hence *nutrio*, much as *φΩρος*, *fUris*.

FOMES. *Foveo*, *fovimes*, *fomes*, as *Stratum*, *Stratiges*, *Strages*.

178.] *EXPEDIO*. Opposed to *impedio*, from *pes*, *pedis*: to put any thing between the feet, as *καλώω* from *κῶλον*.

RES, REI. As *Χλαῖνα* makes *Læna*, so *res*, *rei* from *χρέος*, a thing. (2) *Res* from *χρήσις*, the use of a thing; here the thing used, like *χρῆμα*. (3) From *ῥήσις*, a saying, for a thing said, and a thing in general, as *ῥήμα* is used *Luke* 2. 15. *ῥπος*, (says *Bruncn* on *Æd. T.* 1144,) *rem*: a sense frequent in *Homer*. *Plautus*: *Feci dicta quæ vos dicitis*. (3) *Rei* from *reor*. A thing thought. (4) From *ρέζω*, to do; but?

FRUGES. From *φρύγω*, to parch. Here we have 'fruges torrere.' *Accius*: *Fruges torridas*. 'Previous to grinding,' says *Quayle* on this passage of *Virgil*, 'corn was commonly scorched by our own ancestors. Hence *Bran* from *Brennen*, to burn; The burnt part. *Geo. i.* 267.' (2) From *fruo*, like *Fructus*, unless this also is *φрукτός*. *Litany*: 'That we may enjoy them.' *Fruitum*, *fruges*, as *Stratum*, *Strages*. (3) *Fruz* from *βρύκα*, *βρύξω*, to bite. As *Βρέω*, *Fremo*.

179.] *TORREO*. For *thorreo*, as *ὀρίαμος*, *Triumphus*. Now, as *κείρω*, *κέκορμαι*, *κορμός*; and *φέρω*, *πέφορται*, *φόρτος*; and *μέλω*, *μέμορσαι*, *μόρσιμος*; so *δέρω*, *τέθορσαι*, *δορσέω* or *δορρέω*, *thorreo*, as *τέθορσαι*, *δόρτος*. (2) From *τέρβω* *Æol.* for *τέρωω*, to dry up, as *nOvus* for *nEvus*, *ἔως*.

PARO. From *πάρω* for *ἐπάρω*, whence *ἐπαρμένος* is prepared, ready. *E dropt*, as in *Ἐλατήρ*, *Läter*; *Ἐρετμύς*, *Remus*. (2) From *παρά*, as *Homer*: *παρά δέ σφι τίθει μενοεικά δαῖτα*. (3) *Riddle* places it under *pario*, to bring to light, to cause, produce, procure, invent, devise. *Forcellini* explains *parere* (among other meanings) by *comparare*.

180.] *CONSCENDO*. *Scādo*, *scando*, (as *frago*, *fraNgo*; *tago*, *taNgo*, and as in *σκάNδαλον*;) from

σκαδῶ fut. of σκάζω, from a climber representing the motions of one who limps. (2) Haigh: 'From σκαθῶ, Æol. of σπαθῶ ἡ σπάθη, a spattle or comb, to which a ladder bears some resemblance.'

181.] PROSPECTUS. *Specio* 34.

182.] BIREMIS. *Bis* 71. *Remus* 104.

184.] NULLUS. *Ne ullus*, not any, as Nunquam, Nusquam are *Ne unquam*, *Ne usquam*.

CERVUS. Κεράδος, κεραφός, *ceravus*, *cervus*. Homer: ἔλαφον κεράδν.

185.] ARMENTUM. *Aro*, *aramentum*, as Juvo, Juvamentum, Jumentum.

186.] TERGUM, TERGUS. Riddle says: '*Tergus*, (στεριφός, στερφός,) the back: hence the body of animals; a hide, skin, covering.' Rather, all these senses flow from the hardness expressed by στεριφός, hard, firm; whence στέρφος, hide, skin. The back being called from the hardness of the back-bone, in the same way that the Breast is called Στήρνον from the hardness of the Breast-bone. Nicander has a form τέρφος for skin, which approximates nearer to *tergus*. There might be a form στεριχός as well as στεριφός, and στερχός or τερχός would produce *tergus*. Or, as ἔπιουμαι through ἔΚομαι produced Hequor, Sequor; and as ἵππος through ἱκκος produced Equus; στέρφος through a change στέρχος could produce *tergus*. (2) Or from τέρσω, to dry, the future also τέρσω, (for Nicander has τέρσον, τέρσαι, τέρσαι,) perf. τέτερκα, though it is not used. This could produce a word τέριος or τέρχος, which would be *tergus*. Τερσής, like στεριφός, is hard, rigid: Steph. 9139. And Stephens acknowledges τέρχος in the Index, but the reference is erroneous. (3) *Tergum*, the skin, has been referred also to δέρω, δέδερκα, to skin. As Τᾶδα from Δαῖδα. Then, the back, as flaying usually commenced with the neck, shoulders or back.

VALLIS. As Vates from Φάτης, *vallis* from a word θάλλος, Æol. φάλλος, from δάλλω, whence Helvig deduces Germ. *thal*, *dahl*, our *dale*: 'Est enim locus ἡμφιβαλής.' (2) From *vallum*. Servius: 'Quòd hinc et hinc *vallatur*.' So in Exodus 14. 22, of the passage of the Red Sea: 'And the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand and on their left.'

PASCO. Πάω, πάσκω, as γηράω, γηράσκω; βόω, βόσκω. Πάω, πῶ, whence πῶν, a flock of sheep; παῖς; πάλος, πῶλος. (2) From βόσκω, as Posco from Βοάσκω, Βάσκω. And ἱΑνεια from ΛΟγχη.

187.] ARCUS. From ἔρκος, an enclosure, as what may be called the bow of the teeth is ἔρκος ὀδόντων. The Aspirate dropt, as Ἐρκος, Ulcus; A for E, as Magnus for Megnus. (2) Ab arceo, to keep in. Festus: 'Quia continet se.' Others 'ab arcendis hostibus,' as used in battle.

MANUS. Riddle: 'From μάω, to feel, handle, touch.' As from Beo is Benus, Bonus; from Pleo

is Plenus. Liddell observes that 'μάσσαι is the infin. of the root μάω, to touch.' (2) From μένος, force, might. As the great medium of exerting it. As μένω, mAneo. (3) From μανός, slack, as opposed to πυκνός, close, whence Pugnus, the hand closed, the fist.

CELER. From κέλλω, κελῶ, to urge, whence κέλης, Æ. κέληρ, *celer*, a race-horse. See on *Acer* 220.

SAGITTA. Ἀκίζω, whence ἀκιστή, ἀκιστά, ἀκίττα, as πίστις, πίττις. Acuminated, pointed. Hence, (as ἄλτος, Salsus,) *sacitta*, *sagitta*, as τριάκοντα, triginta. Voss compares Ἀκέστα, Segesta.

DUCTOR. *Duco*, *ductum* 19.

190.] CORNU. Κέρσεν, κερῶν, horny, transp. κερνώ, *cornu*, as κερκυρα, cOreyra; and as μενανδρOT is menandrU in the Title to Terence's Heautontimorumenos.

ARBOR. *Arboris* from ἄρφορος, as ἄμω, amBo, and as uBeris from εὐφορος. Ἄρφορος, as contracted from a word ἄφφόρος, productive, fruitful. 'A tree that bringeth forth his fruit in his season.' Or ἐρφόρος. (2) For *arvor* from *arvum*. 'Every tree of the field' is a common expression in Scripture. B, as ferVeO, ferBui.

STERNO. Σπορνένω, σπορνῶ contr. σπορνῶ, *sterno*, as νOster, νEster.

191.] FRONDEUS. *Frons*, *frondis*, from βρύων, βρόντος, swelling, teeming, bursting forth, as Parens, Parentis for Pariens, Parentis. F, as Brέμω, Fremo; D, as menTior, menTax, menDax.

TURBA. Τόρβη.

192.] PRIOR. *Præ*, *præior*, *prior*. (2) From πρί-, as in *Pridem*, and as Πρίν, and as *pris* in *Priscus*, and perhaps *Pristinus*. (3) From πρήιον in Hesychius, who explains it πρότερον.

QUAM. Than. Cicero: Nihil est timendum magis quàm Consul. Here 'magis' is properly for *tam*, so, to answer to quàm, as: 'Nihil est tam timendum quàm Consul.'

VICTOR. *Vinco*, *victum* 37.

193.] HUMUS. From χομός Æolic for χαμός. As Χόρτος, Hortus; Όγκος, Uncus.

ÆQUO. See *Æquus* on *Aqua* 105.

194.] SOCIUS. Haigh: 'From ζύγιος, yoked, united.' Pronounced *dsugius*, for softness *sūgius*: then O, as sOboles for sUboles; C, as μιστέω, misCeo. (2) From οἰκείος, (as οἰκεία, friends,) then οἰκίος, *socius*, as Εἶδος, Sidus.

PARTIOR. *Pars*, *Partis*, from πείρω, πέπαρται, to pierce quite through. Homer has πεπαρμένος.—Hesychius has πάρος, κλάσμα, from πέπαρσαι, and from this might be *pars*. Or from φάρσος, a part: as Φαινόλης, Pænula.

VINUM. Ab οἶνος, φίλος, as Οἶκος, Vicus. Or from acc. οἶνον, as μύρπον, myrTUM.

DEINDE. See on *Inde* 275.

BONUS. For *bēnus*, (whence *benē*, and *benulus*, *bellus*), from *beo*; as *Mānus*, good, from *μάω*, to desire; *Plenus* from *Pleo*, *Impleo*. That which blesses or makes us blessed. O, as *pEndo*, *pOndus*; **Ελαιον*, *Oleum*. (2) From *πονῶ*, as *Σπουδαῖος*, good, from *Σπουδῆ*. So *Πύξος*, *Buxus*. (3) From *φονῶ* i. e. *όνέω*, *όνάω*, to profit, help. That is, profitable, as *Virgil*: *Bona bello cornus*. So *Φάλανα*, *Balæna*.

CADUS. *Κάδος*.

ONERO. As **Οκέλλω* for *κέλλω*, **Οσελδς* from *βέλος*, &c. so *όνέω* could have been used for *νέω*, to heap up. From *όνέω*, *όνῶ* would be *onus*, as also perhaps *ονος*, a beast of burden; *ὄνημι*, to assist, i. e. load with benefits; *ὄνομαι*, *ὄνειδος*, to reproach, a reproach, i. e. to load with charges. (2) Scaliger deduces *onus* at once from *ονος*, an ass, beast of burden. (3) From *ονος*, an upper millstone.

196.] **HEROS.** **Ηρως*.

197.] **DIVIDO.** For *disido* from *fido*, *fundo*. (2) From *ιδίω*, *ιδιᾶ*, from *fidios*, whence *vidua*. I dropt, as *Parens* for *Pariens*, *Facesso* from *Facio*. V, as *ήρος*, *ήρος*, *Veris*.

MÆREO. From *μοῖρα*, fortune; here misfortune, 'hard lot' as translated by *Donnegan*. Thus *Δόσις τύχας* in *Euripides*. To have bad fortune. So *μορέω* is *κακοπαθέω*. — Or from *ἀμοιρέω*, whence *ἀμοίρημα* for *ἀνύχημα*, *Steph.* 6019. Hence **μοιρέω*, *ματρεο*. See on *Temerè* 6. 840. (2) From *μείρω*, *μέμοιρα*. *Ovid*: *Dividor hand aliter quàm si mea membra relinquam*.

198.] **IGNARUS.** For *in-gnarus*, as *Ignoseo* for *in-gnosco*. As *πρωτος* is in *Æolic* *πῶτος*, and *αἰγων* *αἰγῶν*, so *γνωρος* could be written *γῶρος*. Now *γνωρος* is *γνωερός* formed from *γνώω*, *γνώμι*, to know, as *Δωρον* is *Δωερόν* from *Δόω*. And so *γνώμη* from *ἐγνώμαι*. — The G repudiates the derivation from *nares*: As having a quick scent.

MALUS. From **μαλδς* for *αμαλδς*, weak, feeble, as *Mulgeo* from **Αμολγέω*. Opposed to goodness evinced by manliness, as *ἀρείων*, better, and *ἄριστος*, best, from **Αρης*, war; and *Virtus* from *Vir*. (2) From *μέλος*, as **ᾠ μέλ*, fruitless, vain, useless, like *μέλεος*. As *μενέω*, *maNeo*.

199.] **FINIS.** Scaliger from *fio*: as the end and object of what (*fāt*) is done. But it is difficult to gain all from *fio*. (2) Rather from *δῖς*, *διωδς*, a shore, *Æ.* *φινδς*, as *Θηρδς* *Æolicè* *φινρδς*. Hence a boundary, limit, as *Nostris* errans in *finibus* 4. 211. *Dumesnil* defines it 'an end, frontier.' And *confinium* 'limit, bound, confines.' So *gnatimus*. (3) As soft from *φθίνω*, to wane, decay, as *φθινόπωρον*, the last part of summer. As *ἐσλδς* for *ἐσθλδς*, and as T is lost in *Πτέρνα*, *Perna*; *Πτεννά*, *Penna*.

200.] **RABIES.** A state of raving properly of dogs; for *rāpies*, (as *liBer* from *Æolic* *λέβορ*), from

rapio, from their seizing at every thing in their way. Thus *Specio*, *Species*.

PENITUS. Inwardly, internally, thoroughly, completely; from *penus*, store of food or provisions as kept in the interior part of the house, where therefore the *Penates* were worshipped, and whence came *penetro* and *penetralia*. *Penus* is from **φένος* i. e. *ἄφενος*, *annonna*, as from *ἐρετμδς*, *ῥετμδς*, is *Remus*. P, as *Porto* from *φορτῶ*. Hence also is *penes*, within the house of, in the custody, government, power or possession of. — As, however, *Pavonis* from *Ταῶνος*, so some refer *penes* to *τείνω*, *τενῶ*, to extend to; and to mean by, at, and (as *Potis* from *Ποτῖ*) in the power or possession of. Others to *πέλας*, near, as *ἐξελος* and *ἐξελος*, *Λίτρον* and *Νίτρον* were interchanged.

SONO. As *Σήμερον* was soft for *Τήμερον*, *Σῆτες* for *Τῆτες*, so *sonus* was soft for *tonus* from *τόνος*, whence *tono*. (2) For *thonus* from *θείνω*, *τέθονα*, to strike, beat. So *ὀρξδς* *Æol.* for *ὀρθδς*, *ἀξάνα* for *ἀθήνη*, *δδς* for *δόθι*, and our loveS for loveTH. (3) Soft for *stonus* from *σόνος*, lamentation. So T is dropt in *Penna* from *Πτεννά*.

202.] **EXPERIOR.** *Perior* from *πειράομαι*, or a form *πειρέομαι*, (as *ὀρέω* of *ὀράω*), as timor from *δείμω*. (2) From *pario*, whence *aperio*. ?

MÆSTUS. *Mæreo*, *mæstum*.

TIMOR. *Δείμος*, *Æ.* *δείμω*.

203.] **FORSAN.** *Fors an*, chance whether.

MEMINI. As *mīna* from *μῖνᾶ* for the sound, so *memini* from *μέμνω*, *μέμνομαι*. — Or, as *Reminiscor* and *Comminiscor* are found, and *Mentior*, at once from *μένω*, by *Hesychius* explained *νοῦς*, *Lat. mens*. Hence a word *μένω*, *mēno*, *memini*, as *Disco*, *Didici*. To bring into one's mind. The word *μέμωνα*, found in another sense, was formed from this *μένω* or *μενέω*, and produced *moneo* in the active sense of *memini*, i. e. *meminisse facio*.

JUVO. From *ζῶω*, says *Riddle*: i. e. *ζῶω*, *ἵνω*, as *Ζυγὼν*, *Jugum*; and *ἵνω* as *Uti* from **Οτι*. *Ζῶω* is a form of *ζάω*, which is 'to be fresh, strong, efficient, active, powerful.' *Lidd.* And this, in an active sense, is *juvo*. (2) *Haigh* from **ζοφώω*, *ζοφᾶω*, to obscure, to shade, metaph. to protect. As *φάτης*, *Vates*. (3) To imitate the beneficence (*Jovis*) of *Jove*. *Qui juvat*, *ille est Jupiter ei quem juvat*. Thus *St. Matth.* 5. 45: 'That ye may be the children of your Father which is in Heaven, for He maketh his sun to rise,' &c. We say, That was a God-like action. (4) As *Χόρτος*, *Hortus*, and *Æ.* *ήκαρ*, *Jecur*, so *Χῶω*, *Juvo*, to exhilarate, as *ἐχύθη* *θυμός*, *Hom.*

204.] **VARIUS.** From *βαλδς*, as *Borā*, *Voro*; and as *ηλια*, *seRia*; *cæRulus* for *cæLulus*.

DISCRIMEN. *Crimen* from *κεκριμένον*, (allied to which is *κρίμα*), from *κρίνω*, whence *κίρνω*, *cerno*, to distinguish, decide. Hence difference, distinction,

decision, risk of battle which decides the issue. &c. Or *crimen* is for *cernimen* from *cerno*, as *Novimen*, *Nomen*. *Decernere ferro* 2. 218. *Cerno*, to look at, is properly to distinguish objects.

205.] QUIETUS. *Quies* from *κείω*, whence *κατακείω*, *κακείω*, and *κείμαι*.

206.] OSTENDO. For *obs-tendo*. *Obs*, as *Abs*, *Subs*, for the sound.

RESURGO. *Surgo* for *surrigo*, *surrego*, from *sub*, 'from under,' as in *Suspiro*, *Suspicio*, *Suscito*. Or *sub* is for *sup*, i. e. *supra*. As *surgo*, so is *Pergo* for *Perrigo*. *Rego* 153.

207.] DURO. From *durus*, à *δοῦρ*. As *hard* as *timber*.

208.] CURA. Haigh from *κῦρος*, (as *κηρὸς*, *cerā*.) authority, power: here, the office or administration of power. '*Cura*,' says Riddle, 'connected with *Administrare*, &c. denotes not only care, but rather the office which one has to administer.' (2) But Riddle 'from *quero*, as *Cur* from *Quare* : Concern, trouble.' (3) From *κουράω*, as in *ἐπικουράω*, to aid, assist. Or from *κοῦρος*: To take care of boys, as *παιδεύω*, *ὀρφανίζω*. (4) James Bailey says : 'The Latin *Carpo*, *Ceterus*, *Caula*, *Cura* are from the Æolic and obsolete *καρπῶ*, *κῆτερος*, *καῦλα*, *κῆρα*, for *ἀρπῶ*, *ἄτερος*, *αἰλλή*, *ἄρα*. The C being prefixed.' See also on *Caleo* 417. And some think *Caumen* is similarly formed. *Cura*, as *φῦρος*, *fUris*. (5) Finally, *cura* is taken for *corura*, from *cor*, *uro* ?

ÆGER. *Æger* or *ægrus*, *ἄεργος*, transp. from *ἄεργος*, i. e. incapable of work. Thus *Deficio*, opposed to *Facio*.

209.] SPES. For the ancient *speres*, from *spero*. Haigh : 'From *σπερεῶ* Æol. for *σπερεῶ*, *στερεῶ*, i. e. to assure oneself of.' *Σπερεῶ*, *σπερεῶ*, *spero*, as conv. *vēmens* into *vēēmens*, *vehemens*. (2) As *Remus* from *ἐρεμὸς*, *ρεμὸς*, so *spei* from *ψέω*, *ἐψέω*, to cherish, nurse i. e. expectation in the mind. *Pseo*, *sreo*, as from *ξέω*, *Cseo*, is *Seco*. Or from *πέσσω*, transp. *σσιπέω* : 'to brood over, dwell on.' Lidd. (3) From *ἔσπω*, *ἔσπομαι*, 'to cling, stick to a thing, so as to follow its motions.' Lidd. 'Ἐσπω', *sreo*, as 'Ἰσχω', *Scio*. (4) From *σπάω*, *traho*. As *drawing* us on.

VULTUS, VOLTUS. From *volo*, *volitum*, *voltum*, as *Vultis* for *Volitis*, *Voltis*. As showing the wishes of the mind. Plautus : *Ut quod frons velit*, *oculi sciunt*. Cicero : *Vultus qui sensus animi plerumque indicant*. Homily VIII : By the face or countenance it commonly appears what will or mind he bears towards others.

SIMULO. From *similis*. To make like the reality.

210.] PRÆDA. Haigh : 'For *prædata* bestia ; laid in one's way.' (2) Cicero has '*præda improbe parta*.' From *pario*, *paritum*, then, could be

parita, *præta*, *præta*, as *μοῦσαι*, *musæ* ; and *præda*, as *menTior*, *menTax*, *menDax*. Varro thus : *Pario*, *parida*, (as *Rapio*, *Rapida*.) *præda*, *præda*. (3) Riddle from *præs*, *prædis*. But ?

DAPIS. From *δαΐς*, *δαΐς*, as *λάας*, *laPis*.

FUTURUS. From *fui* or *fuo* 12.

211.] TERGUS. See on 186.

COSTA. For *coassata*, planked together : from *assis*, a plank. (2) For *composita* or *congesta*. (3) From *consto*, *costo*. All the ribs standing together in a row.

VISCERA. Usually the bowels ; from *φύσκη*, the stomach and intestines. As *Φάτης*, *Vates*. — But also the flesh between the skin and the bones. Here *viscus* seems to be from *ισχύς*, *φισχύς*, strength : as constituting the bodily strength of the animal, emaciation on the contrary evincing weakness and disease. Even the first sense would seem to flow from this, if we believe Forcellini, who distinguishes *viscera* from *intestina* by the former being the upper entrails, as the heart, the lungs, the liver, the spleen, and the reins, 'as being fleshy.'

NUDO. As *Sudum* for *Se-udum*, so *nudus* for *ne-indutus*, (as in *Ne-cesse*, *Ne-queo*.) not clothed : or *ne-dutus* ; *duo* (See on vs. 690.) from *Gr. δύω*, as *luo* from *λῶω* ; or at once from a word *νήδυτος*. *Nedutus*, *neutus*, *nudus*, as *menTior*, *menTax*, *menDax* ; *βατόν*, *vaDum*.

212.] FRUSTUM. *Φραυστόν*, Æolicè for *δραυστόν*, broken.

SECO. *Æco*, to carve ; *seco*, *seco*, as 'Ἰξός, 'Ἰκός, 'Ἰσός, *Viscus*. So 'Ἰσκα, *Scio*.

VERU. As *Πολεῦω*, *Voluo*, *Volvo*, so *veru* from *πείρω*, *περῶ*, to transfix. Homer : *πείραν ὀβελοῖσι*.

TREMO. *Τρέμω*.

213.] AHENUS. For *æhnus* from *as*.

ALITS. 'Ἄλλος. See on vs. 213.

214.] VICTUS. *Vivo*, *vivitum*, *vivtum*, for softness *victum*.

VIRES. *Vis* 69.

HERBA. From *φέρβω*, as *Φεῦ*, *Heu*. So *βοράνη* from *βόω*, *βόσκη*.

215.] IMPLEO. *Pleo*, *πλέω*, *πλήθω*, whence *πλέος*. So *Repleo*, *Compleo*.

PINGUIS. As *lingua* from *λείχω*, *λΙΧῶ*, so *παχὺς*, *pinguis* and *pinguis*, as *στραγγω*, *strIngo*.

(2) *Πικνός*, *πικνός*, *pinguis*, *pinguis*.

FERINA i. e. *CARO*. *Fera* from *φῆρα*, Æolic accusative of *δῆρ*.

216.] EXEMTUS. *Emo* from a word *ἐμῶ*, to make my own, from *ἐμός* ; like *σφετερίζω*, to make one's own, appropriate. Hence to take to myself, as we find in *Ex-emo*, *Ezimo* ; *De-emo*, *Demo* ; *Pro-emo*, *Promo* ; *Sub-emo*, *Sumo* ; *Adimo*, &c. Then, to make my own by purchase, to buy. (2) From *ἀμῶω*, *ἀμῶ*, to reap, gather, as *grAdior*, *grAssus*, *grEssus*.

FAMES. As from Edo, Esum is Esuries, a disposition to eat, i. e. hunger, so from φάγμιος, 'disposed to eat, (like μάχιμος, 'disposed to fight: ' Lidd.) is fugimes, fumes, as Foveo, Fovimes, Fomes. (2) James Bailey says of the word Fel: 'Fel is to be referred to χολή, in place of which the Æolians might have said χελά, or rather χελί neut. like μέλι.' Applying this to fumes: As χάσις is a craving, from χάω, κέχασται, χάνω; so from κέχαμα might be χάμις or some such word, whence fumes. Or from χάσμα, χάμμα, a gaping gulf, a void, might be fames. But the former derivation is the more natural one.

MENSA. Riddle: 'A surveying board or table; then generally a table. From metior, mensum.' Or on which the provisions were meted out. Petronius: Jussit suam cuique mensam assignari. (2) From μέση; N added as in Mensus. That is, τράπεζα μέση κεκμένη. Virgil: MEDIISQUE parant convivia tectis: Aulai in MEDIO libabant pocula Baccho.

217.] SERMO. Sero, serimo, sermo, as Salio, Salimo, Salmo. Virgil: Multa inter sese vario sermone serebant. (2) Ab έρμς, έίρμς, nexus, series, like serebant above. S, as Έξ, Sex.

REQUIRO. Έρώ is to ask, seek. Κατέρω may have had the same meaning. Then as Providens became Proïdens, Prudens, so κατερώ, καερώ, quæro. (2) From χάρεω, Æolic of χηρέω, to be destitute. (3) Haigh: 'From πειράω, Æolic κειράω, ώ, to try, solicit.' But here the Æ is not accounted for.

218.] DUBIUS. For duvius: standing between (duas vias) two roads, διατάζων. And some derive dubito from duo and beto, to go, mentioned on vs. 96. Or the B is like V in Exuviae, Diluvies.

SEU. From sive, siue. Virgil: Sive errore viæ seu, &c. So Neve, Neu.

CREDO. From κέχρηδα pf. of χρήζω (or rather fut. 2. χρηδῶ) taken in the sense of χράω, to lend: i. e. entrust my money or my opinion to another. (2) Priscian for 'cretum do' i. e. judicatum: I allow it as judged and determined. But?

219.] EXTREMUS. Exterus ab εξώτερος: then extremus, extremus, extremus.—Others bring exterus from exter, as Subter, Inter, Ulster, Ulter.

220.] NUNC. Nūn γε, νῦν γ', nunc: much as Atque, Atq, Ac.

PRÆCIPUUS. From 'capio prae aliis.' Like Eximius.

ACER. Άκηρ Æol. of ήκης as in άμφήκης. Hesychius: Ηκές, δξύ. So celeS, celeR.

221.] CRUDELIS. From crudus, (like Fidelis,) for crudus, (like Frigidus,) from cruor, κρύορ Æolic of κρύος. Bloody, still raw, unripe, sour, sour in temper, fierce. See on Atrox 662.

223.] JUPITER. Ζεύς πάτερ, Juspiter, as Ζυγόν, Jugum; Juppiter.

226.] LUMEN. Luceo, lucimen, lumen, as Fulgeo, Fulgimen, Fulmen. Here lumina are the eyes, as Gr. φάεα.

228.] TRISTIS. From τρυστός, afflicted, as φρήγω, φρίγω; στήπος, stipes. Τρίω is here much the same as τρήω.

LACRYMA. From δάκρυμα, as δάυσσεύς, uLysses. Festus indeed states that Livius Andronicus used the word lacrima. The quantities differ, as anchōra from έγκύρα.

NITEO. From νίζω, νένιται, to wash, whence νίτρον and obs. νιτέω; or from fut. νιδέω. Thus Latus, which has the sense of Nitidus, from Lavo. Dumesnil defines niteo 'to shine with a gentle brightness, such as what is cleaned.'

230.] FULMEN. See on Lumen 226.

TERREO. From τέρω, Æol. fut. τέρρω, to distress, from whose fut. 2. παρώ are παράσσω and παρέω; and from περώ are τέρας, a portent, and τρέω, τρέω, Tremo.

232.] FUNUS. From funis. A funeral conducted under the light of tapers and torches. Thus Vespillo was called from Vesper. (2) Voss says: In its sense of death it is from φόνος, i. e. φούνος, as μόνος, μούνος: in its sense of a funeral pile from βουνός, a mound. Thus Formica from Βύρμικα.

233.] ORBIS. See on Urbs 5.

235.] FORE, FOREM, like Amare, Amarem. Fuo (12), fuerem, fūrem, forem, as έύρα, Æ. έύρα, fōris.

236.] DITIO. Forcellini: 'In some Gloss. dicio, à δικη, jus, judicium, (or prescriptive, hereditary right,) but Voss brings it from dis, ditis for divitis.' In the last case I ought to be long. For the C see on sanCius 2. 223.—Or for dicio from dux, ducis, like Regio 460. Thus Ibens and Iubens were both said. Cicero: 'Ducis imperio parebant, ditionem amplificabant.'

237.] POLLICEOR. For porro liceor, to hold out a price as an offer, then to offer, engage, promise; somewhat like Promitto, properly to send or put forth, hold out. Others from per-liceor. And what is liceor? As δάκρυμα, Lacryma; from δικαιούμαι, in a middle sense, to judge worthy; or to ask κατὰ δικην, i. e. κατ' άξίαν, according to its value. Adam says: 'Rogo quo pretio liceat emere.'

SENTENTIA. From sentio. For sentientia, as Pariens, Parens.

238.] EQUIDEM. Usually deduced from ego quidem; but I prefer et quidem, like Et-enim. Equidem is not found invariably with the first person of the Verb.

239.] SOLOR. As some say, To go to one (solum) left widowed or solitary, in order to cheer him.—But better from sollus from όλος or όλλος, as in Solennis 2. 202. To make whole, reinstate the spirits. S, as Όλκός, Sulcus.

- CONTRARIUS. From *contra*. As Librarius.
- 240.] FORTUNA. From *fors, fortis* 151. As Lacuna.
- 243.] PENETRO. See on *Penitūs* 200.
- INTIMUS. *Interior*, (637.) *interrimus, intimus*. As *Inferior, Infimus*.
- 244.] FONs. From *φωνήεις, φωνής, φῶνs*, sounding. (2) For *fundens, fundentis*, as pouring fresh water from the earth. *O*, as *sUboles, sOboles*. (3) From *φορῶs*, carrying forward, as some derive *poNs* from *πόρος, πόρs*.
- SUPERO. To get (*super*) above, overcome. Also to live beyond, survive 3. 345.
- 245.] NOVEM. 'Εννέα, ἐνέα, *eneem*, as δέκα, *decEM*; then *enovem*, as νενος, *nOVus*; then *novem*, as ἑπτεμῶs, *Remus*.
- 246.] ARVUM. Like *Cadivum*, for *arivum* from *aro*. Or *aro, aruum*, as *Muto, Mutuum*.
- 247.] TAMEN. Τὰ μὲν, i. e. κατὰ ταῦτα μὲν, οὕτω μὲν, considering *μὲν* like μέντοι.
- 248.] NOMEN. *Nosco, novi, novimen, nomen*, like *Lumen* 226, *Agmen* 82. Properly *gnomen*, as in *Agnomen, Cognomen, Ignominia*, from γινώσκω, *gnώσκω, gnosco*.
- 249.] PAX. From *pago, paxi, pango*, allied to *paciscor* for *pagiscor, pactum*: all from πήγνυμι, fut. 2. πᾶγῶ, perf. πέπηγα, πέπᾶγα. (2) *Donnegan*: 'From πάξι *Lacon*. for *παίσω*.'
- QUIESCO. See *quies* 205.
- 250.] ANNUO. *Adnuo* from *nuo, nutum, νέωs*, to nod assent.
- 251.] INFANDUS. Not to be spoken, as *Nefandus*. For, *fundus*, like *Amandus*.
- 252.] PRODO. Like *E-do, Ob-do*.
- 254.] RIDEO. For *renideo*, as *Subteximen, Subtemen*; Gr. μάλα for μεγάλη.
- SATOR. *Sero, servi, seritum, sētum, sātum*, as *rEor, rEtus, rĀtus*. *Sero* is to connect, join; from ἔρω, whence a. 1. ἔρσα, pf. pass. ἐρμένος, like ἔρω. *S*, as 'Ερίω, *Servo*; Εἶδος, *Sidus*. Also, to sow, plant; from the rows of the things sown or planted. But some consider this *sĕro* as soft for *spĕro* from σπείρω, σπερῶ, much as the *T* in Πτενῶ, *Penna*.
- 255.] SERENO. *Serenus* from ξερός, dry. *Virgil*: *Serenus Ventus* agat nubes. *S*, as our *Sample* for Example, 'Xample. *Enus* as in *Terrenus, Septenus*. (2) From *sero*. As fine for sowing. (3) *Tranquil, mild*, from εἰρήνη corrupted to ἐρήνη, peace. *S* added as in *Sero* 254.
- 256.] OSCULUM. A little mouth, from *os*, like *Flosculus*. Also, a kiss: as in kissing 'ex ore facimus osculum,' *Forcell*.
- LIBO. Λείβω.
- NATA, GNATA. Γεννάω, γνάω, γνάσκω, *gnasco, nasco*, as βᾶω, βᾶσκω. So γινώσκω, *Gnosco, Nosco*. And *nascor* is γεννάομαι, ὤμαι. *Gnatus* is γεννᾶτός,

- γεννᾶτός. *Nata* is one born to a person.
- 257.] PARCO. From *parcus*. *Parum, paricus*, (as *Modus, Modicus*), *parcus*: i. e. qui *parum* dat aut habet.
- 258.] CERNO. See on *Discrimen* 204.
- 259.] SUBLIMIS. *Sub*, from under, as in *Suspicio, Suspiro*; or for *sup*, i. e. *supra linum*: *Suplinis*. Rising above the mud of earth. *Horace*: 'UDAM SPERNIT HUMUM fugiente pennā:' i. e. 'cēnosam et lutosam,' *Delph*. So our *Poet*: 'But high she shoots through air and light, Above all low delay, Where nothing earthly bounds her flight,' &c. (2) For *subliminis*, from *linen*. An upper threshold. *Ennius*: *Aspice hoc sublimen* candens quod vocant cœlum.
- 261.] QUANDO. For *quā endo*, i. e. in *quā* horā, tempestate, parte. *Endo* ab ἔνδον, ἔνδοs, as δράκων, *draco*; and our *fro'* for *from*.
- MORDEO. See on *vs*. 169.
- 262.] ARCANUS. Kept in (*arcā*) a chest: as *Oppidanus*. (2) *Ab arceo*. A quo alios *arces*.
- 263.] FEROX. From *fera* 211. *As Velox*.
- 264.] TUNDO. As *Cudo* from κόπτω, κῶττω, (174), so τύπτω, τῦττω, τῦδδω, *tudo*, and *tundo*, as *frago, fraŋgo*. — Or, as *τύπτω* is from *τύω* whence *τιτύσκω*, from *τύω* could be *tudo*, as *λύω, luDo*. (2) From *θρίνω, τρίθωνα*, to smite, could be *θρονέω, θρωῶ*, whence (as *τενῶ, tenDo*, and as *Θρίαμβος, Triumphus*), *tondo* or *tundo*, as *νOltis, vUltis*; ὄγκος, *Uneus*.
- Mos. *Modus, mos*, much as *Volis, Vis*; and *moris* formed after *Mus, Muris*. *Horace*: *Mores modoque*. (2) Shortened from νόμος, as in *Modern Greek* δὲν for οὐδὲν, νὰ for ἵνα.
- 265.] TERTIUS. From *ter*; or τρίτος, τρίτος.
- ÆSTAS. *Ab æstus* 107.
- 266.] TERNUS. From *ter*, as *Quater, Quaternus*.
- HYBERNUS. *Hyems, hyemis, hyemernus*, as *Æternus*; then *hyemernus, hybernus*, as *Βολγός* and *Μολγός*.
- 267.] PUER. Πᾶς, πᾶς, *Æ. páip*, and *πóip*, *puer*.
- COGNOMEN. See on *vs*. 248.
- 268.] ADDO. Like *Ab-do, E-do*.
- 269.] TRIGINTA. Τριάκοντα. *G* as *quinCenti, quinGenti*; I as Ὀμέρος, *Imbris*.
- MENSIS. *Cicero*: *Quia mensa spatia conficiunt, menses nominantur*. (2) From *μην, μηνός, μήνs*.
- 270.] EXPLEO. See *Impleo* 215.
- 271.] MUNIO. To surround with *mania*. See on *vs*. 7.
- 272.] CENTUM. As *πεφθῆντο* was put for *πεφθῆντο, ἐπιτετελέκεια* for *-κειN*, conversely *ἐκατὸν* became *ἐκέντο*, and *κεντὸν*, as *ἴστω, Scio*; i. e. *centum*. Or thus: *ἐκατὸν, κατὸν, κεντὸν*, then *ceNtum*, as *δάσνs, deNsus*. (2) *Haigh*: From

κεντῶ, to prick: because they probably made a point at every hundred.

273.] **DONEC.** From *dumque*, says Riddle. That is, *domque, donque, donec, donec*, as *Atque, Atq.* Ac. — But *donicum* was the old word, and *dum* is rather a contraction of *donicum*, as *Vis* of *Volis*, &c. As we have *Tamquam, Tanquam*, so also *tumquum* (as *Ovid*: *O utinam tum cum &c.*) or *tunquum, tuncum*. Now for euphony *mā* became *mīna*, σφι sibi, σιφλω sibllo, ἀσκληπίος æscUliapius, μόκλαι macUlae, τμηρὸν tEmetur, and perhaps *memīni* from *μῆμνω*; so *tuncum* became *tunicum* or *tunicum*, as *Demum* from *Tῆμος*; then *donicum*, as *sOboles* for *sUboles*. — *Ainsworth* from *dum cum*.

SACERDOS. *Sacer* or *sacerus* is from ἀγρός, a word formed from ἄγος whence ὀγυός. *S* and *C*, as *SanCio* or *SaCio* from ἀγίῳ. So ξί, Sex; μισΓέω, misCeo. — *Dos* in *sacerdos* a termination as *Pallidus, Viridis*, &c. Others from *do*: *Qui sacra dat*.

274.] **MARS.** For *Mavors*.

PARTUS. *Pario* vs. 75.

275.] **INDE.** As *Indu* from ἔνδο' i.e. ἔνδον, so *inde* from ἔνθεν i.e. ἔνθε. Or from ἔνθενδε, ἔνδε. We have *Exinde, Deinde*. (2) *De eo loco s. tempore in quo quis sit*. We have *Exin, Dein*.

LUPA. *Lupus* from λύκος, as Πάμος *Doric* for Κάμος.

FULVUS. *Fulgeo, fulsum, fulsivus*, as *Fugio, Fugitum, Fugitivus*: then *fulvus*, much as *Facio, Faciber, Faber*.

TEGMENT. *Tego, tegimen, tegmen*, like *Ago, Agmen, Agmen*. From στέγω, as Σφάλλω, *Fallo*; or from obs. τέγω, whence τέγος.

277.] **SUIS.** From gen. *sui*. As from the Æolic μεύ or μέυ was *Mei*, so from εὔ or ἔυ was (as 'E, Se,) *sei*, and *sui*, much as *bidUum* for *bidUim*.

278.] **META.** From *metor*, to measure out, limit, bound. Thus *Dr. Johnson* explains *Measure* 'limit, boundary.' (2) *Dunbar* says: 'The perf. pass. of the obs. μέω, *meo*, to go, [whence ἀμείνω, ἀμείβω, to pass,] probably furnished *meta*.' (3) *Salmasius* says: 'From μέτρος, whence μότιλον, *Hesych.* ἐσχάρον, last.' *Doctius* quam veritus.

TEMPUS. From τέμνω, τεμῶ, as μόρος, *morBus*. Divided into sections, as seasons, years, &c. *Riddle*: 'A portion cut off, as of the heavens which the sun measures off every hour which is determined by the course of the sun.'

279.] **QUIN.** For *qui ne, qui non*, 'why not?' That is, why should I not say this, for more than this is true?

280.] **FATIGO.** For *fatim ago*, I urge on excessively. See on vs. 123.

281.] **CONSILIUM.** From *consulo*, as *Exulo, Exilium*; *Præsideo, Præsidium*. From *consolio*. Properly said of persons springing together (as we

say *Concurring* from *Curro*,) to decide a point. *Ainsworth*: 'Qui consulunt, rationibus in unam sententiam saliant.' (2) *Consilium* for *considium*, as *aLacris* ab ἄδακρυς. *Ovid*: *Censedere duces*, &c. *Döderlein* also thinks that *consulo* is to sit down, but 'from the same root as *solium, sella*, and perhaps *solum*.' (3) From *sileo*. A *mutuo silentio*, says *Festus*. 'Quia consilia,' says *Wachter*, 'solent clām haberi.'

MELIOR. *Ruddiman* says: '*Mavelo, (mālo, mavelior, melior*.' Much as *Detero, Deterior*. (2) From μέλι, whence a word μελίων, *melior*. More sweet, more desirable. (3) From μέλει. More an object of care, more precious. (4) As *λίτρον* was said for *λίτρον*, and ἔβελος and ἔβενος were both used, so *melior* from 'μενίων i.e. ἀμεινίων, from which, says *Fischer*, is ἀμεινων. (5) From μελία, a spear. More expert in the spear, as βέλτερος from βέλος. Or, as *B* and *M* are convertible, from βελίων formed from βέλος, like βέλτερος.

282.] **DOMINUS.** From *domus*. The proprietor of a house. Or *domus, dominor, dominus*. (2) From *domo*, to subdue under one's power.

TOGATUS. *Toga* from a word τογή, formed from τέγω, τέτογα, whence τέγος; shortened from στέγω, as Σφάλλω, *Fallo*.

283.] **LUSTRUM.** A purifying sacrifice offered by the *Censor* every five years; and hence that period of time. From *luo*, to expiate; *luci, lustrum*, (as *Rasum, Rastrum*,) for euphony *lustrum*. (2) From a word λούστρον or λύστρον, from λούω or λύω.

ÆTAS. *Ævum, avitas, ætas*. As *Bonum, Bonitas*.

284.] **CLARUS.** From the obs. γλαυρός, like γλαυκός, *azure*. See on *Gloria* 2. 83, and on *Glacies* 3. 284. — Or from obs. γλάω, γλαερός, γλαρός.

285.] **SERVITIUM.** From *servus*, which for *servatus*, as *Probus* for *Probatas, Libertus* for *Libetratus*. A captive preserved in war, ζωνρηθείς. — Others deduce it 'à *servando* res heriles.' (2) *Scheid*: 'Properly nexus, from ἔρω:' whence is ἔρερος, bondage. From ἔρω could be εἶρος, εἶφος, *serVus*, as ἴλα, ἴλφα, *syLVa*.

DOMINOR. See *dominus* 282.

286.] **ORIGO.** From *orior*; like *Vertigo*.

287.] **OCEANUS.** Ὠκεανός.

Fama. Φήμη, Ἄε, φάμα.

TERMINO. *Terminus* from τέμνων, *onos*.

ASTRUM. Ἄστρον.

289.] **SPOLIUM.** From σπῖλος *Æol.* of σκύλος, the skin of an animal. Or σπῖλον *Æol.* of σκύλον, a spoil, as *fólium* from φύλλον. Thus we have *crēpidum* from κρηπίδα. (2) From σπολή *Æol.* of στολή, a garment, as στάδιον, Ἄε, σπάδιον. *Vestium* detractio. (3) Or from σπολία, wool plucked off sheep's legs; or σπολὰς, a leathern cloak: allied probably to σπάω, *vello*.

ORIENS. From *orior*. Where the sun rises.

290.] SECURUS *Seorsum à curâ*. See on vs. 92.

VOTUM. *Voveo, vovitum, votum*. *Voveo* from *βεβαιώ*, to establish i.e. by strong assurance: whence *bebeo*, as *ἔλαιον*, *oilum*; *veveo*, as *βιώ*, *ViVo*; then *voveo*, as *vOmo* from *φεμῶ*. (2) As *δρέω* for *δράω*, so *βοέω* for *βοάω*, to speak out with a loud voice; hence *βοφέω*, *voveo*, as *βιφῶ*, *ViVo*.

291.] MIRESCO. Hesychius explains *μῖω* by *ἐσθίω*, to eat; i. e. to reduce small, whence *μικρός*, from *perf. μέμικα*, and from *μέμιται* is *mitis*, fit to eat. Virgil: *Mitia poma*. (2) Ainsworth from *meiêls* or *meêls*, remittens, yielding. Rather the former, by corruption *meiêls*, *mitis*, as *λαθέω*, *laTeo*. (3) From *μειλικτός*, softened; shortened to *μεικτός*, *meitós*. (4) Haigh: 'From *meiêds* from *meiðw*, to smile.' As in *φιλομειδής*. As *Tæda* from *Δαῖδα*. (5) Voss says: 'The Æolians said *Ματῶ* for *Πατῶ*, *Μαθοῦσα* for *Παθοῦσα*.' *Mitis* similarly from *πειθῶ*, persuasion. Easy, soft, yielding.

SEculum, SEculum. As Forcellini states that the former is the undoubted reading, it will be best deduced from *αἰών*, *æCum*, as *σπέος*, *speCus*, and as *βραχίον*, *brachiUM*. S prefixed, as in 'Ἄλτος, *Saltus*; 'Ἄξος, *Saxum*; Εἶδος, *Sidus*. *Sæculum* being a diminutive. (2) Those who write *seculum* derive it usually from *sequor*, for *secuculum*, much as *Miraculum*. Age following age. Or from *seco*, for *secaculum*. A section of time, as *Tempus* from *τεμῶ*. (3) Turnebus says on the Lucretian *Secla ferarum*: 'He follows not so much the received notion of the word, as its derivation from *ἥλιξ*, *ikos*, a fellow, comrade. The Aspirate is a thousand times turned into S, and L and K are transposed.'

292.] CANUS. As *clādes* from *κλάδω*, and *fēra* from *φῆρα*, so *cānus* from *γάνος*, brightness, or at least allied to it through *γάω*, *γαίω*.

FIDES. See on vs. 113.

VESTA. Ab *ἑστία*, a hearth; as the goddess of it. Thus *Vespera* ab 'Εσπέρα; and I dropt as in *Parens* from *Pariens*.

293.] JUS. From *jubeo*, *jussum*. As ordered by the laws. (2) As authority, from *δέος*, fear, as we pronounce *SOLDIER* as if it was *solJER*. As *Jus*, broth, from *ζέος*. (3) *Juris* from *juro*, says Riddle. But the latter is usually deduced from the former.

DIRUS. From *δείος*, fear, as *εὔω*, *uRo*; or rather from an adj. *δειερδς*, formidable. Others understand it as soft for *dinus* from *δενός*.

FERRUM. Wachter says, from Germ. *wer*, arms, instruments of defence. And Haigh from *γέρβρον*, a shield, instrument of defence; *Ἄ. βέρβρον*, and *ferrum*, as *Βύρμηκα*, *Formica*. Others from *ferio*,

whence *ferurum*, much as *Seco*, *Securis*. Thus in the Bible: His sons smote him with the sword: If he smite him with an instrument of iron: Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron. Or rather from *φθεῖρω*, *φθεῖρον*, *Ἄ. φθέρβρον*, destroying, destructive; Θ omitted as T in *πτενῶ*, *penna*; *πτέρνα*, *perna*. (2) Properly, hot iron, from *ζέρω*, *ζέρωω*, *ζέρρω*, *Ἄol. φέρρω*, (whence *Ferveo*), to make hot, *ζερμῶν*. As heated in the furnace to be beaten out (*πολυκμητός τε σιδηρος*, Hom.) into instruments for the purposes of life. Iron being of most general use among the metals, and therefore particularized by this appellation. Virgil 12. 100, has 'calido *ferro*,' used however of curling-irons. Observe the formation of *Saxum* vs. 108. Thus some derive *σιδηρος*, iron, from *σίζω*, *ἔσιδον*, to hiss (in the furnace).

ARCTUS. Ab *arceo*, *arctum*, *arctum*. Inclosed, confined.

295.] VINCIO. From *σφιγγίον*, a string, band: or *σφιγγίω* from a word *σφιγγίζω* like *σφιγγω*. As *patIOR* vs. 5. Ζ dropt, as *Σφάλλω*, *Fallo*. V, as *Φάτης*, *Vates*. C, as *μισΓέω*, *misGeo*. (2) From *πικνός*, whence *πικνῶω*, to make close, and a verb *πικνίζω*, fut. *πικνιῶ*, *πικνιάω*, as *ἔχλαος*, *ἔλαXos*, *vuLGus*. (3) For *vimine amjicio*.

296.] NODUS. From a word *γονφδής*, *γονφδής*, from *γόνυ*, the knee or joint of the grasses; like *Geniculatus*, knotted, jointed. Γ dropt, as in *Γινώσκω*, *Gnosco*, *Nosco*. (2) Haigh fancifully from *ἡ ὁδός*: as stopping the continuity of the stalk, &c.

296.] HORRIDUS. *Horreo* 165.

CRUENTUS. *Cruor* 221.

298.] NOVUS. *Néos*, *néfos*, *neVus*, *nŭvus*, as *ἐμῶ*, *φεμῶ*, *VEmo*, *VOmo*.

PATEO. *Πετῶω*, to expand; transp. *πατέω*. (2) From gen. *βαθῆος*, deep, as *Posco* from *Βώσκω* i. e. *βοάσκειω*; and as *λαθέω*, *laTeo*.

299.] HOSPITIUM. *Hospes* ab *ἑσπιος*, *Ἄol. for ἑσπιος*, *ἐφέστιος*, sitting at the hearth as a suppliant. *Æschylus*: *ικέτης καὶ δόμων ἐφέστιος ἐμῶν*. As *ἔδος*, *Thus*; so *ἑσπιος*, *ἑσπις*, *hospes*, as *eOcreya* from *κρεყρα*. (2) From *ἑστις*, *Ἄ. ἑστις*: whoever he may be, a stranger. Virgil: *Egredere, o QUICUNQUE es, ... succede penatibus hospes*. See on *Hostis* vs. 378.

NESCIS. *Ne-scio*, *non-scio*. As *Nefas*.

300.] ARCEO. 'Ἀρκέω.

ἌΕΡ. 'Ἀήρ.

301.] REMIGIUM. *Remum ago*, *remigo*, as *Na-vigo*.

ALA. For *axilla*, as *Maxilla*, *Mala*: ab *ago*, *axi*, *axula*: That on which the bird acts or on which it impels itself. Thus *axis* is the iron on which a hinge works, and the pole round which the world turns, like *ἔξω* ab *ἔγω*, *ἔξω*. *Ala* is also an arm-pit,

on which the arm works. (2) *Axula* from *ἀσσω*, *ἀσσω*, *ἔξω*, to rush. *Quā ruit avis.*

VOLO. Usually referred to the root of *βούλομαι*, i. e. *βολῶ*, to cast the mind upon. Homer, *Ἐνὶ φρεσὶ βάλλεο σφῆρι*. But, as we find *vElim, volo* may be for *vElo*, as *Γεμῶ*, *vOmo*: and *vElo* from *δέλω*, *ἔλω*, *φέλω*, as *φάτης*, *Vates*: or from *ἐλω*, to choose, digamated *φέλω*, as *Ἑσπέρα*, *Vespera*.

QUIETUS. *Quies* 205.

304.] BENIGNUS. *Benè*, and anc. *geneo, genui*. For *benignus*, i. e. *benè genitus*, or like *boni ingenii*. So *Malignus*, *Salignus*.

305.] PLURIMUS. From *plus, pluris*. *Plus* from *ἄλος*, *πλεῖνος*: on the model of *Mus, Muris*. Others take *pluris* for *plunis*, *πλεῖνους*.

306.] LUX, LUCIS. From *luceo*, à *λύκη*, found in *λυκάσας*, *λυκόφως*, *λυκανυγῆς*, *ἀμφιλύκη*. Thus Macrobius states that the ancient Greeks called the first dawn *λύκη*, and the sun *λύκος*, and that hence *lucis* was thought to be derived.

307.] ALMUS. *Alō, alimius*, like *μάχμιος*. And *alo* from obs. *ἄλω*, whence *ἄλθω* from *ἄλθην*; and obs. *ἄλδω*, whence *ἀλδέω*, *ἀλδαίνω*. (Lidd. Gr. Lex.)

308.] FERA. See on vs. 215.

309.] CONSTITUO. *Stātuo* from *sto*, *στώ*, *statum*, whence *stātim*, like *dātum*. *Statuo*, to make to stand as in vs. 724.: then to fix, determine.

310.] CONVEXUS. *Veho, vezi*. For *con-deverus*, carried downwards on each side, as *Deorsum* for *Deorsum*, and as *Despicio*, to look down upon.

312.] OCCULO. For *occelo*, as conversely *Jūro, Dejēro*. (2) From *cōlo*. From burying the seed in sowing and planting. (3) Dumesnil for *obculo*, *obculo*: To cast a mist (*ob oculos*) before the eyes, and take away the view of objects.

COMITOR. From *comes, comitis*; from *com*, and *eo, itum*, whence *iter, aditus*. Compare *Cætus* 398.

313.] BINUS. From *bis*. So *Trinus*.

CRISPO.] To crisp, wrinkle, curl, and then make to curl, move in a tremulous manner. Properly, to make rough and uneven. For *Scaber* is rough, i. e. scratched and clawed, from *Scabo*. And *κνάπτω* is to scratch, tear, lacerate, and allied is *κνάμπτω* and *γνάμπτω*, to crook or bend like *crispo*. Allied to *κνάμπτω* and *κνάπτω* was *κνίπτω*, whence *κνίπς* is scraping, niggardly, and which was allied to *κνίζω*, (like *Νίπτω* and *Νίζω*), to grate, rasp, and thus to make a surface rough and uneven. From *κνίπτω*, *κνίψω* or a verb *κνίψάω*, *ῶ*, *cnipso*, could be *cnipso*, as *ἄεργος*, *ἀεργος*, *ærgus*. Hence *crispo* for euphony, as *cRisso* from *κνίδσω*, *gRoma* from *γνῶμα*, and *cRepus*, *cReperus*, *cRepusculum*, from *κνέφας*.

HASTILE. *Hasta* from obs. *hando* whence *prehendo*, 2. 322. *Hando, hastum*, as *Haurio, Haustum*; *Torreo, Tostum*. Handled, grasped, as *Homer* *Ἐγχος ἔχω*, holding his spear, or, to use a Latin

obsolete phrase, *hastam handens*. Indeed *ἔγχος* itself is for *ἐχος* from *ἐχω*, to hold. (2) As *Haurio* from *Ἀρύω, hasta* for *asta* from *asto*. 'Ab *astundo* in foro; as the sign of an auction, whence *hasta* means an auction:.' Ainsw. (3) From a word *σχαστή*, from *σχάζω*, *ἔσχασται*, to cut open, lance. As *Hio* from *Σχίω* 106.

314.] MATER. *Μήτηρ*, *Ἄε. μάτηρ*.

OBVIUS. From *via*, whence from *ῖω*, *ῖω*, subj. of *εἶμι*, to go, as **Is, Vis*. *Viator* presumes a word *vio, viāv*. (2) From *ῖνυά*, *ἀνινύα*. *Guia, via*, much as *Duellum, Bellum*. (3) From *veho*. *Vehia, veia, via*.

315.] VIRGO, VIRGINIS. As we say *Spinster* from *Spinning*, the Latins formed the word for *Damsel* from working generally. Thus from *ἔργον* was *ἐργανίς*, whence *virginis*, as *ἔντερον*, *Venter*; *τεγγα*, *tingo*; and as *μαχάνα*, *machina*. Homer: *Δώσω ἐπτά γυναικας ἀμύμονας*, *ἔργῳ* *εἰδυίας*. Virgil: *Olli serva datur, OPERUM* *haud ignara Minervæ*. (2) From *vireo*, for *virigo*, like *Origo*: à *virenti* *ætate*. (3) From *virāgo*, a heroine.

HABITUS. *Quo quis se habet*, Gr. *ὡς ἔχει*. So *σχῆμα* ab *ἔχω*.

316.] QUALIS. As *Πῶς*, *Æolicè Kῶς*; so *πηλίκος*, *Ἄε. κῆλικος*, *κῆλικς*, *κῆλιξ*, *qualis*, as *τῆλικος*, *Talis*, 50. (2) 'From *μαχά*, as *Via, Vialis*:.' Ainsw.

317.] VOLUCER. *Volo*, to fly, 150. Much as *Saluber, Celeber*.

318.] HUMERUS. Ab *ῥωμο* *Æol.* of *ῥμος*. H added, as in *Haurio, Horreo*. And U for *ω*, as *ῥαλένα*, *ῥαλα*, *Ulna*.

HABILIS. From *habeo*. Fit to be handled, worn or used. Ovid: *Vestis bona quærit haberi*. Cicero: *Calcei habiles et apti ad pedem*. Hence in general, fit, suitable, apt, &c.

319.] VENATRIX. From *ferina* i. e. *caro, venison*; whence *ferinor, fēinor, fēnor*, as *Providens, Proïdens, Prudens*; *Subteximen, Subtēmen*. Hence *venor*, as *φάτης*, *Vates*; *φιάλη*, *Vial*. (2) Haigh: 'From *φονάω*, *δομαι*, *ῶμαι*, to desire to kill, go in quest of (*φόνος*) slaughter.' (3) As *doNum* soft from *δωπον*, *phenor* for *pheror* from *φερῶμαι*, *Æol.* for *Φερῶμαι*. Or thus: *pheror, pherinor, phenor*.

COMA. *Κῶμη*.

320.] GENU. *Γόνυ*.

FLUO. *Βλύω*, to spout or gush forth, *fluo*, as *βρέμω*, *Fremo*.

321.] HEUS. From *φεῦ*, says Dacier. *φεῦ* being an exclamation not only of grief, but of wonder: as *Heu* also is used in *Plautus*, and as *Heus* is used in 7. 116.: *Heus!* *etiam mensas consumimus*. Or rather *φεῦ* *σε*, *φεῦ* *σ'*: i. e. *φεῦ!* *σε* *καλῶ*. So *Aristoph.* *Av. 274, Οὔτος, ὃ* *σε* *τοι*. See *Matthiæ* § 427.

INQUIO. Riddle: 'From *ἐνέπω*, as *seQUor* from *ῥκομαι*.' That is, *ἐντέω*, *ἐντέω*. (2) Ab *ἐγ-*

χῶω, fundo (verba). Catullus: Profudit pectore voces.

JUVENIS. From *juvo*: a termination affixed, much as Volucer from *Volo*, Celeber, &c. One arrived at that age as to be of use to his family, friends, and country. Juvenal: 'Gratum est quod patriæ sit idoneus, utilis agris, Utilis et bellorum et pacis rebus agendis.' Compare conversely Gr. ἐπι-κοῦρῶν from *κοῦρος*.

MONSTRO. *Moneo*, *monsum* makes *monstrum*, as *Rado*, *Rasum* makes *Rastrum*: hence also *monstro*. To teach, instruct, guide, show.

323.] PHARETRA. Φαρέτρα.

MACULOSUS. Μόκλαι are the black stripes on the neck and feet of asses, whence Callimachus has ἐννεάμυκλος ὄνος. From these black stripes are any marks or spots: i. e. from μόκλαι are *macula*, as κῆνός, cAnis; κῆλαι, cAlis: and as U is added in ÆscUlapius from Ἀσκληπίος

LYNX. Λύγξ.

324.] APER. As *ala* for γαῖα, εἶω for λείω, so *aper*, or properly *aprus*, (as *Ager* is *Agrus*, Ἀγρός,) from κάπρος. (2) Quod *aperit* terram *sævendo*.

325.] FILIUS. Τῖδς, Φυῖδς, *fiLius*, as *feLix* for *feix* 330. Thus Heyne writes *vīds* with the digamma, FRIOX, Il. σ. 138. So *Firmus* from Φείρμα 2. 481. (2) Beeman: 'From φίλιος, as the delight of his parents. Nothing so sweet, says Callistratus, as the name of sons.' The I is sometimes long in φίλος, as Φίλε κασίγνητε, Il. δ. 155. (3) As φύλον from φύω, so *filus*. One of the same family.

ORDIOR. From obs. ὀρδέω, whence Hesychius has ὀρδήμα, wool made ready for spinning. Pliny: *Aranea orditur* telas. (2) As from obs. ἄλω, Latin *Alo*, is ἄλδω, ἄλδέω, and as *morDeo* 169, so *orDior* from ὄρω, ὄρται, or from ὄρδην, like ἄρδην and ἑέρδην. That is, *adorior* rem.

327.] QUAM. Some say for *quantum*, which rather is from *quām*. *Quām* is the acc. fem. relative: ad *quam* rationem, in what way, &c. So *Aliās* is an adverb, and *Unquam* for *Unicam*.

HAUD. From οὐδ'. H added for euphony, as in *Haurio*, *Honor*. The ancients, says Forcellini, said *aud* and *aut*. The latter from οὐτ'. A, as *sAncius* from οἶτιος 2. 223.

328.] MORTALIS. From *mors*, *mortis* 88. As *Lethalis*.

329.] AN. *An, the same as ἐάν, if.

330.] SIM. Properly, *siem* ab *ētn*. S added, as in *ēidos*, *Sidus*. M, as in *μουσαN*, *musam*.

FELIX. From the old *feo*, whence *factus* 51, *fecundus*, *femina*. And L added, as in *fiLius* 325. *Felix* is properly productive, abundant, as *Felix* uteri, *Felix* frugibus. (2) Voss: 'Ab ἡλιξ or ἡλικία, the vigor or prime of life: Vigorous in body or mind.' Or ἐφῆλιξ, φῆλιξ. (3) Scheid from

φηλῶ Æol. of δηλῶ, for δηλάσω fut. of δηλάζω, to give suck.

331.] TANDEM. Döderlein for *tam demum*. (2) Or, for *tamen demum*, yet at last. (3) Others say for *tum demum*, i. e. *tundem*. Rather for *tantundem*, so much, so far. Thus: 'One spoke so much; the other began,' is the same as, 'One spoke: at length the other began.' (4) For *dandem*, as *Tæda* for *Dæda*, Δαῖδα. From δάν Æol. of δην, long: with *dem* affixed, as in *Pridem*, *Tantundem*.

332.] DOCEO. Δέικω, δέξω, for δέκω, δέξω, δέδοκα, whence δοκέω, *doceo*. Riddle rightly compares *Moneo* formed as on vs. 203. — Ainsworth says: 'From δοκέω, existimo, whence δόγματα, placita et decreta doctorum.' ?

334.] HOSTIA. Ovid says, from *hostis*: *Hostibus* a domitis *hostia* nomen habet. As offered up at the rout of an enemy, as *Victima* from *Victus*. — But, as *Herba* from Φέρω, and *Heu* from Φεῖ, and as *nOctis* from νῆκτος, so *hostia* from φυστία, Æol. for θυστία, a sacrifice. Ennius has a verb *hostia* from θυσιζέω, θυσιζῶ.

335.] TUNC. For *tumque*, *tumq'*, as *Atque*, *Atq'*, *Atc*, *Ac*. — Arnold for *tum*, with the demonstr. syllable *ce*, *ke*.

DIGNOR. Puto *dignum*. *Dignus* is soft for *dicnus*, (as *cyGnus* from κύκνος,) from δίκη. Sophocles: Δικαῖος εἰμι τῶνδ' ἀπηλλάχθαι πόνων, *Dignus* sum ut, &c.

336.] GESTO. Gero, *gestum* 24.

337.] PURPUREUS. From πορφυρα, *purpura*.

SURA. S is prefixed, as in *Sidus*, *Saltus*, *Saxum*, and *sura* is from οὐρά, the hinder part of any thing. *Sura* *cruris*. U, as *μουσα*, *mUsa*.

COTHURNUS. Κόθορνος.

339.] TRACTO. Traho, *tractum*. *Transveho*, *traveho*, (as *Trado*, *Trajicio*,) *traho*; *transvectum*, *tractum*. (2) From δράσσω, to seize, fut. δραγῶ, and δρακτός, *tractus*, as Δαῖδα, *Dæda*. So *veHo* is for *veCHO*, whence *veXi*, 113.

340.] PROPECTUS. Profisciscor from *profacio*; *facio* iter pro, i. e. *porro* or *procul*.

342.] AMBAGES. Ambi ab ἀμφι, as ἔμφω, *ambo*: and ago, ἄγω. A driving round about, circuitus.

FASTIGIUM. From *fastus*, elevation of the mind, as *Litis*, *Litigium*. Hence anything elevated. *Fastus* (ostentatious show, says Dumesnil,) from φάω, πέφασται, as φάσμα from πέφασμαι: φάω, like φαίνω, φανῶ, whence υπερήφανος, proud, *φαντασία*, ostentation. — Or φάω is φημί. A talking great. *Superbi grandia fantur*, says Voss. Thus also in the word *Grandiloquus*.

343.] AGER. For *agrus*, ἀγρός.

344.] DILECTUS. Dilego, *diligo*, to choose out, prefer; as *Seligo*, to select.

345.] INTACTUS. Tago, *tungo*, as *Frago*, *Frango*;

from τάζω, fut. τάζω, a. 2. τεταγών, having laid hold of.

JUGO. From *jugum*; or from ζυγῶ fut. of ζεύγω, ζεύγνμι.

346.] OMEN. Ab ὠμμένον, a thing seen i. e. in the heavens, by the road, or in dreams. (2) If formerly *osmen*, as Varro says,—then from *oscen*, *oscinis*, *oscinimen*, *omen*, as *Inferissimus*, *Imus*. *Oscen*, from *obscono*, a bird that sings by the way. (3) *Oro*, to speak: *oramen*, *omen*. Livy: Quā voce auditā, accipere se *omen* exclamavit. (4) *Objicio*, *objicimen*, *obmen*, *omen*.

GERMANUS. As γνήσιος from γεννάω, γνάω, ἦσω, and Genuinus from Geno, Genui, so *germino*, or *germen*, *inis*, *germinatus*, like *Arcanus*, *Sylvanus*; or *geno*, *gerimen*, *germinatus*, *germanus*; and (as *geNmen*, *geRmen*), *germanus*. Of the true stock. (2) Isaac Voss: 'Γερμῆνη, συνήθεια, Arcadio.'

347.] SCULUS. From σκέλλω, σκελῶ, to parch; hence to warp; as from perf. ἔσκολα is σκολιός, twisting, crooked, unfair. Hence *scelus* is a warped, perverse state of mind. Thus *Pravus* is crooked and depraved.

349.] AURUM. Riddle: 'From αἶρον, an old Greek word.' Liddell: 'Αἶρον, Lat. *aurum*, gold.' Stephens 2476: 'Αἶρον, *aurum*. Dosiades: Αἶρον πλινθοῖς: whence *θησαυρός*, *Festus*.' And αἶριον, the morrow, is deduced by many from the golden color of the morning; and ἄρχαυρον, the dawn. Certainly there was an old word αῖω, to shine, whence ἀστὴρ and ἄστρον; and hence αῖω, to shine, whence αἶγλη, splendor, and this αἶρον. 'So the classical writers describe gold by its brightness. Pindar χρυσὸς αἰθόμενον πῦρ. Virgil fulvum, Ovid micans, Apuleius coruscans, Claudian rutilum:' Beem.

CÆCUS. Hesychius has ὕκκος, an eye: See on vs. 89. Hence is ἄοκκος, as Sophocles has ἀνόμματος. And transposed, (as Ἀρπαῶ, *Rapio*; Ἴσκω, *Scio*; Ὅπισθ', *Post*) κάοκος, and *cæcus*, as ποιήτῶ, ποῖτῆ.

350.] CLAM. For κλέμμι i. e. κατὰ κλέμμα, by stealth. As φλέγμα, φλέμμα, flamma. (2) If, according to *Festus*, it was first *calim*, then from κάλυμμα from καλύπτω, in the sense of κλέμμα.

INCAUTUS. *Cautus* from *caveo*, *cavitum*, *cautum*: Qui sibi cavet. Now χάω, to recoil, retire, was from obs. χάω, whence also χαέω, χαφέω, *caVeo*, as ἀέω, *aVeo*, 363; φαέω, *faVeo*, 735; πάω, *paVeo*. (2) Fancifully supposed by some to refer to primitive times when men retired into (*caveas*) caves and dens to avoid attack.

351.] DRU. By day, from *dies*, whence *Interdiu*. Also, all the day, or during many a day, for a long time.

CELO. From χηλός, a chest, whence a word χηλῶς, ᾧ, to hide in a chest, as *Arcanus* from *Arca*.

(2) Κλείω, to shut; transp. κείλω, (as πλεῖμω, πείλω, Pulmo,) and celo, as *AEIOS*, *lEvis*.

352.] VANUS. From φάνος, taken in the sense of apparent or showy, unsubstantial. So *Dumesnil* explains *vanus*: 'That has only an outside appearance.' V, as φάτης, *Vates*.

LUDO. As the D is added in *truDo* 145, *clanDo* 140, in *proDest*, *proDeunt*, *biDens*, &c. so in *luDo* from λῶω, to relax (myself) into ease or play, as *Jacto*, to boast, is *Jacto* me, as in *Virgil*: Se jactet in aula. Thus λυσιπαίγμων is relaxing into sport. (2) From the (Λυδοί) *Lydians* who are said to have introduced their pastimes among the Romans.

353.] SOMNUS. The way is cleared by the fact that *Aulus Gellius* recognises *sopnus*, which (as Ὑπέρ became *Super*, and Ὑκτός *noCtius*) is from ὕπνος. Thus *suPremus*, *suPmus*, *suMmus*. (2) From *sopio*, *sopinus*, like *Rubinus*. (3) From *supinus*.

INHUMATUS. *Humatus* is, in *humo* positus. *Cicero*: Corporibus *humo* tectis, ex quo dictum est *humari*.

IMAGO. *Imitor*, *imitago*, like *Vorago*; then *imago*. And, as *puMilus* from *puGMilus*, *stiMulus* for *stiGMulus*; so *imitor* from a verb εἰγματοῖμαι, οὔμαι, from εἶγμα, εἴγματος, an image. I, as *μαχΑνά*, *machIna*.

354.] MODUS. Scaliger: 'Μόδος from μέδω, μέμοδα, to rule.' A rule, measure: whence also μέδμνος.

PALLIDUS. *Palleo* from πολλός, ash-coloured, grey, livid. *Donnegan* explains *πελαινώ*, 'to render whitish, pale or livid.' A, as *mAgnus* for *mEgnus*, flamma from φλέγμα. (2) To be of the color of (πηλός, *Æl. palos*) clay. The double L, as *meL* *Lis* from μέλι, and as *Tollo* 66. (3) To be in face as one (πάλλων φόβω, *Sophocles*), shaking with fear. (4) From πολὺς, says *Ainsworth*.

MIRUS. *Miror* is from μέρομαι, to be distracted, i. e. by wonder and amazement. Thus *Ovid*, though in a different sense: *Dividor* haud aliter quàm si mea membra relinquam: 'I am distracted, torn asunder in mind.' And *Virgil*: *Animum nunc huc celerem, nunc dividit illic*. Allied is μέριμνα, thoughtful anxiety by which the mind is distracted, and μεμνηρίζω, to be in a state of distraction as to which of two ways to take. Μερίζειν, says *Hemsterhuis*, is said of divided and distracted thoughts. But in *miror*, as is already stated, the thoughts are distracted as being confounded with amazement. Indeed μέμερα ἔργα in *Homer* would be well translated '*mira* opera,' though the Translators apply to them other senses. And *Wright* in his *Lexicon* well gives to this adjective the meanings of 'stupendous or overwhelming.' And thus *Dr. Jones* in his *Lexicon*: 'Μέμερος, stu-

pendous, splendid, surprising, dazzling Damm derives it from μέπος, and so Timæus: ὁ διὰ πανουργίαν φροντίδα τισὶν ἐμποιῶν. Ruhnken renders it difficilis, morosus. But the origin of the word is μαίρω, to shine, connate with μαρμαίρω: hence Lat. *miror*, I wonder.' Though it is not very clear whether he refers *miror* to μέμμεπος or to μαίρω, like σπAίρω, spIro. Rather from μερμαίρω, (μαίρω,) 'curiosus cogito:' Steph. — Scheid accounts for *mirus* from μείρω, as 'sejunctus, separatus i. e. à cognitione nostrâ.'

354.] **TRAJICIO.** *Transjacio*, as *Trado*.

357.] **CELERO.** *Celer* 187.

SUADEO. From 'συνδῶ, ἐσυνδῶ, to speak to, like παραμυθῆσθαι, to advise. Hence 'συνδῶ, much as ὄχλος became ἄλχος, *Vulgus*; and *suadeo*, as μαδAΩ, madEO. (2) From *suavis*, *suavidus*, (like Gelu, Gelidus,) *suavideo*, *suadeo*, like Aveo, Avidus, Aideo, Audeo; Gavio, Gavidus, Gavideo, Gaudeo. To speak sweetly to. (3) Riddle: 'For ἀδέω, ἀνδάνω, to please.' Soft for *sadeo*.

358.] **AUXILIUM.** Ab *augeo*, *auxi*: Quo quis *auget* nos, furnishes us with means. Like *Consilium*, *Exilium*. But the termination in those is accounted for; not so in *auxilium*. Like our word *Corn-chandler*, improperly formed from *Tallow-chandler*, from *Candela*, *Candle*.

RECLUDO. From *claudio*, as *Causa*, *Excuso*.

359.] **THESAURUS.** Θησαυρός.

IGNOTUS. See *Ignobilis* 149.

ARGENTUM. From gen. ἀργήντος, white.

PONDUS. From *pendo*, to hang in scales, weigh. A weight, i. e. weigh'd. O, as pEdo, pOdex.

361.] **ODIUM.** From *odi* ab ὀθῶ, to repel. Horace: *Odi profanum vulgus et arceo*. So orDo from ὀρθός, Deus from Θεός. (2) Others refer ὀδium to ὀδύω, whence ὀδύσσομαι, to be grieved or wroth at.

TYRANNUS. Τύραννος.

363.] **AVARUS.** From *aveo*, which from ἀέω, ἀφέω, to pant after, seek. Hesychius: *Αει· ζητει. So ὕω, βέω, υVeo; caVeo 350.; faVeo 735. Thus Is. Voss well derives a *Vena* from ἀννᾶ, sterile trees, in Hesychius.

364.] **FEMINA, FEMINA.** From the obs. *feo*, which see on *Fetus* 51., *Felix* 330.

FACTUM. *Facio* 58.

367.] **MERCOR, and MERX, MERCIS, and MERCES.** From *mereor*, to earn, gain. *Merx*, by which one gains. *Merces*, one's gain or pay. *Merreo*, *merico*, *merco*, as *Faber*, *Fabrico*.

SOLUM. The solid ground, from ὅλον, whole, as ὅλκος, Sulcus: whence also is *solidum*, like *Vivum*, *Vividum*. Hence a foundation in general. Servius observes that the *solum* of a ship is the sea, the *solum* of birds is the air.

BYRSA. Βύρσα.

368.] **TAURINUS.** Ταῦρος, *taurus*.

370.] **ITER.** From *eo*, *itum*, whence *aditus*, *exitus*: or from ἵρds, *passable*.

371.] **SUSPIRO.** *Sub*, from under, like *Suspicio*. *Spiro* from σπAίρω, as ἐλαία, oilva.

372.] **PERGO.** For *perrego*, to stretch out straight along. See *Surgo* 206.

373.] **VACO.** To be empty or void. As *Nitor* is transposed from Τείνομαι, and *Forma* from Μορφή, and *Num* from Μῶν; so χάω, (whence χαίνω, as βᾶω, βαίνω,) or χᾶω, (as ὄis, ὄfis, oVis; ὄον, ὄφον, oVum; βῖω, βῖφῶ, viVo;) transposed *ἄχω*, is *vaco*. Or rather from a form χαέω, χαῶ, whence χήρος, χηραμός, a hole; &c.

ANNALES. Ab *annus*. The records of each year. *Annalis*, as *Dialis*.

374.] **VESPER.** Ab ἑσπερος, as ἑσπέρα, *Vespera*; ἑστία, *Vesta*.

OLYMPUS. Ὀλυμπος.

378.] **SUM.** See on *Sunt* 71.

PIUS. See on *Pietas* 10.

HOSTIS. It meant originally a foreigner, sometimes regarded in the barbarous times with feelings of antipathy, and it therefore meant also an enemy. From ὅστις, whoever he is, whatever his name. Euripides, *Hel.* 314.: τὸν ἐλθόνθ' ὍΣΤΙΣ ἐστὶν ὁ ἜΕΝΟΣ. So *Bacch.* 246. Virgil: Egrederere, o *quicumque* es: *Quisquis* es... Tyriam qui advenieris urbem. So, tho' with different feelings, 'of a God, when in doubt about his name, they used to say lest they should mistake, *Quisquis* es:' Adam's *Rom. Antiq.* (2) From ὥσσης, from ὥω, whence ὀθίζομαι, 'to struggle, to be in hot dispute, Lat. altercor:' Lidd. So ὀθισμός λόγων is 'a struggle of words, hot debate.' (3) From ὥστος, one pushed or forced back.

381.] **DENI.** For *decēni*, as *Seni*, *Septeni*; from *decem*, from δέκα, as ἑπταA, septEM.

383.] **CONVULSUS.** *Vello* for *vertillo* from *verto*, as *Scribo*, *Scribillo*. Horace: *Bacchæ valentes vertere fraxinos*. So *vertere* terram is to turn up. (2) From *vexo*, *vezillo*. (3) From ἔλλω, *Fέλλω*, like ἔλλω, to turn, whirl. (4) From ἔλκω, *velco*, as ἑσπέρα, *Vespera*; and *vello*, as ὀτῶ becomes ὀσA. (5) Riddle from τίλλω, *Æ. πίλλω*. (6) Ainsworth from φελῶ, ἀφελῶ, to remove. V, as φάττης, *Vates*; and L doubled, as in *Mellis*.

384.] **ECEO.** Aristophanes has τοὺς οὐκ ἔχοντας. I suppose a word ἀεχέω, like οὐκ ἔχω, much like ἀτίω. Then, as *Temero* is from ἀθέμερος 143, and *Mæreo* perhaps from ἀμοίρώ 197; so from ἀεχέω is *echeo* or *egeo*, as *Χυτᾶ*, *Gutta*. Thus Dumesnil, without reference to derivation, explains *egeo* 'not to have.' (2) From a word ἐγχαῶ, ἐγχαίνω, like χαίνω, to look greedily after, Lat. *inhio*. Thus *madEO* from μαδAΩ; and the Γ dropt, as in *puMilus* for *puGMilus*.

DESERTUS. *Desero* is opposed to *sero*, to join to: i. e. it means to disjoin oneself from, to forsake.

PERAGRO. To wander *per agros*.

385.] **PULSUS.** *Pello, populi, pulsum.* So *Vello*, *Vulmur*.

QUEROR. From *κερούμαι* fut. of *κείρω*, to cut off one's hair i. e. in grief. As *ὀλοφύρομαι* from *ὀλόπτω*, *ῥλοφα*, and *ἀμφιδροφής* from *δρόπτω*. The cutting off the hair at funerals was a common practice. See Bp. Monk on Hippol. 102. (2) Haigh: 'From *κτέρος*, a funeral: taking away T.' And that for softness, as *πτεννά*, *penna*. (3) Cut down from *κινύρομαι* to *κίρομαι*, whence *quEror*, as *Equus* from the Æolic *Ἴκκος*.

387.] **QUISQUIS.** *Quis quis*, 'who who,' as *ῥος*, i. e. *ὅς ῥς*. So Quotquot, Ubiubi, Utut, Undeunde. The French reduplicate in Bonbon.

388.] **VITALIS.** *Vita* from *vivo, vivitum*, as *Voveo, Vivitum, Votum*.

CARPO. Properly, to pluck fruit, from *καρπώνω*, *ῶ*, 'midd. to reap the fruits of,' Lidd.: 'to gather fruits or crops,' Donnegan. (2) James Bailey from *ἀρπῶ*, *ἀρπάζω*: See on vs. 208. (3) Riddle: 'From *κείρω*, *κάρφω*.' Say *κείρω*, *καρῶ*, *κάρπτω*, a. 2. *ἐκαρπον*, fut. 2. *καρπῶ*.

389.] **MODŌ.** *Modus* expresses a measure and limit: 354. *Modo*, says Hand, is for *in* or *cum modo*.

LIMEN. As *λίμνη*, a harbor, and *λίμνη*, a lake, are from *λίω*, *λέλιμαι*, whence *λίσσος*, smooth; *λίστρον*, a roller; (*lio*), *livi*; and the root of *λείος*, smooth, and *λείω*, to smooth: so *limen* from *λελιμένον* or *λειώμενον*, as *Nomen, Numen*, &c. *Salmasius* observes that no part of a house is more worn and smoothed than the threshold. (2) From *linus*, transverse. *Forcellini*: 'Lignum aut lapis stratum in januâ.' (3) Metaphorically from *λίμνη*?

391.] **NUNCIO.** *Scaliger* says: '*Nuncius* is plainly a Syracusan word. As from *ἐνός* is *οἰγκία*, *uncia*, an ounce; so from *νέος* is *νοῦγκιος*, *nuncius*.' (2) For *nucius*, as in *taNgo*, *deNsus*, &c. Contracted from *noviscius*, qui *nova scit*, or, per quem *nova scias*.—Or from a word *νεούχος*, who has news.

392.] **FRUSTRA.** Like *frustum* vs. 211, broken, disappointed. (2) From *fraudo*, of the third conjugation, as is shown by *Frausus*. So *Rado*, *Rastrum*. Properly, when we are cheated of our wishes.

AUGURIUM. *Augur* for *avigur*: One who observes, quo modo *aves se gerant*. Like *Auspex*, 3. 20.

393.] **ASPICIO.** *Adspecio* 34.

SENI. From *sex*. See *Deni* 381.

CYGNUS. *Kýgnos*.

394.] **LAPSUS.** *Labor, labsum* 147.

PLĀGA. From *πλάκα* accus. of *πλάξ*, a plane surface.

ALES. From *ala* 301.

395.] **TURBO.** From *turba* 191.

ORDO. From *ὀρθος*, straight, as *Θεά*, *Dea*: allied to *ὀρθαδός*, a row, and *ὄρχος*, a row.—Indeed some derive *ordo* from *ὄρχος*, as *κάλχα*, *Ἄ. κάλθα*, *caltha*.

398.] **CÆTUS.** For *coitus*, from *coëo*, *coitum*. As *ποιλῆ*, *pEua*.

CANTUS. From *cano*, *cantum*, 1.

399.] **ALITER.** From *alis* for *alius*, 213.

PUBES. From *φοῖση*, hair, occurring in the Etymol. Magn. As *Φοινίκεος* is *PUniceus*. Or rather from *φοιῆεις*, *φοιῆης*, as *ἀργῆεις*, *ἀργῆς*. (2) From *πίσι* *Æol* of *πάσι*, a boy. *Bes*, as *Pes* in *Cæspes*: *poibes*, *pubes*. Ad *pueros pertinens*. But it rather belongs to a later period of life.

400.] **PLENUS.** From the old *pleo* 215. Much as *Beo*, *Benus*, *Bonus*. Or *πλέος*, *pleNus*, as *σός*, *saNus*.—Others from *πλήρης*, whence *p'erus*, *plenus*, as *δῶρον*, *doNum*.

401.] **DIRIGO.** *Di, rego* 153.

GRESSUS. *Gradior, grassum* 172.

402.] **ROSEUS.** *Rosa*, contracted from *ροδοῦσσα*, pertaining to roses. As *Pinus* from *Πινυνός*.

CERVIX. From *κέρας*, 'any projection or elevation, e.g. a mountain peak.' Lidd. Hence the elevation of the neck above the body, as conversely *λόφος*, the back of the neck, is also a ridge, the brow of a hill; and *δειρή*, the neck, is also the ridge of a hill. From *κέρας* is *cervix*, as *Cornix*, *Matrix*, *Apex*; and *cer Vix*, as *κέρας*, *cerVus*; *ῥα*, *syIVa*. (2) As *Cado*, *Cadivus*, so *gero*, *gerivus*, (as in *Intergerivus*), *gervus*, whence *gervix*, for softness *cervix*, as *Γαρτυρός*, *Corytus*. *Forcellini* explains *cervix* as that in which are the joints and nerves sustaining the body and moving it.

REFULGEO. *φλῶξ*, *φλογός*, a flame, whence *φλογέω*, *φολγέω*, *fulgeo*.

403.] **AMBROSIOUS.** *Ἀμβροσίος*.

DIVINUS. From *divus* 46. As *Rubinus*.

ODOR. From *ὄζω*, *ᾠδον*, *ὄδον*.

404.] **PES, PEDIS.** From *πὺς*, *ποδός*, as *γῶνυ*, *gEnu*. Or from an old form *πῆς*, *πεδός*, whence *πέδη*, *πέδιλον*. (Steph. 7907.)

VESTIS. From *ἐσθής*, *ἑσθής*, as *Vetus* from *ἔτος*, and *laTeo* from *λαθέω*.—Or at once from *ἔστο* or *ἔσται* passive of *ἐννυμι*, to put on.

405.] **VERUS.** Haigh says: 'Connected well together, from *φέρω*, to knit.' And *Scheid* explains it 'sertus, consortus, nexus.' E, as *λεῖος*, *lèvis*. (2) As from *τρέω*, is *τρεφρός*, *τρήρος*, whence *τρήρων*, a dove; so from *ῥω*, to be, could be in olden time *ἐφρός*, *ῥπος*, *ῥῆρος*, allied (through perf. pass. *ῥται*) to *ἐτρέδς*, *ἔτρυμος*, true, i. e. which is the case; and to *ὄντως*, really, from *ὄν*. *ὄντος*. Much in the same way are our *Worth* and *Worthy* from

the old Worth, to be, as in Woe worth thee, Woe be to thee. (3) Perott from *ve* and *res*. Not in word, but in very deed. (4) Horne Tookey, though usually fond of deducing Latin from the North, brings *verus* from *ve*, *reor*: 'Much thought of, strongly impressed.'

407.] NATUS. See *Nata* 256.

TOTIES. From *tot*, as Quoties, Centies.

FALSUS. *Fallo* from *σφάλλω*, to upset, upset the hopes, disappoint.

408.] CUR. For *quare*, *qur*.

409.] REDDO. For *retto*, *retrò do*. See on vs. 26.

410.] INCUSO. From *causa*: To allege pleas against. So *Accuso*, *Recuso*. And Claudio, Inccludo.

411.] OBSCURUS. From the obs. root *σκύω*, to darken, 'whence,' says Bp. Blomfield, 'were *σκύω*, *σκύθα*, *σκυρόδς*.' So also *σκυδμαίνα*. Donnegan has: 'Σκύρος, a wood or woody place, in Tabul. Heracl. p. 232.' (2) From *ἐπισκυρόδς*. As some derive *ob* from *ἐπ*: and as both Ibens and IUbens are said. (3) From *obs*, *cura*. From difficult matters, which impede one's careful investigation.

SERPIO, SERPIO. To hedge in with a high wall or fence, from *αἰπός*, high, whence *sapes*, *serpes*. S prefixed, as in *Saltus*, *Saxum*. (2) *Sepes* from *σηπός* Æol. of *σηκός*, an inclosure, as *luPus* from *λύκος*. ES, as *στίπος*, *stipES*. But the *Æ* is in this way unexplained.

412.] NEBULA. Νεφέλα, as *ἄμφω*, *amBo*; and *σκόπελος*, *scopUlus*.

AMICTUS. *Amicio*, *amicitum*, *amictum*. For *am-jicio*, from *ἀμφί*. So *Porricio* for *Porro-jacio*.

413.] NEU. For *neve*, *neue*. See on *Seu* 218.

414.] MOLIOR. To stir or effect anything (*mole*) with pains or difficulty. As vs. 33: *Tantæ molis erat Romanam condere gentem*.—Or to raise (*molem*) a bulky weight.

MORA. From *μέρω*, *μέμορα*, as *Tempus* from *τέμνω*. Separation, interval, space, pause, stop. Valerius: *Morus spatiumque*. (2) Soft for *μόνα*, *μονά*, delay, as *Thucyd.* *μονήν ποιεῖσθαι*. Thus N gave way to R in *cRepus*, *cReperus* from *κΝέφας*, and some derive *diRus* from *δεινός*.

POSCO. As *γηράω*, *γηράσσω*, so *βοάω*, *βοάσσω*, *βώσσω*, to call out to or for. Euripides, *βοᾷ πῦρ*. So *βοωστρέω* is to call out. *Bosco*, for softness *posco*. (2) From *φάσσω*, as *Porto* from *φορτώ*; and *lancea* from *λογχη*.

415.] REVISO. *Video*, *visum*, *viso*.

416.] TEPLUM. A space divided off and marked out, as *Τέμενος*. Both from *τέμνω*, *τεμῶ*. *Temulum*, *templum*, *templum*, as P perhaps in *exemplum* 11. 758, and B in *σίμβλον*, *μεσημβρία*. Thus *Contemplor* is to look about a space marked off.

417.] THUS. Θόος.

CALEO. From *κἄλεος*, burning, as *Homer*, *πυρὶ κηλέφ*. Thus *κρηπίδα*, *crèpido*; *φῆρα*, *fèra*; *δελμῶρ*, *tímor*. (2) From *χάλας*, as *μαδάω*, *madEO*. *Becman*: *Calor* rarefacit et laxat. *Virgil*: *Calor* ille vias et caeca relaxat *Spiramenta*. (3) C prefixed to *ἄλεα*, the heat of the sun. See on *Cura* 208.

SERTUM. *Sero*, *sertum*, to wreath, 254.

RECENS, RECENTIS. The form, says *Maittaire*, of the Latin C and the Greek Ç is the same. And this identity may perhaps be applied to the case before us. *Hesychius* explains *ἐρσῆεις* by *νεαρός*, the Greek term by which *Forcellini* explains *recentis*. *Ἐρσῆεντος*, *ἐρσῆντος* (like *ἀργῆεντος*, *ἀργῆντος*,) being transposed as *Rapio* from *Ἀρπαῶ* and *Scio* from *Ἴσκη*, becomes *resentis*, or, with the writing above mentioned, *recentis*. (2) As this, however, is novel, *recentis* is better taken as soft for *recendís*, (as *sponTe* from *σπονδῆ*, *aTque* for *aDque*) from *recando*. Fresh furnished and renewed. Or as shortened from *recendens*, *recententis*.

HALO. As *clādes* from *κλᾶδος*, so *hālo* from *χᾶλδω*, *χᾶλῶ*, *relaxo*, *remitto*. *Virgil*: *Et bibit humorem et cūm vult ex se ipsa remittit*. H, as *Xórtos*, *Hortus*. (2) Or, (as *Haurio* from *Ἀρῶ* *Haud* from *Οἶδ'*), from *ἄω*, *ἄημι*, to breathe. L inserted, as in *feLix* 330, *fiLius* 325.

418.] SEMITA. From *semi*, *ἡμι*—, half, as *Ἔξ*, *Sex*; and *eo*, *itum*, as in *Comitis*; or simply from *semi*, or *semis*, *ἡμισυ*, as *Navis*, *Navita*. That is, a lane, by-path, half a path, 'via minoris spatii,' *Becm*. Like *Angiportus*. *Martial*: *Jussisti tenues, Germanice, crescere vicos; Et modò quæ fuerat semita, facta via est*.

419.] COLLIS. As *δσTā* became *osSa*, and *πολυδούκης*, *πολδούκης*, *polLucis*, so *κολωνίς*, *colNis*, *colLis*. *Is*, as *ἄμβρος*, *imbrIS*. (2) But as *λόφος* and *δειρή* are not only the neck, but a ridge or hill, *collis* can well be deduced from *collum*. See *Cervix* 402.

421.] *MAGALIA. As these are the cottages of the Africans, it is an African word. *Servius* states that *magar* was a Punic word for a villa; and the Hebr. *magar* is a habitation, with which some identify Gr. *μέγαρον*. 'Mapalia,' a Numidian word, exists in a kindred sense *Georg.* 3. 340.

QUONDAM. For *quumdam*, formed like *Quidam*, *Quum* is for *aliquum*, answering to *aliquando*.

422.] STREPITUS. *Strepo* from *στρέφω*. From the noise of a door turning on its hinges. Thus *στρόβγλιξ* is a pivot or hinge *Virgil*: *Foribus cardo stridebat ahenis*. P as *πορθύρα*, *purPura*. (2) *Forcellini* says from the sound.?

STRATA. From obs. *strao*, *στράω*, whence *stravi* and *στρατός*, a camp, and allied to *στρώω*, *στρώννυμι*, and *σπορέω*, *σπρέω*.

MURUS. See on *Mænia* vs. 7. (2) From *μύω*, to close, but the old form was *mÆrus*.

423.] ARDEO. *Aridus, arideo, ardeo*, as Avidus, Avido, Audeo. Thus Caldus for Calidus.

425.] APTO. ἄπτω, to fasten, fasten or fix upon. H dropt, as in Ansa, Uleus.

TECTUM. Tego, tegtum 275.

SULCUS. Ab ὕλκός, as Ὑπέρ, Super; and as Ὀγκος, Uncus.

426.] MAGISTRATUS. From *magister* 115.

SANCTUS. From *sancio, sanctum*. For *sancio* (as fraNgo, taNgo, μαΝθάνω) from ἀγῶ fut. of ἀγίζω, to make sacred or inviolable, establish on sacred grounds. S as in Sacer from ἄγος.

SENATUS. From *senex*, as composed of elders: Gr. πρεσβυτέρων. Ovid: Nomen et ætatis mite *Senatus* habet. Eutropius: Centum ex *senioribus* elegit quos *senatores* nominavit propter *senectutem*.

427.] EFFODIO. As not only βαθύς and Βαθίνω existed, but also βάθρος and βάθυνος, we may suppose a word βοθύω whence *fodio*, much as Fido from Πείθω: F, plainer in Fascino from Βασκάνω. Βάθρος is a hole dug in the ground; hence βοθύω answers in sense also to *fodio*. (2) From a word φύτίζω, φύττω, to plant, and so to pierce the ground. So φύλιον from φύλλον, and ναDum from βατόν. (3) Ὀδίσμα, a passage, is from ὀδίζω, fut. ὀδιῶ, φοδιῶ, *fodio*, much as Ἑσπέρα, Vespera. To make a passage in the ground.

THEATRUM. Θέατρον.

428.] FUNDAMENTUM. *Fundo* from *fundus* 58.

COLUMNA. From *columen*; and both from *columis*, whole, sound. As Cum or Com (with), is from ὅμ-, and Ceterus from ἕτερος, and as indeed in general C is thought to be prefixed to words as on vs. 208,—so *columis* is from ὅλος, whole, i. e. sound, solid, firm:—and that by a termination as in Foveo, Fovimes, Fomes; Alo, Alimus, Almus. Or at once from a word ὅλμος or ὄλμος, whole, like μάχμος or ἔνμος.—Riddle understands *columis* as 'maimed,' from κολούω, to maim, and *incolumis* to mean unhurt, but this is unsupported by others.—Foreellini compares *columen* with *culmen*, and both words can come from κόλομος Æol. of κάλαμος, *culmus*. Thus he explains *culmen* the thatched roof of a house. Haigh, however, deduces *columen* and *culmen* from κάλυμμα or κάλυμα, Ἄ. κάλυμα, a covering. *Columen* was also the principal beam extending along the roof of a house, and on which all the parts of the house depend, and hence *columna* so meant at first according to Vitruvius and Festus; and they were afterwards applied to any prop or support. This sense points particularly to the derivation from ὄλμος.

429.] EXCĪDO. *Cædo* from κεάω, ἐκείδον, κεάδω, as χαάω, ἔχαδον, χαδέω;—then καάω, καεάω, *cædo*.—Or κεάω, κεάσω, as ὄζος, Ἄ. ὄσδος; then καέσω, *cædo*, *cædo*. (2) From καίω, the root of καίνω: *cæo*, *cædo*, as clauDō, truDō, biDens, pro-

Dest. Or even from παίω, assuming the form of καίω, as κόρος of πόρος.

DECUS. That which (*deceat*) is becoming. Δεή-σει and ἐδέησε point to δεέω, *deCeo*, as σπέος, speCus.

430.] APIS. From ἄπτω, to join; and, as Cupio from Κύπτω, through ἀπίο, whence ἀρεα, *apiscor*. More nearly, through ἀφή, a fastening, or an obsolete α. 2. ἦπον, fut. ἄπῶ, as ἔτυπον, τυπῶ from τύπτω. Virgil of bees: Pedibus connexæ ad limina pendent: Pedibus per mutua nexis. See on Examen 7. 67. (2) From ὄφεις, as Anacreon: Ὅφεις μ' ἔτυψε μικρός. As IAvο from λούω; Penu from φένος.

FLOREUS. *Flos* from φλόξ, a flame, as trabS is for trabX, τράφηΞ. Φλόξ is translated *flos* in Anthol. 8. 233 by Schæfer in Steph. 10132. And what is called by Euripides φλόξ οἶνου is called by Ennius *flos vini*, and the poets call the stars *flores*. *Flos* can mean properly anything scintillating or effulgent, (which word itself is from φλογέω, φολγέω,) and be said particularly of the bright color of flowers. As scintillating like a flame, says Voss: and Perott, Quia emicat ut flamma. Or, as Liddell explains φλόξ οἶνου of the fiery strength of wine, *flos* might mean properly the chief excellence or distinguishing quality of anything. (2) As Dos and Δῶς from Δῶ, so *flos* from *flo*. Ab *efflatu* odorum, says Scheid. Thus Cicero: Odorum qui *afflantur* è floribus. And the French, Vos tulipes sont elles *fleuries*, is Are your tulips blown? (3) Ovid says: 'Chloris eram quæ *Flora* vocor; corrupta Latino Nominis est nostri litera Græca sono:' referring to χλωρός, fresh, blooming; whence could be *floris* or *flos*, according to Bailey's derivation of Fel on Fames 216.—And, as we are led on from one thing to another, we might imagine, that, as Flo is from Πινῶ, so from χροῦς, down, bloom, might be φροῖς, *flos*.

RUS, RURIS. *Rura*, says Voss, from ἄρουρα, ῥούρα, as μοῦσα, mUsa. So Mulgeo from ἀμολγέω. Ἄρουρα is arable land, and ἄρουραίος is rustic.—Or from ῥούρας was ruris, as from λαAs was lapIs, from ἐσθHs vestIs.

431.] EXERCEO. From a word ἐξεργέω, from ἔργον: to work, ply, exercise, set to work, &c Thus ἐξεργάζομαι is to work. C, as μοστέω, misCeo (2) From arceo, like Coerceo. To confine and circumscribe by laborious occupation.

ADULTUS. Oleo, olitum, oltum, to grow. See on Proles 75.

432.] FETUS. See on vs. 51.

LIQUEO, LIQUOR. From λιψ, λιθς, λιθρ, any liquid poured forth: hence λίρον, as κώνωBos, canoPus, and liquor, as ἵπιος is the Æolic ἵκος, eQUus. From λιθς, λίθς, could be also lix, licis, water, as Nivis, Nivs, NiX: Vivo, Vivs, ViXi.

(2) From *λίπος* *Æol.* of *λίπος*, oil, as *λείπω*, *linQUo*.

(3) Haigh: '*Liqueo* from *λι* for *λίαν*, and *χέω*, to pour.'

MEL. Μέλι.

433.] STIPO. To cram, from *στείβω*, to tread or stamp with the feet, or *στέφω*, to make firm. P for B: see on *Liqueo* above. P for Φ, as *ἔμψω*, amBo. (2) Dumesnil from *στύπη*. To stuff with tow.

NECTAR. Νέκταρ.

CELLA. This verse gives much weight to the opinion of Riddle: 'For *cerula* from *cera*, as *Puerula*, *Puella*. A cell in a honey-comb.' So *Sella* from *Sedes*, *Sedula*. (2) As *Pateo*, *Patera*; so *celo*, *celera*, *cella*, as *δοτῶ*, *οἷα*. (3) From *χηλός*, a chest; *celula*, *cellu*. As *δέκομαι* and *δέχομαι* were both used, and as *lanCea* from *λόγχη*.

435.] IGNAVUS. *In*, not; *gnavus*, as *Ignosco* is *In-gnosco*. *Gnavus* from *γενναίος*, *γναίος*, *γνᾶος*, *γνᾶφος*. Properly, suitable to one's high birth, and thus not languid and effeminate, but active and strenuous. Stephens explains *γενναίος* 'strenuus.' (2) Littleton from *γοναίος*, *Hesych.* *ἀνδρείος*.

FUCUS. From *φύκος*, a paint or dye to give a red hue. Hence a drone, the mere imitation of a bee.

PECUS. From *πέκος*, a fleece, (Ovid: *lanigerum pecus*), or rather *πέκω*, to shear.

PRÆSEPE. From *sepes* 411.

436.] FERVEO. As *ἔθρ*, *φῆρ*, so *θερέω*, *φερέω*, *φερτέω*, as *ῥα*, *ῥλα*, *sylVa*.

OPUS. Ab *ἔπω*, *ἔπα*, to be occupied about. The Aspiret dropt, as in *Haurio*. Indeed some write the Greek with the soft.

REDOLEO. *Red* for *ret*, *retrō*; and *oleo* for *odeo* which like *odor* 403. D, as *δουσεύς*, *uLysses*, &c. *Festus* states that for *olfacit* was said *odefacit*.

THŪMUS. Θύμος.

FRAGRO. As *Serus* is from *δσπρῶς*, so *fragro* from a verb *δσφράττωμαι* like *δσφραίνωμαι*; perf. *δσφράγα*, whence *fragro* as from *φραγῶ* is *Flagro*. (2) From *frago*, *frango*. As properly said of the smell of pounded spices. (3) From *frāga*, strawberries.

437.] FORTUNATUS. From *fortuna* 240. Having good fortune.

441.] LUCUS. From *λύγη*, darkness, gloom, as *paCiscor* for *paGiscor*, *misCeo* from *μιστέω*. (2) From *luceo*. From the glare of torches in the sacred groves. (3) Ainsworth from 'λόχος, *sylva*, whence *λόχη*, *lucus*.' Λούχος, like *νοῦσος*.

443.] REGIUS. From *rex*, *regis*.

445.] EGREGIUS. Selected *ē grege*, from the flock. And *grex* from *κράξω* fut. of *κράξω*, to vociferate. So some read in *Plautus*, *Cave ne gravis*, and in *Lucretius* *prograze* or *procraxe*. E, as *grAssus*, *grEssus*. (2) From *ἀγέρω*, *ἡγερεκα*,

ἡγερεκα, *ἡρέκα*, as *Remus* from *ρετμῶς*, and *Glaudius* from *κλᾶδῶς*.

FACILIS. From *facio*. Easy to be done. As *Habeo*, *Habilis*.

447.] DONUM. Soft for *dorum*, *δῶρον*. Or from *do*.

OPULENTUS. From *opes* 14, like *Violentus*, *Macilentus*.

NEXUS. *Necto*, says Haigh, 'from *ἀνάπτω*, *ῥάπτω*, *ἄκτω*.' As *grAdior*, *grEssus*; *πασ-salos*, *pEssulus*: A omitted, as *Rura* from *ῥουρα*. (2) As *Plecto* from *πλήσσω*, *πέπληκται*; we can suppose from *νέω*, to spin, a verb *νήσσω*, or *νήχω*, *νέηκται*, as from *νέω* to swim is *νήχω*. Voss: '*Necto* is properly to join together by spinning; generally, to join and bind together by any tie.'

448.] ÆREUS. Ab *æres*, *æris*, 448.

449.] TRABS. *Τράβηξ* is explained by *Hesychius* *χάραξ*, *σκόλοψ*, and by others, he says, *τὸ δόρυ*. It occurs in *Lycophr.* 641. 1001. *Τράβηξ* also is a spear in *Hesychius*, and *τρόπης* the handle of an oar. Hence is *trabs*; S for X, as *vulpeS* from *ἀλόπηΞ*. B, as *ἔμψω*, amBo; and see on *Plebs* 9. 343.

FORES. From *θύρα*, *ἄε*. *θύρα*, as *ἔθρ*, *φῆρ*; *ῥῥα*, *mOla*. (2) From *πόρος*, a passage: as *Πύν-δαξ*, *Fundus*.

CARDO. As *ἔχλος*, transp. *ἔλχος*, *Vulgus*; so *κραδῶν*, *καρδῶν*, *cardo*, moving to and fro, swinging. *Virgil*: *Portam converso cardine torquet*. (2) Or from *κρατῶν*, 'tenens, apprehendens,' (as *Dacier* explains the verb on 'Crates,') having power over, keeping in its place. D, as *menTior*, *menTax*, *menDax*. (3) *Scheid* from *καίρω*, *κέκαρται*, like *σκαίρω*. *Hesychius*: *Καρθμοί, κινήσεις*. So *Etym. M.*: *Ἀσκαρίζων, κινεῖσθαι*. And *Καρδαμύττειν, τὰ βλέφαρα κινεῖν*. As moving the door.

451.] LENIO. *Lenis* from *λείος*, as *σῶος*, *saNus*.

(2) From *λήνρος*, wool.

SALUS. From *σῶος*, safe.

452.] AUSUS. *Aveo*, *avidus*, *avideo*, *audeo*, as *Gavio*, (whence *Gavissus*), *Gavidus*, *Gavideo*, *Gaudeo*; *Aviceps*, *Auceps*.

AFFLICTUS. As *Figo* from *πήγω*, so *fligo*, (whence *flictu* 9. 667) from *πληγῶ* fut. of *πλήσσω*; aspirated *φληγῶ*. I, as *ῥήγμα*, *rIma*; *βύρμηκα*, *formIca*. (2) From *θλίβεω*, *θλίγω*, (as *Βλέφαρον*, *Γλέφαρον*), *Æol.* *φλίγω*.

CONFIDO. See on vs. 113.

453.] LUSTRO. Properly, to review the army; and this was attended by a *lustrum* 283, or expiatory sacrifice. Hence to survey or go over.

SINGULUS. From *sine*, without (others), as "*ἑκαστος* from *ἑκὰς*, *ἄπιος* from *ἀπό*. *Sine*, *sinicus*, much as *Unus*, *Unicus*; then *siniculus*, as *Unus*, *Unulus*, *Ullus*; and *sinculus*, *singulus*, as *ἀγκύλος*, *anGulus*. (2) *Isaac Voss*: 'From *ἵα*, one; *ῥα*;

whence ἔργια, one.' As from ἐνδς some derive οἰργία, uncia.

454.] **OPPERIOR.** Like *exuperior* 202. To make trial of, hazard the chances of, meeting a person or finding a thing, to look out for. (2) Voss: 'Assideo parturienti, partum expecto.'

455.] **ARTIFEX.** Facciolati: 'From ἔρω, ἔρται, is a word ἄρς, ἀρτὸς, *ars, artis*, the method of rightly putting together and arranging.'

456.] **PUGNA.** From *pugnus*, a fist; and *pugnus* is πικνός, i. e. the hand closed, as κύκνος, cygnus. Horace: 'Unguibus et pugnis, dein fustibus, atque ita porro Pugnabant armis.'

457.] **VULGO.** *Vulgus* 149.

458.] **AMBO.** Ἀμφω, as ἀμφι-, amBi-.

459.] **QUIS.** From τίς, *kis*. See on vs. 1.

460.] **REGIO.** From *rego*. Districts being under the command of *reguli*.

461.] **EN.** ἔνι and ἔνυ.

ETIAM. *Etjam*. As Quoniam is Quonjam.

PRÆMIUM. For *præ-emium*, from *emo* to take 216: As *Eximius*. What one receives in preference to others. Dumesnil: 'A due recompense for an honorable action, a prize of victory.' (2) *Prædinium*, taken as a booty: or *præbeo*, *præbium*.

LAUS, LAUDIS. Horne Tooke is quite in a rage with those who derive this word from the Greek, himself deducing it from 'loos or los, the Anglo-Sax. past perf. of *hlisan*, to celebrate.' As for the Greek, Haigh derives *laus*, (like γλαῖος, Lactis,) from γλᾶσσα, ᾠδῶσ', 'the tongue, discourse.' Some refer *laus* to λαύω; *λαύω* supposed the same as λαώ, λαίω, λάσσω, to speak, to speak of, and thus praise, as Φήμη from φάω, *Alnos* from obs. αἰω, Aio.—Now Cicero states that *laus* consists 'in aperta prædicatione,' and *laudatio* is a 'panegyric, laudatory oration,' Dumesn. Panegyric itself being derived from πανηγυρικὸς λόγος, a speech before the assembled people. Hence *laus, laudis*, may be well referred to λαῶδης, popularis, (Steph. 5610.) i. e. λαῶδης λόγος, popularis sermo. The U changed into the U, as ἀμπλεῖς into ἄμπλεῖς, *amplūs*; νεῦτριω, νεῦτριω, *nUtrio*; ἔξδς κε or κρ, *Usque*. IS, as πρίσθ' HΣ, *pristIS*; ἐσθ' HΣ, *vestIS*.

463.] **ALIQUIS.** *Alis* or *alius quis*. That is, 'hic aut *alius quis*.' We say *Some* other.

464.] **PICTURA.** *Pingo* from φέγγω, to make bright i. e. by lines and colors. As Seneca: *Stellis pingitur æther*. P, as Φορᾶ, *Porto*; I, as τ'Εγγω, *tingo*. (2) From πίναξ, *akos*, a board for painting on; hence πινακῶ, ὦ, *pinguo, pingo*, as ἐγ' Xῶ, *unGuo, unGo*. (3) From the same root of πήγω: To fix colors on any thing.

INANIS. From ἰνᾶω, to empty, in Hesychius: the same as the common ἰνέω.

465.] **LARGUS.** Becman says, from λαῖρος. Rather thus: As from μάω, μέμαα, through a form

μαίρω, (as φάω, ψάω,) perf. μέμαρκα, is μάργος; so from λαώ, through λαίρω, λέλαρκα, is λάργος, *largus*. Λάω is the root of λαῖω, λαβῶ, &c., and λάργος is like Capax from Capiō. (2) From a word λέργος, causing much work.

HUMECTO. *Humor* from χυμῶρ Æol. of χυμῶς, translated *humor* by Stephens. As Χόρτος, *Hortus*. (2) From ὕω, ὕμαι, to rain. Hence could be ὕμέω and ὕμῶς.

FLUMEN. *Fluo* 320. So *Numen*.

467.] **JUVENTUS.** *Juvenis* 321.

468.] **CRISTATUS.** *Crista* from κορυστή, *krustā*, from κορύσσω, 'to make crested, raise to a head,' Lidd. Hence the tuft on a bird's head, and a helmet's crest.

469.] **PROCUL.** *Pro* i. e. *porro*, πόρρω, ab oculis. Dumesnil: 'From *præ* or *pro oculis*. Sometimes it signifies a position facing or over-against, without regard to a great or small distance.' (2) From *procello*, *proculi*, as *Facul* from *Facio*. Said of things driven to a distance.

NIVEUS. *Nix, nivis*, i. e. *nivis, nivis*, from perf. νένιφα whence νιφὰς a snowflake. So νιῦSi, viXi. **TENTORIUM.** From *tendo, tentum*. Having its awning stretched out against the sun and rain.

470.] **VASTO.** Ἀϊστόω, ἄστῶ, ἔστυω, *vasto*. (2) As *Populo* is to destroy (*populum*) a people, from ἔστυν might be *vasto*, to destroy a city. (3) From *πανστός*, being made to cease; whence *πανστόω, ὦ*. As Πολεῖω, *Voluo, Volvo*.

472.] **CASTRA.** From καστῶρ for καταστῶρ, to strew or spread on the ground. So *Stratēdis* is from obs. στράω, *strao, stravi, στρώω*. Properly, says Donnegan, a camp. Others from *casa*, whence *casitra, castra*. A collection of cottages. But we find *castrum* in the singular, explained by Riddle 'a large hut; then, in military science, a fort, redoubt, entrenchment; hence a strong hold, fortress: plural, several entrenchments or redoubts, lying in a quadrangular form: hence a camp.' Others derive *castrum*, a fortress surrounded with thick walls, from *caveo, cavsum, cavstrum, castrum*, as Moneo, Monsum, Monstrum: 'Quo quisque sibi cavet.' Or from χάζω, κάχασται: 'Quo quisque se recipit præsidii causā.'

PABULUM. *Pasco, pascibulum, pabulum*. So *Thuribulum*.

GUSTO. From γεύω, γέγουσται.

BIBO. From πίνω, as βιβῶ, viVo.

474.] **FUGIO.** From φυγῶ.

475.] **IMPAR.** *Par* from παρὰ, by the side of, as ἡμέραν παρ' ἡμέραν, where equality of comparison is intended. So παράλληλος, *Parallel*.

476.] **HÆREO.** Ab αἰρέω, to seize, grasp. Others from αἰρέω, αἰρέομαι, to select, and so to stick to.

RESUPINUS. *Supinus* for *subinus* (as κάνωος,

canoPus,) from *sub*, 'from under,' as in *Suspicio*, *Suspiro*. Thus adj. *ἐνὸς* from *ἐν*, *ἄπιος* from *ἀπὸ*, *ἐκαστος* from *ἐκάς*. (2) From *supus* or *suppus* which last occurs in Lucilius. Dacier: '*Suppus* is *ὑπιος*, *ὑπιος*, *ὑπὸς*, *supus*, *suppus*.' Or thus: *ὑπιος*, *ὑπιος*, *suppus*. As the I is lost in Lat. pūrens from *parlo*.

478.] *PULVIS*. The Æolians, says Voss, said *Ὀνήρ* for *Ἄνηρ*, *στρότος* for *στράτος*. And so *dōmo* from *δᾶμῶ*, *pōrrum* from *πέρσων*, *πάρσων*, *παῤῥον*. Thus *πάλη*, fine dust, became *πόλα* or *πόλφα*, *polva*, as *ἕλφα*, *sylva*: and *polvis*, much as *rurIS* from *ῥούρα*. (2) Becman from *pulsam*, from its lightness. 'Like the chaff which the wind scattereth away,' &c. And in the same view, *Scheid* from *πολέω*, *verso*. Much as *Fulvus* from *Fulgeo* for *Fulsivus*.

INSCRIBO. *Σκαριφᾶω*, *σκαριφῶ*, to delineate with a pencil; whence *σκριφῶ*, *scribo*, as *ἄμψω*, *amBo*. (2) Others from *γράφω*. But?

480.] *CRINIS*. From *κρίνω*, to divide i. e. with the comb. Voss: *Notat pilos discriminatos*.

PASSUS. *Pando*, *pansum*, *passum*. *Pando* from *φάνδα* as in *ἀναφανδᾶ*; or from *φαίνω*, *φανῶ*, *panDo*, as *τενῶ*, *tenDo*. *Φαίνω* is to make to appear, display, and so set or throw open. P, as *φορτῶ*, *Porto*; *φανόλης*, *Pennula*. (2) As *Πτενᾶ*, *Penna*; *Πτέρνα*, *Perna*; so from *πτάδην* or *πτάδα* from *πετάννυμι*, could be *pado* and *paNdo*, as *frago*, *fraNgo*.

PEPLUS. *Πέπλος*.

483.] *RAPTO*. *Rapio*, *raptum*.

484.] *VENDO*. For *venum* do, to give to sale. Liddell: '*ῥῶνος*, a buying. Hence Lat. *venum*, as *Vinum* from *ὄϊνος*, and *Vieus* from *Οἶκος*.' And *ω* into *η*, as *δ* into *ε* in *γῶνη*, *gEnu*. Thus we have *Venundo*, and *Tacitus* has *Posita veno*. *Veneo* also is *venum eo*, though it has been referred to *αἰνέω*, to speak in praise of, as it is indeed written also *vaneō*. 'Qui domum non laudârunt,' says Cicero of persons selling an unwholesome house in an honest manner. And thus an Auction from *Augeo*, *Auctum*. But *venEo*, by being conjugated like *Eo*, shows its derivation from *venum eo*.

486.] *AMICUS*. Ab *amo*, as *Pudicus*.

487.] *INERMIS*. See on 2. 364.

488.] *PRINCEPS*. *Principis* soft for *primeipis* from *prima capio*. As *taMquam*, *taNquam*.

489.] *Eous*. *Ἠφός*.

ACIES. Ab *ἀκῆ*, a point, edge, as of a sword; hence an army with swords drawn. Also the eye of vision, the eye 6 788.

NIGER. From obs. *νῆξ*, *νυξ*, whence *παννύχιος*. Black as night. As *στῆπος*, *stIpes*; and *Gero* from *χερός*. (2) *Nigrus* from *νεκρός*. From the color of death. Homer has *μέλανος θανάτοιο*, and Lucretius *Mortis nigrore*, and the Latin poets generally *Nigra hora*, *niger ille dies*, &c. I, as *πλεω*, *plIco*.

(2) *Scheid* quotes Hesychius: *Νίκωρ*· διαφθορά.
(3) For *nubiger*.

490.] *LUNATUS*. *Luna* for *lucina* from *luceo*, as *Regina*, *Rapina*. So from *σέλας* is *σελήνη*.

(2) From *λουή*. Hesychius: *Λουόν*· λαμπρόν.

PELTA. *Πέλτη*. (2) *Hall* for *pellita*: as anciently covered with hides.

491.] *MILLIA*, *MILIA*. Soft for *miria*, (as *λείρια*, *liLia*.) from *μυρία*, ten thousand: or *μυρί*, *mīle*, as *antE* from *ἀντI*: and *mille*, as *meLLis* from *μέλι*. True, the number is not preserved; nor is Million from Mille.

492.] *EXERO*. *Sero* 254.

MAMMA. From *μάμια*, a mother.

495.] *STUPEO*. From *στύπος*, a stock. To be like a stock. Terence: In me quidvis harum rerum convenit, quæ sunt dicta in stultum: caudex, stipes, asinus.

497.] *CATERVA*. Soft for *quaterva* from *quater* whence *quaternus*. A square. So Squadron is from *Quadra*.

498.] *RIPA*. From *ρίψ*, *ρίπς*, acc. *ρίπα*, a willow-twig. As planted with osiers. Statius has *Ripæ* arundineæ. (2) From *ἐρείκω*, *contundo*. Whence a word *ἐρείκη*, *ἐρείκα*, *ῥεϊκά*, *Ἄε*. *ῥεϊπά*, as *λόκος*, *luPus*. Thus *ripa* will answer to *ἀκτῆ*, the shore, from *ἄγγυμι* to break. Or from *ἐρείπω*, to fall, whence *ἐρείπιον*, fragments. (3) From *ρίπη*, impetus. From the rapidity of the current beating against the shore. (4) *Dumesnil* from *ῥέπω*: 'The declivity of the ground bordering a river.' But?

JUGUM. From *jugo*, *jungo*. Horace has *Continui montes*. We say A chain of hills. (2) From *jugum*. *Dumesnil*: 'As *jugum* is placed on the head of oxen; it figuratively signified the top of a mountain.'

499.] *DIANA*. For *dia Jana*, from *Janus*, who was the Sun as *Jana* the Moon.

CHORUS. *Χορός*.

500.] *GLOMERO*. From *glōmus*, a clue of thread: from *κλώσμα*, *κλώμμα*, a thread woven. In Plutarch *ὥσπερ ἀρχὴν κλωστήρος*, Stephens explains it 'fili ducendi vel etiam glomeris.' We have timor from *δειμω*. Indeed Lucretius has the O long: 'glōmere quantum.' (2) *Globus*, *globimus*, *glomus*, as *Glubo*, *Glubima*, *Gluma*.

OREADES. *Ὀρεάδες*.

501.] *SUPEREMINEO*. *Mineo* 165.

502.] *TACITUS*. From *ἄκείω*, says Riddle: and indeed Bailey on Forcellini states that the Æolians prefixed T, as in *Τεπτά* for *Ἐπτά*. Yet, rather from a compound *τακαίω*, *τακέω*, as *Γάλακτος*, *Lactis*. (2) From *ἄκείω*, to sit, i. e. to sit still. So *crépido* from *κρηπίδα*. (3) From *ἑστακα*, whence *ἑστακέω*, *στακέω*, and *luceo*, as *σφάλλω*, *Fallo*. To stand still.

GAUDIV. *Γαίω*, *γαίω*, *gaVio*, *gavidus*, (as

Frigidus,) *gavidium, gaudium*. So Aveo, Avidus, Avideo, Audeo. (2) Others from *γαυριῶ*, to spring, like Exulto. So caDucens from *καῤῥέκεον, κηῤῥυκεον*.

505.] TESTUDO. *Testu* for *tosta* from *torreo*, as vOster, vEster: a baked tile; a shell, hard as a tile. A vaulted roof, bending down sideways like a tortoise-shell; a wooden shell used in sieges, under which the besiegers worked; and a lyre, as anciently made of the shells of tortoises.

506.] SOLIUM. As oleo for oDeo 436, so *solum* for *sodium* from *ἔλω*, perf. *ἔδω*, as *ῥέπρ*, Super. (2) Or with Beeman from *solum*, that on which any thing rests, a bottom, ground: 'quia subjiciatur inessori.' See Servius vs. 367. (3) Servius supposes it made for kings of one solid piece, from *ῥλον*, whence *Solidum*. (4) As pEdo, pOdex; pEndo, pOndus; so *sedo*, *sedum, solum, solium*.

507.] LEX, LEGIS. Horne Tooke is violent against the derivation of this word from the Greek, and deduces it from 'our ancestors' past participle *læg* of *legan*, to lay down; and it means something laid down as a rule of conduct.' Yet, as Edicts are from Dico, and *ῥήσεις* from *ῥέω*, to speak, *lex* could well flow from *λέγεις*, or at least from *λέγω*, *ξω*, dico, edico. Thus Barnes translates *λόγους* by Edicti in Eur. Med. 274. And Virgil has *Fœderis æquas DICAMUS leges*: Et pacis DICERE leges. Scheid says well: 'Rex, qui regit; *lex* quæ edicit.' (2) Ainsworth wonders that no one has referred *lex* to *lego*, to collect; on the ground that laws first brought mankind, then intractable and dispersed, into the social life of citizens: Referring to the primitive times, when men first abandoned the nomad life, and when, in the words of Horace, 'dehinc assistere bello, Oppida cæperunt munire et ponere leges.' In this case, as Rex is short for Regens, and Dux for Ducens, so *lex* could be *legens* i. e. *colligens*.

508.] JUSTUS. From *jus* 293.

513.] PERCULSUS. *Percello, perculsum*, 56; *perculsum*, like Vello, Convulsum.

514.] AVIDUS. Aveo 363, as Areo, Aridus.

516.] SPECULOR. *Specio, specula, speculor*. See on 3. 239.

517.] LINQUO. *Λέπω*, *Æ. λέικω, liquo*, (as in *Reliquus*), and *liNquo*, as in *taNgo, liNgo*. Thus *ἔπομαι, ἔκομαι, seQUor*.

519.] ORO. Ab *os, oris*, quo *oramus*, i. e. loquimur, whence *Orator*, qui loquitur, and *Oraculum*.

VENIA. That is, *venicendi* potestas. Cicero has '*venia* proficiscendi.' As *ἐλεύθερος* ab *ἐλεῖσθαι, ἡλυθον*; who is able to go where he will. (2) From *ἀνιέω, ἀνιώ, φανώ*, remitto, permitto. As Venio ab *Ἀνύω* vs. 2.

520. CORAM. From *con*, and *os, oris*, as *Cominus*, *Commodus*, Cogo for Co-ago, Copia from

Coapio. Face to face, as in Numb. 14. 14. So Mouth to mouth Numb. 12. 8. French tête-à-tête, vis-à-vis. (2) From *κοίραν*, i. e. *κατὰ κόραν*, eye to eye. (3) From *χώραν*, Lat. *è regione*.

COPIA. From *co-opes*: or *co-apio* i. e. conjungo: 425. Power, or plenty. So Co-ago, Cogo; Co-apula, Copula.

521.] CÆPIO. As coArceo, coErceo, so *coapio, coëpio, capio*: to handle, touch, and, like *ἄπτομαι*, to begin. (2) As Providens, Pridens, Prudens, so *concipio, coëpio, capio*.

525.] PROHIBEO. *Pro* i. e. *procul*; *habeo*, to hold.

526.] PROPİUS. '*Prope*,' says Beeman, '*pro pede*, as Gr. *πρὸ ποδῶν*. So Before the doors, Gen. 4. 7. *ἐπὶ θύραις* Matth. 24. 33.' (2) But rather from *πρωτῖ*, *Ἄ. πρωτῖ*, as *λίτρα, λίπρα* whence *libra*. E, as *ἀντῖ*, *antE*. (3) Riddle says, from *pro*, and the affix *pe*. That is, *πη*, as Quippe, Nemphe.

527.] POPULO. To take away (*populum*) a people: or, as Wachter says, to lay waste by introducing a people.

530.] HESPERIA. *Ἑσπερία*.

531.] UBER. Ab *οὔθαρ* *Æol.* of *οὔθαρ*. As *ἄμφο*, *amBo*. (2) *Uberis* from *εὔπορος*: or from *εὔφορος* considered as meaning fruitful. This agrees better with the adjective *uber* 3. 104. (3) Ainsworth: '*Ab humeo, huber*, as Tumeo, Tuber.'

GLEBA. Properly, a broken piece. As *κνήφη* (Steph. 5098.) from *κνάω*, *ψήφος* from *ψάω*, so a word *κλήφη* from *κλάω*, to break, and allied to *κλαμῆδος*, mutilated. *Κλήφα, gleba*. So BA in acerBA. G, as *Gladius* from *κλάδος*, Glisten for Clyster. Virgil: *Rastris glebas qui frangit inertes*. Gray: Their harrow off the stubborn *glebe* has broke.

532.] MINOR. As *σάος*, *saNus*, so *μείων*, *miōr*, (like *ὀκίΩΝ*, *ociOR*), *miNor*. (2) From an adj. *μινός*, whence *μινώ*, *μινύθω*, *μινυρός*, allied to obs. *μῖω*, whence *μικρός*. See on *Mico* 90.

533.] DUX, DUCIS. As Rex, Regs, for Regens, *dux* or *ducs* for *ducens*.

536.] PROCAX. Dumesnil: '*Brazen-faced, shameless, impudent*.' From *proco* 4. 534. to ask, beg. '*Extravagant in demand*.' Ridd. '*Properly of a harlot, who says constantly, Give me, Bring me*.' Forcell. (2) Or, which is much the same, from *pro-cio*, i. e. *provocans*, challenging, forward, as *pariens*, *parens*. (3) Wanton in the manner (*προκός*) of a fawn.

537.] INVIUS. *In, via*. Without a path. So Avius, Devius.

538.] PAUCUS. From *paulus* 720, whence *paulicus*, as Unus, Unicus; Teter, Tetricus; and *paucus*. So Facio, Faciber, Faber.

TAM. As *μούσαΝ*, *musaM*; so *τάν* i. e. *ταύτην*: in this way, so. So *τῇ* and *οὕτως*. Thus Jam is Iam or Eam; Quàm is the fem. acc. of Qui; Un-

quam is Unicam; and Aliàs the acc. fem. pl. of Alius. (2) Short for *talem*: i.e. secundum talem rationem.

BARBARUS. Βάρβαρος.

541.] CIEO. Cio 142.

542.] HUMANUS. See on *Homo* 65.

TEMNO. Τέμνω, to cut off i.e. from communication with myself. We commonly say, To cut a person. Luke 6. 22: 'When they shall separate you [from their company].'

543.] FANDI. What is worthy to be spoken of: *nefundi*, what is not fit or worthy to be spoken of, like *Infundi*. So *Fas*, *Nefas* 77.

544.] ALTER. A second. *Al* is *alis*, (whence *alid* in Lucretius, and *alter*), and *ter* or *terus* is compared by *Ihre* with *πότερος*, *ἐκάτερος*, *ἕτερος*, and derived by him from the Goth. *thera*, 'their,' 'of them': *Alter*, 'the other of them.' But this is inapplicable to other Greek words, *ἡμέτερος*, *ὁμέτερος*, &c. or to *Noster*, *Vester*.—*Alter* may perhaps be referred to *ἄλλ' οὔτερος* corrupted to *ἄλτερος*, *alterus*: 'not the one, but the other.'—Some refer it to *ἁλλότρεβος*, Æolic for *ἁλλότριος*: one different from the other.'—Or, as the Greeks said *ξυνός* from *ξιν*, and *ἕκαστος* from *ἐκάς*, to an adjective formed from *aliter*, i.e. *aliterus*, *alterus*.

545.] MAJOR. Μεῖζων, Ion. μῆζων, Æ. μαῖζων, μῆζων, *major*, as *ἀκίων*, *ociOR*; *Ζυγόν*, *Jugum*. This μῆζων is found for μέων. (2) For *magnior*, *major*, as *soldier* we pronounce *solJer*. (3) From μεζων, as *magnus* for *mēgnus*.

546.] VESCOR. As *Vorā*, *Voro*, and *vOster*, *vEster*, *vescor* from *βόσκομαι*. (2) From *βείομαι*, *βίσκομαι*, as *βάω*, *βάσκω*. *Βείομαι* is *Vivam* in *Il.* x. 431. (3) From *ve* and *esca*.

547.] ÆTHERIUS. Αἰθέριος.

548.] OFFICIUM. *Ob*, *facio*.

CERTO. *Cerno*, *cernitum*, *cernito*, *certo*, to decide the issue, to contend. '*Decernere ferro*.'

549.] PENITET. From *pena* 136.

551.] QUASSO. *Quatio*, *quatsum*, *quassum* 115.

LICET. As *Δάκρυμα*, *Lacryma*, so *licet* from *δικη*. It is just and lawful. (2) *Scheid* allies it with *liquet*. Thus *Liquet* mihi *dejerare*, in Terence, I may take my oath of it.

552.] STRINGO. Liddell: 'Στραγγύω, Lat. *stringo*, to draw tight, bind tight.' Hence *στραγγίζω*, *στραγγεύω*. We have *conAngo*, *contIngo*; and the prefix *In* from 'Av- 27. And Scaliger deduces *dIsco* from *δAskaw*.

555.] ABSUMO. *Sumo* for *subimo*, *subemo*, to take from under, to take up. See *emo* 216. *Sub*, as in *Suspicio*.

OPTINUS. For *optatissimus*, as *Inferissimus*, *Infinus*. So *λῶστος* from *λῶ*.

556.] RESTO. *Re-sto*, to remain behind.

557.] FRETUM. From *serveo*, *servitum*, *frevi-*

tum, *fretum*. Like *Æstuarium*. (2) From *fremo*, *fremitum*, *fretum*. Justin: '*Fremitum ferventis æstus exaudiat*.' This is applicable to both. (3) From *φέω*, *φρέω*, as *φαγῶ*, *φραγῶ*, *Frago*, *Frango*.

SALTEM. Donatus deduces it from the cry of captives: Give me (*salutem*) my life, if nothing else. (2) Freund says thus: 'Originally *salitum*, contracted from *salutim* from *salvus*, as *Viritim* from *Vir*. That is, *salvā re*.' Properly thus: *Salvus*, *salutus*, *salutim*. (3) But better perhaps as soft for *sauteim*, i.e. *sin autem*: 'But if not, at least this.' As conversely the Cretan *αἰτὰ* for *ἀλκὰ*, and the French *aUtre* from *aUter*. (4) By nearly following the change of *δέκα* into *decEM*, *ἐπτὰ* into *septEM*, and especially *αὔτε* into *autEM*, *saltem* may be from *ἀλλ' αὔτε*, corrupted to *ἄλλτε*, *alteM*; *S* being prefixed as in *Saltus*, *Saxum*, *Sarcio*. (5) From *ἀλλὰ τήν*, (i.e. *ἀλλὰ ταύτην*), corrupted to *ἄλλ' τήν*: 'At least thus.' *M*, as *μοῦσαν*, *musam*. (6) Others from *sit alterum*; or *si ulla tamen*.

562.] SECLUDO. *Se-claudio*, as *Includo*. *Se*- 92.

563.] COGO. For *coago*, whence *coēgi*, *coactum*.

564.] CUSTOS. From *consto*, *costo*, as *vOltus*, *vUltus*. To stand by one, Lat. *assistere*, to assist. Homer: *παρεστώμεναι καὶ ἀμύνειν*.

566.] VIRTUS. *Vir*, *virī*, *viritus*, *virtus*, as *Servus*, *Servitus*. Cicero: 'Appellata est a *viro virtus*: *virī* autem propria maximē est fortitudo.' So *Gr. ἀνδρεία*. See on *vs.* 1.

INCENDIUM. *Canus* 292; whence *canidus*, *canideo*, *candeo*, as *Aridus*, *Arideo*, *Ardeo*. (2) Or *cando* and *candeo* at once from *γανδᾶν*, *splendere*, in *Hesychius*; which from *γάνος*, *splendor*.

567.] ADEO. *Ad*, *eō*: up to that point, like *Quoad*, *Adhuc*, and our *Hitherto*.

572.] VULTIS. *Volitis*, *voltis*.

CONSIDO. As 'Ιστῶ, *Sisto*, so *sido* from *ἴζω*, *ἴδον* whence *ιδρύνω*: perf. mid. *ἴδα*.

575.] UTINAM. I wish (*uti*) that. *Uti*, *ἔτι*. *Nam*: see on *vs.* 65.

580.] JAMPUDUM. *Dudum* for *diudum*. *Dum*, as in *Adesudum*, *Ehodum*, probably soft for *tum*. Arnold says: '*Dum* restricts the meaning, as in *vizdum*, *nondum*.'

581.] COMPELLO, ARE. And *Appello*. From *pello*; the conjugation changed as in *Educo*, *are*, from *Duco*; *Occupo*, *are*, from *Capio*.—Or from *πελᾶω*, *ō*, to cause to come near; as *meLLis* from *μέλι*. *Pello* or *πελῶ* ad me, as *Accio* is *Cio* ad me. So *καλέω* is 'venire jubeo, from *κέλω*. Homer: *ἀντὸς σε καλέει*.' Damm.

585.] RESPONDEO. *Spondeo* from *σπονδή*, a covenant, engagement. Hence to promise; *respondeo*, to make a corresponding engagement; and to correspond or reply by letter, without the special idea of engagement.

CETERUS, CÆTERUS. Forcellini states the reading *cEterus* to be entirely preferable; therefore from *ἐτέρος*, the C taking the place of the Aspirate, as otherwise S. So in Com from Ὀμ—. Others from καὶ ἑτέρος, as *χάτερας* Soph. Trach. 444.

586.] REPENTE. *Repens* from *ῥέπω*, *vergo*. 'For a body tending downwards does so all on a sudden, as in a pair of scales. So Gr. ἐν ῥοπῇ, in a moment.' Voss.

PURGO. As Claudus, Claudio, so *purus*, *purico*, *purgo*, as *Mitis*, *Mitico*, *Mitigo*.

589.] DECORUS. *Deceo* 429. So *Canorus*.

590.] CÆSARIES. From *cæsus*, cut: as *Luxuries*. So Gr. Σπλξ from *σπρίζω*, ξῶ. Dumesnil: 'Particularly said of a man's head of hair, as women's were never cut.'

591.] PURPUREUS. *Πορφύρεος*.

592.] EBUR. Ἐλέφας, Æ. ἐλέφαν, contr. to *ἐφαν*, (as *Infimus*, *Imus*.) then *ebor*, as *μάμαρος*, *marmOr*, and *ἔμφω*, *amBo*; or *ebur*, as *παῖς*, *πOίρ*, *pUer*. (2) From *è barro*.

FLAVUS. *Flacceo*, *flaccivus*, *flavus*, from the color of decaying plants or leaves;—or *flamma*, *flammivus*, *flavus*, flame-coloured, as *Yellow* from Sax. *geaelan*, to burn. Scheid 'from *φλάζω*, *ferveo*.' Perott from *flo*, *flare*, from the color of blown metal.

593.] LAPIS. From *lāas*, or *lās*, *lāos*, as *daīs*, *daPis*.

597.] SOLUS. *Seorsum ab aliis*, as *Socors* is *Seorsum à corde*. I omitted, as in *Parens* from *Pario*. Or from the old *alis*, whence *aliter*. (2) From *βλος*, *βλλος*. Voss: As long as anything is one, it is whole; when divided, it becomes many.

MISEROR. From *miser*. I deem wretched; or I am miserable with another's misery, weep with them that weep. Virgil: *Nostro doluisti sæpe dolore*. Thus *Commiseror*; and *Com-passionate* from *Passus*.

600.] SOCIO. *Socius* 194.

GRATES. *Χάριτες*, *χράϊτες*, *χράτες*, *grates*, as *Χυττά*, *Gutta*.

601.] UBIQUE. For *ubicunque*.

602.] SPARGO. From *σπαργῶ* fut. of *σπαράσσω*, to tear in pieces, as Virgil uses *Discerpo*: *Auræ omnia discerpunt*.—Or from *ἐσπαρκα* perf. of *σπείρω* through *σπαρκῶ*, ᾠ.

604.] USQUAM and USQUE. *Us* from *ἔως*, up to, much as Ὅτι, *Uti*. *Quam* and *que* are *καν*, *κη*, *Æol*. for *πην*, *πη*, *aliquam*, (like *Aliās*.) *aliquā*. Thus *Uspiam* is *ἔως πη ἂν*. Though *Usque* may be *ἔως κε*, or *ἔως τε*, Æ. *κε*. (2) *Usquam*, *usque*, for *ullisquam*, *ullisque*, or *ullosquam*, *ullosque*, i. e. *locis* or *locos*. As in *Aliquam*, *Aliquos*, *Quisque*.

607.] FLUVIUS. *Fluo*, *fluīus*, *fluvius*. As *Alluo*, *Alluvies*, and *Pluo*, *Pluvia*.—Ainsworth from *fluo*, *fluvi*.?

609.] SEMPER. As *grAssus* for *grEssus*, *semper* from *ῥαμπερῆς*, *ῥαμπερῆς* like *διαμπερῆς*. So *ἐστήμος*, *ἐσαθρίον*. Ainsworth simply from *ἀμπερῆς*, S being prefixed as in *Saxum*, *Saltus*. (2) For *seniopere*, says Scaliger: 'In continuation, as being only half done. As *Tope* is immediately, as being all done.' Rather *Tope* is *Totā opē*, i. e. *Toto conatu*. (3) As in *Pauliser*, *Parumper*, *Riddle* from *semelpe*: 'Once for all.' The two last etymologies seem sadly farfetched.

611.] LÆVUS. *Λαῖος*, *λαϊός*.

615.] PERICULUM. From *perior*, *experior*, from *πείρα*, a trial, experiment, risk.

621.] OPIMUS. Ainsworth: 'From *opes*, wealth; or *ops*, *opis*, the earth, as properly said of fat soil.' So *Quadrimus*. (2) Scheid thinks the O is an affix as in some Greek words, and in Lat. *oportet*, omitto; and *pimus* to be allied to *πιμελής*, fat.

626.] STIRPS. The trunk of a tree, from *στιφρός*, solid, dense, transp. *στιφρός*, as *traBs* from *τράφης*, *τράφξ*. (2) From *στερβόπος* or *στερεόπος*.

627.] QUARE. De *quā re*. Like *Quam-ob-rem*.

AGE. Ἄγε.

629.] DEMŪM, and DEMŪS by the ancients. From *τήμος*, then. So *Doleo* from *Ταλάω*. (2) Ainsworth from *demo*.?

630.] DISCO. Scaliger from *δάω*, *δάσκω*, as *βάω*, *βάσκει*. So *strIngo* from *στραγγω*. *Δάω*, whence *δαήνω*, to learn. (2) *Διόσκω*, says Liddell, is from *διω*. Now, as from *Hio* is *Hisco*, so from *διω* may be *δίσκω*, *disco*, to pursue after, gain information.

634.] VIGINTI. As *Triginta* from *τριάκοντα*, so *viginti* from a form *φείκοντα* for *φείκοσι*. Or the termination was followed from *Triginta*, *Quadriginta*.

635.] SUS, SUIS. Σῦς, σὺς.

AGNUS. From *ἄγνός*, holy. From its tender frame, consecrated as an offering to the gods. *Vetus Lex*: *Tertia spolia Jano Quirino agnum mærem cædit*. Horace: *Nos humilem feriemus agnam*. H dropt as in *Ansa*. (2) As *μόσχος*, tender, and (in the Latin *Muscus*) moss, was also a young animal, so *ἄχνη*, dew, down, &c. could have produced *acnus* or *agnus*, a tender lamb. G, as *κύκνος*, *cyGnus*. (3) From *ἀγμένος* or *ἀγόμενος*. Qui impellitur. Virgil: *Quod sæpe solemus Pastores ovium teneros depellere fœtus*.

636.] MUNERA. See on vs. 7.

637.] INTERIOR. *Interus*, obs. *ἐντερος*, whence *ἐντερα*, the intestines.

SPLENDIDUS. *Splendeo*, (as N in *μαNθάνω*, *fraNgo*.) from *σπληνδς*, burning cinders, as *Lycophron*: *σπληνδρ̄ θαλψέντων πυρός*.

LUXUS. From *luo*, *luxi*, from *λύω*, as *Fluo*, *Fluxi*. As dissolving the vigor of the body. (2) From *luo*, to dislocate; and this from *λοξός*, askant.

638.] **INSTRUO.** *Struo* from στρώω, to strew on the ground, and so to heap up, and make a (*struem*) pile, and thus raise a building. Also, to put in array, get ready materials, prepare, &c. (2) From στερεώω, στερεώ, στρεῶ, to make firm.

639.] **OSTRUM.** From ὄστρεον, οὐν, a purple used in dyeing.

640.] **CÆLO, CÆLO.** *Cado, casum, cæsulo, cælo*, as *Uro, Ustum, Ustulo*. To cut, carve. Or at once from *calum*, a graving tool, and this from *cado*. (2) From κοιλώω, ὦ, to hollow out.

641.] **SERIES.** *Sero*, to join, 254.

648.] **PALLA.** From φάρος, an upper garment; whence *pharula, phalla*, as *Puerula, Puella*; then *palla*, as Φανόλης, *Pænula*. So *Ralla*. (2) From πάλλω, to toss about. Explained 'vestis ampla et fluens' by Forcellini who cites *Sidonius*.

RIGEO. From ρίγέω, to be stiff with cold. Others from πέφριγα perf. of φρίσσω, to be rough, to bristle.

649.] **TEXO.** From *tego, texi*. Forcellini: 'Quia tramā stamen tegitur.' Scaliger: 'Invicem tegimus tramam et stamen.' (2) From τάσσω, τάω, to arrange, dispose. As *græssus* for *græssus*, *dænsus* for *dænsus*. (3) Haigh: 'From (τέκω, τέξω,) τεύχω, to make, build.'

CROCEUS. Κρόκεος.

ACANTHUS. Ἀκανθός.

650.] **ORNO.** To set out, furnish, prepare, equip. For *ordino*, as *Infimus, Imus*. (2) From ὄρα, *venustus*: whence *orino, orno*.

651.] **HYMENEUS.** Ἰμῆναιος.

654.] **MAXIMUS.** For *magnissimus, magisimus*.

COLLUM. Dumesnil: 'From κολλάω, ὦ, to join. The part of the body whereby the head is joined to the body.' (2) *Becman*: 'From κῶλον, the limb, emphatically, as being the base and support of the head. Nor are these specific applications uncommon. Thus ὄρνις for a hen, ἄστρον the dog-star, βροτὸς a man.' So *Voss*: 'Membrum, per excellentiam.' The *L* doubled as in *Mellis* from Μέλι. (3) *Dr. Turton*: 'From *collis*; because it rises from the shoulders like a hill.' See on *Cervix* 402. *Collis* 419.

MONILE. As *dOmo* from δαμῶ, so *monile* (as *Hastile, Cubile*), from μάνος. *Wright* in his *Lexicon*: 'Μάνος, μάνος, a necklace. Μαννοφόρος, wearing a necklace.' And *Dr. Jones*: 'Μαννοφόρος, bearing a chain about the neck, Theocr. xi. 41. From μάνος, a chain. And hence, it should seem, μαννίκιον or μαννίκης, a necklace.' And *μαννίκιον*. (*Steph.* cccxxxix.) And the *Schol.* on *Theocritus* says: Μάνος δέ ἐστιν ο περικτραχιλος κόσμος, τὸ λεγόμενον μαννίκιον. Though some read in *Theocritus* ἀμνοφόρος. (2) But perhaps from *moneo*, as *Plautus* calls thongs of ox-hide *monumenta bubula*, though jocularly. *Monile* will thus be a remem-

brancer, memorial, memento, of affection or public virtue. As *Madan* explains *Torquibus* in *Juv.* 16. 60: 'Chains of gold worn about the necks of those whose valor had rendered them worthy of honors.' *Ælian*: Εἶχε δὲ καὶ ἄγαλμα περὶ τοῦ αὐχένου ἐκ σαρφείρου λίθου, καὶ ἐκαλεῖτο τὸ ἄγαλμα Ἀλῆθεια. And in *Sir H. Davy's* *Consolations in Travel*: 'The rusty depending round my neck is a memorial of sympathy and respect for an illustrious man.'

655.] **BACCA.** The *Delphin Editor* calls *baccæ* on 3. 649 'exiguū quilibet arborum fœtus.' And *Arnold* 'any little round *FRUIT*, not a nut.' And *Dr. Johnson* derives our word *Berry* from the *Saxon* *Beran*, to Bear. Hence from *pario* might be *parica*, like *Fabrica, Manica, Unica*; and *parica* (as *moBilis* becomes *moBilis*), could become *paCca* or *bacca*, as *Πύξος, Buxus*.

GEMMA. *Sealiger* deduces it from γέμω, to be full. *Ovid*: Et nova de gravidō palmite *gemma* *tumet*. *Gemina*, as *Victa, Victima*; then *gemma*. (2) *Geneo, genui, genima, gemma, gemma*. That which the vine first produces.

CORONA. *Hesychius* explains κορώνη by εἶδος στεφάνου. Also κορωνὸς, ἦ, ὄν, is curved, bent, and κορωνὶς a wreath or garland.

657.] **VERSO.** *Verto, versum* 20.

658.] **FACIES.** From *facio*, as *Specio, Species*. The make, form, figure of the countenance or face.

MUTO. *Moveo, movitum, movito, moito, muto*, as *Providens, Prœdens, Prudens*. To move the situation of anything.

660.] **OS, OSSIS.** *Ossa* from ὀστᾶ; *os, ossis* then from ὀστούν.

661.] **AMBIGUUS.** *Ambigo*, to be in those circumstances which *agunt* carry one *ambi* i. e. ἀμφί, two ways, like *Gr. ἀμφίλογος*. So *Muto, Mutuus*.

BILINGUIS. *Bis; lingua* from λικῶ fut. of λείχω: With which we lick. Hence (as *λικῶ, λικῶ, liN-QUO*), *lingua, lingua*.

662.] **URO.** Εὔω, (to singe, roast), *uRo*, as *rudis, rudus*. *H dropt*, as in 'ΕΛκος, *Ulcus*.

ATROX. From a word ἄτρωξ, not fit to eat, raw: then in sense, like *Crudelis* from *Crudus*.

663.] **ERGŌ.** In the sense of *Therefore*, from ἐργᾶ ὄν, the *N* omitted, as in *Plato* from Πλάττων, and *E* for *A*, as *πασσάλος, pEssulus*. In the sense of *On account of*, *Because of*, (as in *Nepos*, 'Ejus victoriæ ergo Apollini donum dedisse'), *ergo* is referred to ἐργω, by the fact of, by the occasion of. And we might understand the former sense by an ellipsis: (*illius*) *ergo*, on account of that: indeed it is not likely that *ergo* should have two origins. The word *ergā*, towards, seems unexplained. I believe it is the *Gr. ὀργῆ*, 'animi inclinatione ad.' 'Ὀργῆ ἐς is used by *Herodotus*, though in the common sense of the word. 'Ad' can be omitted, as in *Versus* (ad), *Versum* (ad). *O*, as *tOsta, tESta*.

668.] INIQUUS. *In, æquus.*

670.] BLANDUS. One who talks smoothly: from *planus*, whence *planidus*, as *Vivus*, *Vividus*. B, as Πύξος, *Buxus*; λίτρα, Æ. λίπρα, *libra*. (2) From *πλανῶ*, ᾧ, to mislead; *planidus*, &c. (3) From *φλᾶδῶ*. Æ. of *φληδῶ*, to talk idly: (*Hesych.*) N, as in *spleNdeō*. B, as Φάλανα, *Balæna*.

671.] VEROOR. *Ve, valde, and reor.* I think much of, account highly, respect, fear. Thus from *Ratum* are *Rationes*, accounts.

672.] CESSO. From *cedo, cessum*, to yield, give up.

674.] MEDITOR. Μελετῶμαι, *melitor, meditor*, as *caRuceus* for *caRuceus, κηρύκειος*. I, as ἄνεμος, *anImus*. (2) From *μέδω, μέδομαι, mēdeo, mēditum*, to plan. See *Medeor* 7. 772.

676.] ACCITUS. *Cio* 142.

680.] SOPOR. Riddle: 'Perhaps from ὄπς, the juice of the poppy; a soporific dose.' Æol. ὄπρ, *sopor*, as Ἄλτος, *Salut*. Or *sopor* from *sopio*, this from ὄπιον, *opium*. (2) From ὕπνω, i. e. ὑφέω, ὑφίημι, *remitto, relaxo (membra)*. As Ὑπέρ, *Super*; and *μύλα*, *mOla*. (3) *Sopor* from ὕπαρ, a waking vision.

683.] AMPLUS. Ἀνάπλεως, ἄμπλεως.

684.] INDUO. Ἐνδύω.

685.] GREMIUM. The lap, in which we carry anything; from *gero*, whence (as *Almus* from *Alo*, *Alimus*), *gerimus*, and *gerimum* as *Præmo*, *Præmium*, *Præmium*; *Obsto*, *Obstium*, *Ostium*; *Suggrundium*. Then shortened to *gremium*. (2) From *κρεμάω*, to hang from. But this is rather said of the breast or neck than of the lap.

686.] LATEX. *Servius* deduces it from *lateo*, as being concealed within the veins of the earth. As *Apio*, *Apex*. But others from *λάταξ*, the liquor falling out of the cup which was called *κότταβος* or *κοττάβιον*. (*Steph.* *dxlv.*)

687.] AMPLEXUS. *Amplector*; *am* for ἄμφι; *plector* from *πλεκτός*, whence a word *πλεκτέω* or ὦα, ᾧ.

688.] FALLO. See on vs. 407.

689.] VENENUM. From a word *φενηνόν* from *φένω*, to kill. As Φάτης, *Vates*.

690.] EXUO. From *δύω, δυο*, as *λύω, luo*. Then *exduo, exuo*. (2) From *έξέω, εξίημι*. (3) *Pertot* from *ex* and *suo*. ?

692.] IRRIGO. As *Lātus* soft from Πλάτος, *Læna* from Χλαίνα, so *rigo* for *brigo* from βρέχω. Thus some derive *Rugio* from Βρυχάμαι. I as *πλεκω, plico*; G as *Χυττά, Gutta*. (2) From *ρύαξ, akos*, a mountain-stream, whence *ρύακίζω, ρυακίζω*, contracted to *ρυκά, rigo*. ?

693.] AMARACUS. Ἀμάρακος.

694.] COMPECTOR. See on vs. 687.

695.] CUPIDO. From *cupio*, as *Libido*.

697.] AULÆUM. From *αύλαία*; if not from

αύλαϊον, mentioned by *Budæus*, though *Stephens* states it was more used by the Latins than the Greeks.

698.] SPONDA. As *Herba, Herbida*, so *sponsa, sponsida, sponda*. A couch for married persons. *Virgil* has *Exuviasque omnes LECTUMQUE JUGALEM*, and *Lucian* *ἑτάλας ἐστὶ περικαλλῆς καὶ ΚΑΙΝΗ ΝΥΜΦΙΚΗ*. And on 'Genealibus toris' in 6. 603, the *Delphin Editor* says, 'Quales lecti nuptiales.' (2) But as *sponda* is also the frame of the bedstead, some refer it to *Germ. sponde* or *beddsponde*; from *spond* a board or beam, or *spünden* to plank together.—Or, much as σκῆλιον fell into *sPOLium, sponda* may be referred to *στατᾶ*, standing, (allied to *στάδην*, and *σταδαῖος*, in an upright position,) which might be used for such a frame or stand, as answering to *Lat. statumen*, the ribs of a ship, and *Gr. σταμίνας*:—through Æol. *σποτᾶ, sprōda, sponda*, as *βατὸν, vaDum*; *tago, taNgo*. (3) *Σπάθα* also, a broad flat piece of wood, should be mentioned, as *orDo* from ὀρθός.

701.] FAMULUS. From *pāma*, a possession, says *Haigh* well. *Genesis* 26. 14: 'He had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants.' *Famulus*, as *Fundus* from *Πύνδαξ*, and as *Figulus, Gerulus, Capulus*. The quantity changed, as *κρηπίδα, crepido*; *πειράομαι, përior*; *cæleo* from *κῆλεος*; *ōdium* from *ōdi*. (2) From *ἔμα, ἔμαα*, somewhat as *ἔραγῶ, Frango. Unus ex grege servili*.

LYMPHA. As the Nymphs were called *κρηναῖαι* and *ποταμοὶ γένους*, and as *Virgil* makes the rivers their offspring, ('*Nymphæ, genus amnibus unde est*,') they might be easily identified with the rivers themselves. Hence *lympa* from *νύμφα*, as *λίτρον* for *Νίτρον, πλεύμων* from *πνεύμων*. Indeed in some passages *nympha* is a reading in this sense for *lympa*. *Lymphor* on 7. 377 greatly strengthens this derivation. (2) Riddle says: 'It seems to be from *limpa*, whence *limpidus*.' What is *limpa*? From *λίπος*, or from *λάμπω*, as *στράγγω, stringo*? *Dumesnil* defines *lympa* 'a *limpid* water running out of a clear spring.' But how *LYmpa*?

CANISTRUM. Κάνιστρον.

702.] TONDEO. As the D is added in *Mordeo* 169, so *tondeo* from *τομή*, a cutting off or down, whence a word *τομέω*, allied to *τομάω*, to need cutting, and *τομεύω* to cut. N for M, as *queNdam, taNquam*, and as perhaps *teNto* for *teMto*.

MANTLE. From *manus*, as used by the hands, like *Manica*, and like *Manipa, Manpa, Mappa*. *Tile* being a termination, such as those in *Mustela, Manubiæ, Diutinus, Diuturnus, Macilentus, Atramentum, Discipulus, Osculum*, &c. Some understand it for *manutensile* from *manus* and *tergo*. Or from *tela*. Hall: Web or cloth for the hands. (2) From *μανδύλιον*, by which *Hesychius* explains

χειρόμακτρα, the same as *mantile*. Voss thinks that *μανδύλιον* is from *mantile*, though it may be allied to *μάσσω*, *ξω*, through a future *μάσω*, a. 2. *ξωδον*.

VILLUS. From *ἴλλω*, *ἴλλω*, to roll or twist together. *Pilus* convolutus, says Voss. (2) From *πιλῶ*, to stuff close; whence *πίλος*, wool or hair wrought into felt. Hence *pilulus*, *pillus* and *villus*, as *Πολεύω*, *Voluo*, *Volvo*.

703.] QUINQUAGINTA. See on Triginta 269. So Quadraginta.

PENUS. See on Penitus 200.

ADOLEO. Properly, to make to smell with perfume, and hence to bring out perfume by burning. See *oleo* 436.

705.] MINISTER. See on vs. 115.

706.] POCULUM. *Poto*, *potaculum*, *poculum*. As *Miraculum*. So *Pascibulum*, *Pabulum*. (2) James Bailey from *κύπελλον*, *κούπελλον*, *Ἄε*. *πούκελλον*, *πόκελλον*, *poculum*, as *ΠΟΥλύπους*, *pOlypus*.

707.] FREQUENS. As *loQUor* from *λοΓούμαι*, and much as *linQUo* from *λείπω*, *Ἄε*. *λείκω*, so *frequens*, *frequentis*, from *φραγέις*, *φραγέντος*, a. 2. of *φράσσω*, to fill full: whence *frequens* is numerously attended, numerous. E, as *βραχύς*, *brEvis*; and *gaAssus*, *grEssus*. (2) For *ferē deiens*?

708.] TORUS. As *Σφάλλω*, *Fallo*; *Στέγω*, *Tego*, so *torus* from *στορῶ*, as in *λέχος στορέσαι*; and Juvenal, *Torum cum sterneret uxor*. — But others take it from *torus*, a rope or cord. Voss: 'For beds are tightened by cords.' Ainsworth: 'From *torus*, signifying any thing round, and especially grass or reed twisted into rope on which the ancients strewed skins or coverlets.' *Torus* is in this sense for *τόνυς*, *τόνος*, a rope, as *μονά*, *moRa*. Or from *τείρω*, *τέτορα*, whence *τορνῶ* to round, and from whose fut. *τερῶ* is *teres*, round.

710.] FLAGRO. From *φλάγῶ*, fut. of *φλέγω*, through a word *φλαγερδς*, or *ρῶω*, *ρῶ*. Or from *φλεγυρδς*, *φλεγρδς*, as *ἄλλαμα* from *φλέγμα*, *φλεγμα*.

712.] PESTIS. From *peredo*, *peresum* and *pere-stum*, as from *Edo* is *Estrix*. Virgil: *Carinas Ede vapor et toto descendit corpore pestis*: *Crudeli tabe peredit*. (2) From *pascor*, *pastum*, as *grAdior*, *grEssus*. *Quod deplascitur artus*. (3) Others from *πεσείν*, or *pepassum*?

713.] NEQUEO. Like *Neque*, *Nescio*. As *Σφάλλω*, *Fallo*, so *σχέω*, *queo*. Thus *ἔπομαι*, *ἐΚομαι*, seQUor. *Σχέω*, *habeo*, whence *σχῆμα*, *habitus*: to be in my power, like *ἐχω*. (2) Contracted from *κίχέω*, to attain. (3) For *quio*, *quivi*, from *ισχύω*, *σχύνω*.

720.] PAULATIM. From *paulus*, soft for *paurus*, *παῦρος*, small, few. Or *paurulus*, *paulus*.

ABOLEO. *Oleo*, to grow, 75. *Ab* is negative, as in *Aborior*. (2) From *ἀπολέω*, *ἀπόλλυμι*. But *abolesco* 7. 232 seems to establish the first.

721.] INCIPIO. *Capio*, to take in hand.

TENTO. To try. Usually referred to *tendo*, *tentum*: To apply the hands to any work, and so to try; or to feel, examine, try. In vs. 91 'Viris intentant omnia mortem', this is manifestly true: Stretch over. (2) *Temno*, *temtum*, *temto*, *tento*. Thus *tentare* pericula. Indeed some write *temptare* from *temptum*. (3) Voss from *tenco*, *tentum*. To hold much and long, so as to feel or prove anything.

722.] JAMPRIDEM. See *Pridem* on 192. Döderlein deduces *pridem* from *πρίν* *δή* or *πρίν* *δήν*.

RESES, RESIDIS. From *re-sedeo*, as *Deses*, *Desidia*.

DESUETUS. As *Providens* dropt the V in *Proīdens*, *Prudens*, *soleo*, *solesco* (like *Insolesco*,) seem to have dropt the L, and have become *soēo*, *soīscō*; *sueo*, *suēscō*. Thus *dUim* was probably from *δῆναι*; or, as Forcellini thinks, from *δῶω* the Latins said *dUo*, *dUim*, &c. (2) To make anything (*suum*) one's own by habit. (3) Isaac Voss from *ἔω*, to put on, whence *εὔω*, *εὔωω*, *sueo*, as *ὔπερ*, *Super*. Thus a Habit is from *Habeo*, to wear. And such expressions as *ἐπιειμένος ἀκτὴν*, Be clothed with humility, &c. are common.

724.] CRATER. *Κράτήρ*.

725.] FIO. *Φύω*. Or obs. *φίω*, whence *φῖνυ*, *φινύω*.

726.] ATRIUM. Ab *αἶθριον*, *ἔθριον*, the open air; as *λαθῶω*, *laTeo*. The *atrium* had an area open to the sky. (2) Others from *atrum*, as black from the smoke, whence Juvenal speaks of the statues there as 'fumosos equitum magistros.'

LYCHNUS. *Λύχνος*.

LAQUEAR. For *lacuar* from *λάκος*, or *lacus*, *lacuis*, whence *lacuna* and *lacunar*. The empty space left in ceilings between the different beams to be ornamented: fretted work. So *Alvear*, *Alveare*.

727.] FUNALE. A taper (*funis*) of cord smeared with pitch or tallow.

729.] MERUM. I.e. *vinum*. *Merus* from *μείρω*, *μερῶ*, to divide. Set apart from other things, pure, *ἀκράτων*.

PATERA. From *pateo*. An open bowl. As *Gr. ἐπέπερα*.

730.] SOLEO. From *ὅλος*, as *Ὀλκός*, *Sulcus*. Properly, To be wholly engaged; Gr. *εἰμι ὅλος πρὸς τούτοις*; Horace, *Totus in illis*. And hence to be continually engaged about anything, to make it a constant habit of study or practice. Thus the Greeks used *φιλέω*, to love a thing, in the sense of *soleo*, to be devoted to it, to be habituated to it. (2) Haigh indeed deduces *soleo* at once from *φιλέω*. Thus: *hīleo*, as *φεύ*, *Heu*; *hōleo*, as *σίντης*, *sOntis*; and *soleo*, as *above*. But?

731.] LOQUOR. From *λογούμαι* formed from *λόγος*. So *φραΓέντος*, *freQUentis*. Much also as

ἐπομαι, ἔκομαι, sequor; and from τέττω some derivative extinguo. (2) From λέλοχα perf. of λέγω, as πέμπω, πέπομπα, πομπή. And as in ἔλοχος from λέγομαι, to lie down. (3) From λακώ a. 2. of λήκω, crepo. As δαμῶ, dōmo.

732.] VELIM. See on volo 303.

HUJUS. Of Ejus James Bailey says well: 'From εἶ, εἶο, for which the Æolians may have said εἰοῦς or εἰοῦς, (indeed εἰοῦς is found in Corinna apud Apollon. de Pronom.) was ejus.' And from ἦο, οἶο, and οἰοῦς, seems to have been hojus, hujus, as φῶρος, fUris. And from καὶ οἰοῦς could be Cijus. (2) As Alter, Alterius, so Qui, Quius, Cujus, Cujus. Is, Ea, Eius, Ejus. Hic or formerly hoc, (from ὅ γ',) hocius, hocjus, hojus, hujus.

735.] CELEBRO Through celebrer, celebris, (which resemble Funebris, Saluber, Salubris,) from κέλλω, κελῶ, to drive or summon together, like Concio from Cio. Celeber is populous, numerous, and celebris is to attend in great numbers. (2) Others from κλέος, κέλος; or κλείω, κελίω.?

FAVEO. From φάω, φαέω, φαφέω, as ἄέω, ἄφέω, aVEO 363. To speak of well, commend, as αἶνος (from obs. αἶω, Lat. aio,) is 'that which is said to one's praise.' Lidd. Or to speak for or in favor of. Or φάω, like φημί, is to assent, then to grant, to be indulgent. (2) Scaliger: 'Faveo is φαῖω, whence παφαύσσω.' To show kindly feeling.'

737.] TENUS. From τείνω, τενῶ, to extend as far as. (2) Bp. Butler from teneo: 'It means contiguity or holding on to a certain limit and no further.' Ainsworth: 'Quod propinquum est, tenere videtur.' (3) Scheid cites Hesychius: Τήνης· ἔως.

738.] INCREPITO. Crepo from κρέκω, to strike, beat with the shuttle or plectrum: Æ. κρέπω, as λόκος, Æ. λόπος, lupus.

IMPIGER. Piger is one 'quem piget.' And piget is from πικτός, (Hesych.) a form of πικρός, bitter, pungent. Pungit me, it pains, troubles, worries or wearies me. (2) Piget from πείγει, ἐπείγει, it urges, presses, i.e. weighs down. As εἶτα, ita; δειμὸρ, timor. (3) Piger from παχὺρ Æol. of παχύς, thick, dull. As στραγγω, strIngo.

HAURIO. Corrupted from ἄννω.

740.] PROCÈRES. Procer from προεχής, Æ. προεχής, προχέρ. As Κέλης, Celer, Celères. (2) Qui gerit se pro i.e. præ aliis. As παGiscor, paCiscor. (3) From πρὸ and κέρας. Whose horn is set up on high. Psalms: My horn shalt thou exalt: In my name shall his horn be exalted. Προκερής.

CITHARA. Κιθάρα.

744.] ARCTURUS. Ἀρκτοῦρος.

PLUVIA. From pluo, as Fluo, Fluvius. Pluo from βλύω to gush out; or πλύω as the root of πλύνω to wash. Others from φλύω, to overflow.

HYADES. Ἰάδες.

TRIONES. For teriōnes from tero. Ploughing oxen as bruising the soil. (2) From τρίων as the root of τρίβω, from τείρω, τερῶ, τερῖα.

745.] PROPERO. From properus, from prope, whence propinquus, and propinquo is 'prope esse facio, maturo, expedio.' Forcell. Thus in Virgil: Properet per vulnera mortem. The more we hasten, the nearer we get. Val. Flaccus has 'propinquare magis atque magis.' (2) Forcellini from propario. 'I.e. ante alia paro: to hasten, get ready.' (3) From πρόβα, Æ. πρόπα, forthwith. See on crePo 733. (4) From προφέρω (με), to draw myself on. And 'προφέρειν τινὰ ὁδοῦ, is to further one on the road.' Lidd. As πρόσφορος, prosPerus. (5) Scheid from προπορεύω. (6) Döderlein: 'Properus was formed from pro, forth, forwards: as Inferus, Exterus, from their prepositions.'?

TINGO. Τέγγω.

746.] TARDUS. As Rapidus, Frigidus, so trahidus from traho, which often means protraho, to protract, defer, put off. Virgil: Tot traxisse moras. Drawing on, dilatory. slow. Trahidus, trahidus, tardus. (2) As from Πέραν 's, Πράν's, Trans, and from σπινθέω sTudeo; so (as B and P are commutable, λίτρα, λίφρα, becoming liBra.) βραδὺς could become ταρδὺς, ταρδὺς, tardus. (3) Contr. from a word ταρσώδης, fearful, like ταριχῶδης and τραχώδης. (4) From a word τάρδην, like ἄρδην, ἄερδην, from τέρω, τέταρται, whence ἀταρτηρός. Like one worn out.

747.] PLAUTUS. Plaudo is to make a noise by beating or striking, and seems to be contracted from πλατυγιῶω Æol. of πλατυγίζω; whence πλαύγδω, plaudo. Properly, to beat the water with the broad part of the oar: figuratively, to beat the hands together, and (as in Plaustrum, like Claudio, Claustrum) to strike the ground heavily with heavy jostling wheels. (2) As ψάω, ψαῖω; λάω, λαῖω, ἀπολαῖω; so from φλάω might be φλαῖω, phlauDo (see Claudio 140,) and plaudo, as φανώλης, Pænula. Φλάω is to thump, beat, bruise. (3) Isaac Voss: Plaudo from πλάω, the same as πλάζω whence also Plango. (4) From a compound perlaudo, pel-laudo: To give heavy strokes of applause. The conjugation changed, much as from the third to the first in Occupo from Occapio.

750.] ROGITO. As Rapio from Ἀρπαῖ, so rogo from ὀργάω, ὀργῶ, to yearn or long for, to be eager, and so to desire any thing of another. (2) From ὀρογα perf. of ὀρέγομαι to desire, might be a verb ὀρογέω, ὀρογῶ, ὀροῶ, rogo.

751.] AURORA. For aurea hora, the golden hour. (2) From αὔρα and ἥρα, the hour of the fresh air of morning. Or, in this sense, from auri aura 6. 204. (3) For αὔρια ἥρα, to-morrow's hour.

753.] IMMO. *Infimus, inmus, immus* and *imus*, 84. In *infimo* i.e. postremo loco. That is, lastly I add what is more. Or, ex *imo*, from the very foundation, i.e. utterly, entirely, like *Funditus*. Or, ex *imo* corde, heartily, thoroughly. Scheid understands it, turned upside down, so as to express the very reverse of the former supposition

or of an objection. (2) Voss: 'Quæ *ima*, etiam *intima* esse solent.'

754.] INSIDIE. *In, sedeo*. Sitting in ambush, ἐνέδρα.

755.] SEPTIMUS. From *septem*, as *Decem*, *Decimus*.

BOOK II.

4.] LAMENTOR. *Lacrymor, lacrymamentum, lacrymentum, lamentum*. As *Inferissimus, Infimus, Imus*.

7.] MILES. One of (*mile* or *mille*) a thousand. Eutropius: *Mille* pugnatores delegit Romulus, quos a numero *militis* appellavit. Varro says: 'Because the legion at first consisted of 3000: each tribe furnishing 1000.' (2) One of (ὄμιλος) a troop of soldiers. Ὀμίλειω, says Damm, is properly a military term. Homer: ἐν πρώτοισιν ὀμιλεῖ· μετὰ Τρώεσσιν ὀμιλεῖοι. Thucydides: τὸν πλείστον ὄμιλον τῶν ψιλῶν. ὁ δὲ πολὺς ὄμιλος καὶ στρατιώτης. — Menage says: 'For *milex,μίλαξ, δημοτικός*.' Meaning, I suppose, ὀμίλαξ. (3) Voss from *μειλία*, a spear, as in *μείλιον ἔγχος*.

8.] HUMIDUS. From *humeo* or *humor*, as *Frigus* or *Frigo*, *Frigidus*.

9.] PRÆCIPITO. *Præceps, præcipitis*, from *præ*; *caput, capitis*. With the head foremost: προκά-ρηνος.

12.] QUANQUAM. For *quamquam*, like *Tamquam*. That is, howsoever, as *Quisquis* is whosoever.

LUCTUS. *Lugeo, lugtum, luctum*, from *λύζω*, *λέλυγα*, whence *λυγρός*.

15.] INSTAR. That is, *ad instar*, (like *Nectar*) after the likeness of. *Instar* by euphony for *istar*, from *ισότης*, likeness, *Æ. ισότηρ, ισότητα, ισταρ*. Plato says: We say, *σκληρότης*, but the Eretrians *σκληρότηρ*. N, as *truNeus, deNus*. Nor is the gender an objection, as we have *Vinum* neuter from *Oinos*, *Tapetum* from *τάπηξ, ητος*, *Vulgus* neuter from *ὄχλος*, &c. On the other hand *Erebus* masc. from *Ἔρεβος, εος*. (2) Isaac Voss: '*Instar* for *instäre*, as *Jubar* for *Jubare*. From *ἔιστηρ, or ἴστηρ, istar, instar*.' (3) From *insto* *vestigis*, to follow after, imitate. Ainsworth says: 'Quod *instat*. I.e. *ad exemplum*.'

16.] ÆDIFICO. *Ædem facio. Ædes* from *αἶτος* found in *Pindar* Ol. 3. 30, and twice explained by

Eustathius ἐνδιαίτημα, a dwelling. He observes indeed that it is a word of unique use, but there are many such, and they ought not lightly to be altered. Indeed this very word *ædes* corroborates the word *αἶτος*. D, as *βατὸν, vaDum*.

ABIES. Dr. Turton: 'From ἄπιος, a wild pear, the fruit of which its cones somewhat resemble.'

17.] VAGOR. From *ῥάγομαι*, 'ago me huc et illuc.' (2) As *Vago* was in ancient use, from ἀπάγω, πάγω, to make off, go away. As *Πολεύω, Voluo, Volvo*. (3) *Vago* from *ve ago, agito* me. *Ve*, valde, as in *Vegrandis, Vereor*.

18.] FURTIM. From *fur, φάρ*.

19.] CAVERNA. From *cava*, as *Taberna*.

20.] UTERUS. The lower part of the belly, the paunch, the womb; shortened from ὕστερος, lower, whence ὑστέρα, the womb. Thus Gr. ὅτις, for ὅστις, and Uls, Ulsterus, Uterus, Ultrà. And the H dropt, as in Ἑλκος, Ulcus. (2) From *uter*, a bag; and this from οἶδος, a swelling, *Æ. οἶδορ*: *Uter* being a bag of skin or leather blown up like a bladder. U, as *πΟΙνή, pUnio*; and ū, as *ΔΕΙμὸρ*, timor. T, as *σπονΔή, sponTe*. (3) Ὀδερὸς in *Hesychius* is referred to, as 'the belly.' Good, if genuine.

23.] STATIO. From *sto, statum*. Where any thing stands. ā as in *stātus, stātuo, dātus*.

CARINA. From *κείρω, κάρω*, to cut off, as *Angina, Ruina*. (See *Careo* 2. 44.) Liddell makes it equivalent to *στέιρα*, 'the stout beam of a ship's keel, the cut-water.' Grew: 'Her sharp bill serves for a KEEL to CUT the air before her.' And the expressions are common, *Nauta* secat mare, The vessels cut the liquid way, &c.

25.] RATUS. *Reor, rētus, rātus*, as *Seror, Sātus*. As *φράζομαι*, to think, is from *φράζω*, to say: i.e. to say to oneself; so from *ἐρέω*, to say, might be *ἐρέομαι, ῥέομαι*, in the sense of and as the origin of *reor*. (2) But all have recourse to *res, rei*. To compare thing with thing. Thus Dr. Johnson de-

fines To think, 'to compare things.' Sipontin understands *reor*, I judge a thing to be (*rem*) a reality. Perott says: 'Id puto quod *res* est.' Beeman makes it, To be occupied about a thing. Horne 'Tooke mysteriously explains it, 'I am thing-ed.'?

31.] EXITIALE. *Exitium* from *exeo*, *exitum*, whence *exitus*. A going out, expiring. Thus Gr. ἐξίτηλος. Dumesnil understands it 'a tragical end.'

33.] INTRÀ. For *interâ* parte. *Interus* from ἐντερος, whence ἔντερα, the bowels. So Extrà from ἐξώτερος, *Exterus*.

HORTOR. From ὕρω, ὕρται, ὀρτέομαι, οὔμαι; the aspirate added as in *Horreo*, *Haurio*; indeed it appears in ὀρμή, ὀρμάω.

38.] TEREBRO. From *terebra*, a gimlet, like Latebra. From *τερέω* to perforate, whence *τέρετρον* a gimlet.

42.] INSANIA. *Sanus* from *σῶος*, *σῶς*, as *λείος*, *leNis*.

CIVIS. As *Anxius* from *Anxi*, *Vexillum* from *Vexi*, so *civis* or *cōivis* from *coïo*, *coïvi*. Isidorus: *Cives* vocati quòd in unum coëvntes vivant. Virgil: *Aspice qui cōvnt populi*. (2) From *cio*, *civi*. As called together into one body. *Convocatus*.

43.] PUTO. Forcellini: 'To lop, prune; clean; clear one's accounts; consider, ponder; think, conjecture; estimate.' Dumesnil: 'Puto is to think after examining carefully, as by thinking we cut off the superfluous parts of the thing considered.' Haigh says, from *πύρω*, ὦ, to prune, from *πύρην* a plant, shoot. This is a supposed meaning, as we say To wing a bird, for maiming its wing; and in Joel i. 7: He hath barked my fig-tree. Thus *Deputo*, *Amputo*. (2) From *πύθω* fut. of *πύθω*, *πύθωμαι*, to enquire, and so examine, see what is to be left and what cut off. As *λαθέω*, *laTeo*. Or from *πυστός*, *πυττός*, explored, or *πυστέω*, *πυστῶ*, *πυτῶ*. (3) *Caninius* from *pūtus* from *πυστός*. Tried, fined, &c. *Puto*, *putum* facio. ὤ, as *φῆρα*, *fēra*. (4) From *κόπτω*, *Æ. κόττω*, *πόττω*, as *λύκος*, *luPus*. Ὑ, as *Ότι*, *Uti*. (5) From *πίπτω*, *πέποτα*, (whence *πύτος*), *pūto*, *pūto*, *cadere* facio.

44.] CAREO. From *κᾱρέω*, ὦ, fut. of *κείρω*. To be clift of. (2) From *χᾱρος* *Æol.* of *χῆρος*, bereaved. ᾱ, as *ἔ* in *erēpido* from *κρηπίδα*. (3) *Χάρις*, want, is from *χᾱώ*, *χαίνω*, whence *χαέω*, *caReo*, as *μουσᾱών*, *musaRum*; *diimo*, *diRimo*.

45.] LIGNUM. Usually derived from *λεγόμενον* or *λελεγμένον*, timber for fuel, as picked up or collected. Gathered into bundles, says Turton, for domestic purposes. For *legnum*, as *τεγγνω*. tIngo. (2) For *λυγόμενον* or *λελυγμένον*, as tied together in bundles, *ἔλλα* *δεδεμένα*. Or from *ligo*, as the first from *lego*. Somewhat as *Regnum*. (3) As *ικτιδέη* was shortened into *κτιδέη*, *ἐκείνος* into *κείνος*, *ἐλαμένα* into *Lamina*, and perhaps *ἱλινος* into *Linus*,

so *lignum* for *ilignum*, oak timber. Thus from *δρῦς* was *δρυῖς*, a thicket in general; *δρυῖδοι* fellers of any trees, and *ἀκρύδια* were said of any wood. (4) From a word *ἀλῆγονον*, wood-produced.

OccULTO. *Oculo* 1. 312.

46.] FABRICO. From *faber*, *fabri*, like *Claudico*. *Facio*, *faciber*, *faber*, as *Mulceo*, *Mulciber*; *Saluber*; *Celeber*.

MACHINA. Μηχανή, μάχανά.

51.] FERUS. See *ferox* 1. 263.

CURVUS. From *γυρῶς*, *γυρῶς*, as ὕλφα, *syIva*. C, as *Γωρυτός*, *Corytus*. (2) *Κυρτός*, *Æ. κυρτός*, *curVus*, as *καλῖτος*, *κλιPus*, *clivus*.

ALVUS. As *Muto*, *Mutius*; so *alo*, *alvus*, *alvus*: as the womb in which the child is nourished; or (with Turton) as the stomach, the place where the nourishment of the body is first deposited. (2) For *ablus* for *abluo*, as the excrement, for so *alvus* is used; or as the belly, 'quia sordes eâ abluuntur.' Virgil has *Proluvies alvi*.

55.] FÆDUS. *Fæteo*, *fætibus*, *fædus*. The Sabines said *fædus* or *fædus* for *hædus*, digammatting the word. From this *fædus* could be *fædeo*, or *fætec*, as *σπονδή*, *sponTe*.

LATEBRA. From *lateo*, as *Vertebra*.

57.] ECCE. For *en-ce*, as *Hic*, *Hicce*. Gr. *κη*.

58.] PASTOR. From *pasco*, *pascitum*, *pastum*.

59.] ULTRO. From *uls*, *ulsterus*, as *Sub*, *Subter*, &c. and *ulterus* for softness. Properly, beyond: as in *Ultrâ*, *Ultrôque* citroque. Also, still further. Virgil: *Et miserescimus ultrô*. Also, beyond what we might expect: a sense which Crevier fixes on *ultrô* in *Liwy*. Hence, out of one's pure good will, i.e. beyond what we could ask or think. *Uls* is *ols*, as *Ille* was *Olle*; for *ollis*, i.e. in *ollis* locis, opposed to 'in his locis.' (2) *Ultrô*, cut down from *ἐλευθέρω*; or from *volo*, *volitum*, *voltum*. But?

61.] UTERQUE. *Uter*, which of the two, from *οὔτερος*, the other. By ellipsis: That is, (the one or) the other: *hic* an *ille*. And *uterque* is (both the one) and the other. (2) Others however consider *uter* or *uterus* as contracted from *δπότερος*, 'uter,' as *Uncle* from *Avunculus*. *U*, as *Ότι*, *Uti*.

63.] UNDIQUE. For *undecumque*, whence soever, from whatever quarter. *I*, as *ἐνΕμος*, *AnImus*.

65.] CRIMEN. Liddell: 'Κρίμα, a matter for judgment, an accusation, charge, Lat. *crimen*.' Hence the crime, the thing judged. But, as *I* is long, rather from *κρινόμενον*; or *cerno*, *cernimen*, *creimen*, *crimen*, as *Novi*, *Novimen*, *Nomen*.

67.] INERMIS. *In*, not; *arma*. As *Inertis* from *Artis*.

69.] TELLUS. *Τέλλουσα*, *τέλλουσ'*, 'which makes to rise or come forth.' Donnegan translates *τέλλαω* 'to cause to exist, to produce.' That is, *τέλλουσα* γῆ. In the book of *Job* we read of 'the things which grow out of the dust of the earth.'

(2) From *ῥήλνς*, (*ῥήλλνς*), fruitful, productive. Thus the L is doubled in Fello from *ῥηλῶ*, *Æ*. *φηλῶ*.

70.] DENIQUE. For *deinque*: or for *denuoque*, *denique*.

72.] INFENSUS. Like *Offensus*, made angry or hostile: from the old *fendo*, *fensum*, to strike; also to beat off, as in *Defendo*; also to strike against, (as in *Offensa* resultat imago,) and thus annoy, make angry; also, to stumble, blunder, commit (*offensam*) a mistake or injury; also to light upon, find. Now, as from *τείνω*, *τενῶ* is *tenDo*; so from *ζεινώ*, *θενῶ*, to strike, *Æol.* *φενῶ*, (as from *Θηλῶ* is *Φηλῶ*, Fello,) is *fenDo*. (2) Others from *σφενδονάω*, *σφενδονῶ*, contr. to *σφενδῶ*, to throw with a sling, as *Σφάλλω*, Fallo. Or from *σφεδανῶ*, *ῶ*, formed from *σφεδανός*, vehement. Like *Incurro*, to dash against. N, as in *deNsus*.

74.] IMPETUS. Like *Impeto*, from *peto* 1. 96.

CRETUS. *Cresco*, *crescitum*, *cretum*.

76.] FORMIDO. Scaliger from *forma*, as *Cupido*, *Libido*. Fear of Spectres. (2) Or, as from *Μύρμηκα* through *Βύρμηκα* is *Formica*, so *formido* from *μόρμη*, *Hesych.* *καταπληκτική*; or from *μόρμος*, *Hesych.* *φῶτος κενός*, an empty fear. *Μορμῶ* also is a hobgoblin.

77.] FATEOR. From *φατέομαι* formed from *φάω*, *πέφαται*, *φατός*. So *βάω*, *βατέω*.

78.] NEGŌ. For *nejo*, like our Garden and the French Jardin. From *ne-aiō*, as in *Nequeo*, *Nescio*: *ne-aiō*, as *τροία*, *troJa*; and then *nejo*. See *Vexo* 4. 615. Terence: '*Negat quis? Nego. Ait? Aio.*' Gr. *οὐ φημι*, Lat. *diffiteor*. (2) For *ne-igo*: not to do what is asked. So some derive *Inficiā* from *In-facio*.

80.] FINGO. To form, fashion, frame. For *fēngo*, as *ῥήγμα*, *ῥήμμα* becomes *rīma*; from *πήγω*, to put together, construct. N, as *liNgo*, *fraNgo*; disappearing in *Figura*, *Effigies*, &c. F, as *Fundus* from *πύδαξ*. (2) From *σφίγγω*, to join together close. Plutarch: *συνάγων πάντα τὰ μέρη καὶ σφίγγων*: 'coagmentans omnes mundi partes et astringens,' Steph. Binding them close together. (3) From *fīgo*.

MENDAX. *Mentior*, *mentax*, *mendax*.

IMPROBUS. *Probus* for *probatas*, for convenience of use, as *Servus* from *Servatus*. Thus we find '*probum argentum.*' (2) For *prohibus* from *prohibeo*. One who keeps himself off from what is vicious. (3) From *προῦς*, *Æol.* of *πραῦς*, meek, tame: *προφύς*, *proBus*, as in *morBus*. But this sense scarcely applies. (4) From *πρέπω*, *πέρωπα*. Who acts in a becoming manner. As *raBies* from *raPio*.

82.] INCLYTUS. *Ἐγκλυτός*.

83.] GLORIA. *Hesychius* explains *γλαύσσω* by *λάμπω*, and *Ap. Rhodius* has *διαγλαύσσοι* δ'

ἀταρποί. Now *γλαύσσω* is from the obs. *γλαύω*, and in Steph. 2994 is '*Ἐγγλαύω*, whence *ἐγγλαυσίς* in *Hesychius*.' From *γλαύω* was *γλαυρός* and *gloria*. *Herodotus* has *λαμπροτάτη τελευτή τοῦ βίου*. And *Splendor* is honor, dignity, and *Splendidus* distinguished, illustrious. (2) *Κλέος*, *Ἄλ.* *κλέορ*, *κλεορία*, *gloria*. (3) '*Anciently glosia* from *γλῶσσα*:' *Beem*.

PRŌDITIO. *Pro-do*, *proditum*.

84.] INSONS, INSŌNTIS. *Sontis* from *σύντης*, '*nocuus*, *noxius*, *βλαπτικός*, *κακοῦργος*:' Steph. Much as *pŌndus* from *pEndo*.

INDICIUM. *Indico* from *ἐνδέκω* *Ion.* of *ἐνδείκνυμι*, as *Herodotus* has *ἀπόδεξις*, *ἀποδεχθέντα*. (2) From *dico*, as *dīcax*, and *edūco* from *dūco*.

QUIA. Arnold says, 'From an obsolete plural *ques*, to which *quibus* belongs, as *Tres*, *Tria*.' Rather from *κοίς*, *κοίη*, why, *Herod.* 1. 30. Answering to *Quippe* for *Quide*. Thus: 'I drink: why? I am thirsty,' is equivalent to 'I drink because I am thirsty.' The A short as in *Putā*. The use of *Quianam* as *Why* is confirmatory. (3) For *quā viā*; or *κῆ*, *κῆ*, *quaī*, *quia*?

85.] NEX, NECIS. And *neco*, *necui*: from *νέκυς*, *νέκυος*, a corpse.

CASSUS. *Careo*, *carsum*, *cassum*, as *Areo*, *Assus*; *Jubeo*, *Jussus*. (2) For *quassus*. But this does not well agree with the sense of 'empty.'

86.] PROPINQUUS. From *propē*, as *Longinquus*.

87.] PAUPER. As *παῦρος* from *πῶσσω*, to crouch from fear, so from *paveo* is *paviber*, (as *Facio*, *Faciber*; *Mulciber*; *Saluber*), whence *pauper*, *pauper* answering to *Pavidus*. (2) From *paullus*, *paulliber*; as having little. (3) *Is. Voss*: From *ἄπορος*, *ῥάπορος*, *pauperis*?

88.] VIGEO. *Dumesnil* for *vīm ago*. But it is for *vēgeo*, as *vIndico* was formerly *vEndico*, and *lIber* was *lEber*. *Varro* explains *viget* '*agilis*, *alacris* est.'—And what is *vegeo*? Some say it is the Germ. *wegen*, to *wag*. But better from *ve*, *valde*, and *ceo*, whence *veceo*, as *Ne* in *Nequeo*; and *vegeo*, as *prodiGium* for *prodiCium*. And *ceo* is from *cīeo*, or from *cīo* as from *βίῶ* is *bEo*, or even the old *kēw* whence *κέλλω cello*.—Others from *ve ago*, to drive, urge on, whence *agilis*: as *Nego* perhaps from *Ne-ago*.—Or from the old *ἔγω*, whence *ἐγέρω*, *ἐπείγω*, *ἔγμος*; the same as *ἄγω*.—Or to be active in the manner (*αἰγὸς*) of a goat, much as *Αἰγών*, *Vitium*?

90.] INVIDIA. *Vīdeo*, to look (*in*) on the wealth of others too much or with an evil eye.

PELLAX. As *Fallo*, *Fallax*, so *pello*, *pellax*. *Livy*: *Juvenem nullius forma pepulerat captivæ*. (2) For *pellicax* from *pellicio*. (3) From *pellis*. Putting on a mere superficial appearance.

92.] TENEBRÆ. Soft for *denebræ*, as *Tæda* from *Δαῖδα*, *Tesqua* from *Δάσκια*. From *δενοφράλ*

transposed from *δροφεραλ*, dark, as *σφάγανον* became *φάσγανον*, ἀριθμεῖν ἀριθμεῖν, σκεπῶ Specio. B, as ἀμφω, amBo; E, as ἄσπορος, aspErus.

94.] DEMENS. Out of his mind, like *Amens*.

95.] UNQUAM. *Unicam, uncam, unquam*, as in *Colinus*, in *Quilinus*. See on 1. 327.

REMEO. To the observations on *meo* on *Com-motus* 1. 126, may be added, that, as B and M are commutable, *meo* is thought by Scheid to be nothing but *βέω*, *βέω*, to go. And that *meo* has been thought contracted from *moveo*, as *Volis*, *Vis*.

96.] ULTOR. *Ulciscor* (like *Apiscor*, *Exper-giscor*, &c.) from *ulcus*. To feel a sore, to be sore about a thing: With an accusative, as after *κρίπτομαι* and *Plango*. (2) Voss refers *ulcisco* to a word ὀλλύσκω, to ruin another for revenge.?

VERBUM. As *Aro*, *Arvum*, so *ἐρώ* or *φέρω*, (to speak,) *verbum* or *verbum*. So from *ῥώος* is *morVus*, *morBus*. V, as *ῥπος*, *Veris*. Scheid quotes *Hesychius*: 'Ἐρώ· λέγω.

97.] LABES. From *lābor*, as *Cædo*, *Cædes*. A fall, downfall, ruin of morals. A stain or spot from things falling on clothes, &c.

101.] INGRATUS. *Grates* 1. 600.

103.] SAT, SATIS. From *satio*, and this from *σάττω*, as *ἄλλος* is *alIus*. (2) From *ἄδος*, satiety; as 'Αῖος, *Saxum*; and as *σπονδῆ*, *sponTe*.

SUMO. For *sub-emo* 1. 216.

105.] SCITOR. From *scio*, *scitum*. To know well or better by asking information, and hence to ask, enquire. So *Scisco*, *Sciseitor*.

107.] PAVITO. *Paveo* from *παβέω* or *παβέω* fut. of *φέω*, *φέωμαι*: whence *φάψ*, *φάδς*, a dove, as *Τρήρων* from *Τρέω*. Or to fear in the manner (*φάδς*) of a dove. P, as *φαινόλης*, *Pænula*; V, as *βατόν*, *Vadum*. (2) As *Jaceo* is allied to *Jacio*, so *paveo* to *pavio* from *παίω*, *παίω*, *παίω*, to strike. To be struck with fear, like *Perculsus* and 'Εκ-πληγίς.

108.] CUPIO. From *κύπτω*, as *Apio* from *ἄπτω*. We say *To* be inclined to do anything, and *Inclination*.

112.] ACER. The maple-tree, says Dr. Johnson, has jagged or angular leaves. Hence *acer* from *ἀκλς*, ἄκλρ, a point, edge. A thing pointed or edged. As *πολρ*, *puEr*.

114.] ORACULUM. From *oro*, to speak, 1. 519. As *Miraculum*.

115.] ADYTUM. Ἄδυτον.

118.] LITO. From *λιττός*, smooth; whence *λιττώ*, *λιττώ*, *λιτῶ*, as *πίστις*, *πίττις*, *πίτις*, *Fides*. To pacify the gods. (2) As *libet* and *libet* were both used, *lito* for *lūto* from *luo*, *lutum*, to expiate. (3) To offer animals (*λιτῆ*) with prayer.

120.] GELIDUS. Morin: 'According to *Suidas*, *γέλα* signified *gelu* among the *Siculi*, an ancient

dialect of the Greek.' Stephens states that *γελᾶν* is used by the Poets for *Splendere*, *Nitere*.

122.] VATES. From *φᾶτης*, whence *προφᾶτης*, *προφήτης*. See on 1. 2. We say *Seer* for *Fore-seer*. V, as *Verna* from *φερνῆ*, as dowries anciently consisted of such. (Schrevel.)

TUMULTUS. *Tunor, tumulus, tumultus*, as *Singuli*, *Singultus*. *Cicero*: *Hunc rerum tumorem*. *Virgil*: *Instare tumultus . . . et aperta tumescere bella*.

124.] FLAGITO. As *Flagellum* for *Flagellum* from *Flagrum*, so *flagito* for *flagRito* from *flagro*, as *Musso*, *Mussito*. To ask (*multā flagrantia*) with much earnestness, as *Imploro* is to ask with much weeping. So *ζητέω*, to seek, is from *ζέω*, *ferveo*, *flagro*. To seek ardently.

126.] QUINI. For *quinqueni*, like *Septeni*.

RECUSO. To hold back and plead (*causas*) excuses: 1. 410.

129.] DESTINO. As *Retinaculum* from a verb *Retino*, are, from *Retineo*, and as *Occupo*, are, from *Occapio*, so *destino*, are, from *detineo*: To hold fast together, make steady, fix, determine, appoint. S inserted, as in *Obstinatus* from *Obtineo*, in *Substineo*, &c. (2) *Stino* from *ιστάνα*, or *στανώ* the Cretan form of *ίστημι*.

130.] QUISQUE. *Quis* is *aliquis*, any one whatever. In *Homer*, *εἰ μὲν τις δόρυ διηξάσθω*, *Clarke* translates *τις quisque*. *Que* is *κρ*. (2) For *quis-cunque*, like *Quicunque*.

133.] SALSUS. *Sallo*, *salsum*, from *sal*, *salis*, ἅλς, ἅλδς, salt.

TEMPORA. The temples. For there the pulse is felt, and its time of beating known. The time, says *Quincy*, the spiral fibres are returning to their natural state, is the distance between two pulses.

VITTA. As from *vicio*, *viētum* is *vietilis*, *vitalis*, so from *viētum* is *vietica*, (like *Fabrica*,) *vitica*, *vitca*, *vitta*, as *δοτᾶ*, *osSa*. *Vicio* is *βιάω*, *βιάομαι*, as *Βοράω*, *Voro*; and as *μαδάω*, *madEO*. Or from *πιέω* whence *πιέζω*. Others from *vis*, *vi*, as some derive *Violo*. *Ainsworth* from *τέω*, *fiat*, 'committo, jungo.' As *ἐσπέρα*, *Vespera*.

134.] LETHUM, LETUM. From *λήθη*. *Shakespeare* has *To die* in oblivion. (2) From (*leo*), *levi*, (*letum*), to erase, strike out, whence *deleo*. 'Quia mors delet omnia,' says *Priscian*.

135.] LIMOSUS. *Limus* from *ιλύμδς*, a word formed from *ιλύω*, *ιλυμαι*. *Xenophon* has *κατιλυβές*. Thus in Greek *κτιδέη* for *ικτιδέη*; and the *Latins* omitted *E* in *Remus* from 'Ἐρεμύδς, *A* in *Mulgeo* from *ἀμολγέω*, &c. Then *I*, as *φρίγγω*, *frigo*; *στῆπος*, *stipes*. (2) Like *Limen* 1. 389, from *λείω*, *λείω*, or the old *λίω*, *λέλισμαι*, *λέλιμαι*, (allied to *λίστρον*), to smooth. *Virgil* has *E* *λενι limo*. (3) From *λύμα*, filth. (4) From *λείμμα*,

what is left i. e. by the waters. (5) From *λεῖμαξ*, a moist place, meadow.

1. ACUS. *ἄκος*, a pond.

ULVA. *Ἑλεία*, *ελίVa*, (as *ἐλαία*, *ολίVa*), *elva*, *ulva*, as 'Ελκος, Ulcus. 'Herba palustris,' Forcell.

140.] CULPA. *Κλοπά*, fraud; transp. *κολπά*, as *ὄχλος*, *ὄλχος*, Vulgus: and *culpa*. Thus Fraus is generally 'fault, offence, trespass, crime:.' Forcell. (2) From *πλοκά*, evasion, artifice, hence crime in general. Transp. *κολπά*, as *Σφάγανον* became *Φάσγανον*.

PIO. Shortened from *ῥπιώω*, *ῥπιώ*, to soothe, assuage, as from *ῥρενκται* is Ructo, from *ῥρεμύς* Remus. Herodotus: *δυσήσι αὐτὸν ἰλάσκονται*. (2) From *δύω*, to sacrifice, *Ἐ. φύω*, as *Θήρ*, *Φήρ*: and as from *Θύος*, incense, is *suFFio*. (3) *Piē* colo. Perott says '*πιē amo*' on Nævius: *Suos piet liberos*. That is, *ῥπιος ἔλαι* *ἐς*. See on *Pius* 1. 10.

143.] INTEMERATUS. *Temero* is to treat (*temerē*) unadvisedly and foolishly. Now, as *Stella* is for *Astella* through *Asterula*, and *Lamina* from *Ἑλαμένα*, so *temerus* is from a word *ἀθέμερος*, unwise, imprudent, from *θεμερός*. So *Mæreo* perhaps from *Ἀμορεύω*. T, as *λαΘέω*, *laTeo*. (2) From *τεμῶ*, *τέμνω*, *temno*: to act in a contemptuous manner to.

146.] MANICA. From *manus*, as *Fabrica*. Thus *Compedes*, and *Fetters* for *Feeters*.

147.] ITA. Liddell: '*Ἑῖτα*, like Lat. *ita*, *itaque*, and so; then, therefore, accordingly.' So *δειμῶρ*, timor. (2) Short for *ιστά*: 'After that manner.' S dropt, like T in *Enim* 1. 19. A short, as in *putā*. (3) Hand says that the majority! of Grammarians now agree that *ita* is formed from the pronoun *i* whence *is*: with *ta* affixed, as in other words *tus*, *tum*, *ti*, *tem*. From this majority I unhappily dissent. And I observe with pleasure that Hand in his turn differs from Freund, who thinks that *Sic* is for *Si-ce*: *Si* being sibilated from this abomination of t, 7!!!

148.] OBLIVISCOR. From *leo*, *livi*, like *Experiscor*. I have things blotted out from my mind. So *Oblivium*. *Oblitus*, for *oblivitius*.

149.] NOSTER. From *nos*. As *Vos*, *Voster*, *Vester*.

150.] AUCTOR. An adviser. From *augeo*, *auetum*, to amplify, embellish, set off, commend to another. Cicero defines the Eloquent man 'qui mirabilius ac magnificentius augere posset atque ornare quæ vellet.' Riddle understands it, the furtherer, promoter, i. e. who brings any thing to a greater or more advanced state. *Auctor* is also the producer, maker, creator, composer, doer of anything, i. e. one who increases the stock of anything, adds to what there is at present of it. Thus, in the sense of an author of a book, we may quote the *Consolations in Travel*, p. 224: 'I have added

some little to the quantity of human knowledge.' In the sense of Adviser it may be explained 'one who produces an effect.' (2) Some write *autor*, from *αὐτός*, *Ἐ. αὐτόρ*, who acts of himself, is the original independent cause. And indeed *autor* would for euphony pass into *auCtor*.

151.] RELIGIO, RELIGIO. For *reliigio* from *retrō*, *ligo*. A religious or other scruple which arrests and keeps us back from doing what we wish. Lactantius: 'Hoc vinculo obstricti et *religati* sumus, unde *religio* nomen accepit; non, at Cicero, à *relegendo*.' (2) These are Cicero's words: 'Qui quæ ad cultum deorum pertinent, diligenter retractarent, et tanquam *relegerent*, dicti sunt *religiosi*.' (3) From *relacio*, *relicio*, to draw back, as *prodicium*, *prodigium*.

154.] VIOLIO. From *βία*, as Sophocles *νόμους βιάζetai*. Others from *vis*, *vi*. Much as *Ustum*, *Ustulo*.

155.] TESTOR. *Testis* from *δέσσης* (as *πρίσ-της*, *pristIS*), formed from *τέθεσται*, as *δεσμός* from *τέθεσμαι* perf. of *τίθημι*. Hesiod has *μάρτυρα θέσθαι*, and *δέσθαι μάρτυρας* was generally used. Thus *δέσσης* was one constituted a witness. Or in a middle sense: one who deposes, which is from *pono*, *τίθημι*.

ENSIS. *Ἐγχος* was sometimes a sword: Brunck, Aj. 658. *Enchis*, *enhis*, *ensis*, as *Χαῖτα*, *Hæta*, *Sæta*. Thus also *Χότρος*, *Hortus*; *ῤῥήρ*, *Huper*, *Super*. See the formation of *Brevis* 1. 111.

164.] INVENTOR. *Invenio*, to come upon.

166.] PALLADIUM. *Παλλάδιον*.

167.] EFFIGIES. From *figo*: vs. 80.

169.] RETRĒD. See on 1. 26.

171.] MONSTRUM. From *monéo*, *monsum*, whence also *monstro* 1. 321. A prodigy by which the gods showed their will and future events. Cicero: *Quia ostendunt, portendunt, monstrant, prodicunt, Ostenta, Portenta, Monstra, Prodigia dicuntur*.

172.] SIMULACRUM. From *simulo*, (like *Lavacrum*), from *similis*. A likeness, resemblance.

174.] SUDOR. From *sudo*, as *Amo*, *Amor*. From the old *ῥδος*, water, whence the dat. *ῥδεi*, and *ῥδαρης*, watery. Hence a word *ῥδῶω* or *ῥδῶω*, *ῥδῶω*, *sudo*. — At the same time *ῥδος*, *Ἐ. ῥδορ*, would give *sudor*; and, if we could form *sudo* from it, we need not resort to the Greek verb. See on *Clamo* 1. 87. — S, as *ῥπέρ*, *Super*.

175.] PARMA. Varro: 'Quòd à medio in omnes partes par.' As Homer: *ἀσπίδα πάντοσσι τσην*. *Par*, *paris*, *parima*, *parma*, as *Alo*, *Alima*, *Alma*. — Suidas states it to be of Punic, Clemens of Thracian invention. Who shall decide when, &c.!

180.] QUOD. Ellipt. for *propter quod*, as *ῥ* for *διό*, Eur. *Hec*. 13

181.] REMENSUS. *Metior, mesus, meNsus*, as *deNsus*. Or *mensus* is soft for *meTsus*. *Metior* is allied to μέτρον and μετρέω. Hemsterhuis refers it to 'μέδω, whence μέδιμων, and (through μέμοδα) modius and modus.' Indeed μέδω and μετρέω seem allied.

185.] IMMENSUS. Which cannot be measured. See the word above.

186.] ROBUR. Properly, the red or scarlet oak: then anything made of oak or hard as oak. From *roburs*, red, allied to *ruber, rufus*: much as *μύλα* became *mōla*; and *ῥύρα*, *ῥ*. *φύρα* became *φOris*. (2) From *ῥώα, ῥώννυμι*, to make strong. Voss: *Æol. ῥῶσος* i. q. *ῥῶμος*. Dumesnil defines it 'oak of the hardest kind, heart of oak.'

194.] NEPOS. Any descendant; grandson, nephew. The νέπους of Homer, explained τέκνον and ἀπόγονος.

195.] PERJURUS. For *per* see on *Perfidus* 4. 305. *Juro* from *jus, juris*. Dumesnil: 'To assert for a public cause and by order of a public authority.' Otherwise explained, To engage to hold what is promised as binding as the law. The Latins said *Jus-jurandum*. (2) As some derive *obscUrus* from *ἐπισκιεῖρds* 1. 411; so *juro*, to promise by the (ιεῖρδν) Temple. J for the aspirate, as in *Jecur* from the *Æolic ἥκαρ*. (3) For *Jovem oro, jouro, juro*. ?

198.] DECEM. Δέκα, as Ἑπτὰ, Septem.

202.] SOLLENNIS, SOLENNIS. From *solus* or *sollus*, ab ὅλος, whence also *solidus*, as Ὀλκός, *Sulcus*: and *annus*. Every year being observed without intermission; opposed to Biennial, Triennial, &c., and as the Latins say *Quotquot eunt dies*, or *anni, Quotidie, Quotannis*. (2) Others from *solus*. Held once only in the year. (3) Or from *soleo*. (4) Some write *soleMnis*, and refer it to *amnis* as the old form of *annus* 1. 31. And others to *amnis*; as being performed by a sacred stream. Others deduce *solemnis* from ὀλόσεμνος, corrupted to ὀλεμνος, or to δόδλεμνος.

MACTO. *Mactus* is properly, augmented, increased in resources, blessed; i. e. 'in *majus auctus*,' *maiauctus, mauctus*; or for 'in *majus actus*,' carried to a further point. As from *Magis* or *Mage volo*, is *Mālo*. And *macto* is to augment with riches, honors, provisions, and thus to honor the gods by presenting them with sacrifices; and hence to sacrifice and kill. (2) Riddle deduces *mactus* from the old *mago, maxi, mactum*, allied to μέγας and *Magnus*. (3) Haigh: 'From μάσσω, μέμακται, to pound, bruise, and so to kill.'

203.] AUTEM. From αὐτε, 'again, furthermore, like Lat. *autem*.' Lidd. And Hand explains 'Ego *autem*' by 'Ego ex alterâ parte,' which agrees with another sense of αὐτε in Liddell: 'on the contrary.' Scheid: 'Homer: Νέστωρ αὐτε μάλιστα, Nestor

autem maximè.' Thus δέκα, *deceM*; ἑπτὰ, *septeM*; ita, *iteM*.

TRANQUILLUS. Said properly of the sea. As from *Venum-eo* is *Veneo*, from *Patere-facio* is *Patefacio*, and from *Ire-licet* is *Licet*, so from *tranari-queo* could be *tranqueo, tranquillum*, whence (as *Querulus, Figulus, Gerulus*,) *tranquiltulus, tranquillus*.

204.] ANGUIS. As from λιχῶ is liNGUa, so from ἔχis is eNGUis, and *anguis*, as *Anguilla* from Ἐρχελύς, *fAmma* from φλέγμα, φλεμμα. (2) Dumesnil from ἔγχος: 'A *phle* resembling a dart.'

206.] JUBA. See on *Jubeo* 1. 63.

208.] PONÈ. As *Sinè* from *Sino*, so *ponè* from *pono* i. e. *postsino* 1. 49, to leave behind.

SINUS. *Sinus*, dat. *sinui*.

VOLUMEN. From *volvo* i. e. *voluo*, as *Acuo, Acumen*.

211.] SIBILUS. Ainsworth: '*Sibilus* from σιφλός, and *sibilo* from σιφλώω, ignominia afficio.' as *Sibi* from Σφί, *Mina* from *Mvā*. So Stephens says on σιφλώω: 'It is rendered *Explodo, Exsibilo*, so that our *Siffler* agrees with it. Gl. *exibilo*.' And he explains ἐπισιφλιον 'irrisione dignum.' As *sibilo*, however, agrees in sense with σιφλώω much more than *sibilus* with σίφλος, *sibilo* was from the Greek, and *sibilus* from *sibilo*.

LAMBO. For *lābo*, (as in Gr. λάμψομαι, *capiam*,) from *λαφῶ* formed from λάπτω, λέλαφα, to lap up. B, as ἄμφο, *amBo*. (2) From *λαβῶ*, to take i. e. with the lips.

VIBRO. As ῥοφέω, transp. ὀρφέω, *Sorbeo*; so ῥιφῶ fut. of ῥίπτω, transp. ἰφρῶ. Hence, (as ὕχλος, ὄλχος, *Vulgus*,) *Γιφρῶ, viphro* and *vibro*, as ἄμφο, *amBo*, and *κεβλή* for *κεφαλῇ*. Ῥιπῇ (from ῥίπτω) has, says Bp. Blomfield, everywhere the sense of vibration. (2) Ainsworth from ἰβίω, to strike. (3) Haigh. 'From ὕβρῶ for ὕβριζω, which might mean to brandish a weapon in an insulting manner.'

213.] PARVUS. As νεῦρον, *nerVus*, so *par Vus* from παῖρος, small.

Duo. Δύο.

214.] SERPENS. A creeping thing. Ἔρπω, *Serpo*, as Ἑπτὰ, Septem.

217.] SPIRA. Σπείρα.

218.] SQUAMMA, SQUAMA. As Alo, *Alima* whence *Alma*, so *squalleo, squallima, squalma, squamma*. (2) *Scaber* or *scabrus, scabrina, scabma, scamma* and *squamma*, as in *Colinus*, in *QUilinus*.

221.] SANIES. As Σήμερον for Τήμερον, Σῆτες for Τῆτες, and perhaps *Sonus* from *Tónos*, so *sánies* soft for *tánies* from *τανάος*, fine, thin, as *Suidas* explains *ταναυφῇ* by λεπτοῦφῇ. Thus *Celsus* remarks, '*Sanies* est TENUIOR sanguine.' I, as *μαχAná, machIna*.

223.] MUGIO. From the sound *mu, mu*, whence *μυκάω*; if not, through *μυκάω*, for *mucio, mugio*.

SAUCIUS. For *sautius*, as *preCium* for *preTium*, *oCium* for *oTium*, &c. And, as *Haud* from *Oὐδ*, *sautius* from *obtus* formed from *οὐτέω*, to wound, as *αἴτιος* through *αἰρία* from *αἰτέω*. S prefixed, as in *Sarcio*, *Saxum*.

224.] TAURUS. Ταῦρος.

SECURIS. From *seco*.

225.] DELUBRUM. From *deluo*, (like *Diluō*), as *Polluo*, *Pollubrum*. Fronto: '*Delubrum*, in quo homines piacula sua *deluunt*.' Or as a fount before the chapel where they WASHED with lustral water before sacrificing.

227.] CLYPEUS. From γλῦφω fut. of γλύφω. From the figures embossed on it, as Pliny states was the case 35. 4. (2) For *clybeus*, (as scriBsi, scriPsi,) from καλύβω, κλύβω, fut. of καλύπτω, to conceal i. e. the body. (3) Rather from a word κύκλειος (or κύκλειος,) transp. κλύκειος, much as ἑκπαγλος for ἑκπαγλος; Æol. κλύκειος, as λύκος, lupus. Homer: ἀσπίδας ἐκκύκλους. Virgil: *Clypeique* sub orbe teguntur. The last word, however, favors the second derivation.

229.] PAVOR. See on vs. 107.

236.] STUPEUS. Στύπη, stupra.

238.] PUELLA. Puer, puerula, puella.

239.] FUNIS. Becman: 'Originally *sfunis* from *σχόινος*.' Thus for *Sfallo* was *Fallo*; and CH is here changed to PH, much as C is changed to P in λύκος, lupus. Thus *Fel* is deduced by some from *Χολή* or *Χέλαι*: see on Fames 1. 216. U, as *πΟιή*, pUio: *ΦΟΙνίξ*, pUnicus. (2) Rather however from *φοίνιξ*, the palm-tree, 'the leaves of which are used for ropes:' Forcell. S, as ἀλώπηξ, *φάλπηξ*, vulpeS.

248.] ULTIMUS. The most beyond; from *uls*, *ulsterus*, *ulterus*, and *ultimus* as *Exterus*, *Extimus*. See on vs. 59.

249.] FESTUS. From ἐστιάω, ἐστιώ, *Feστιάω*, to feast: as *Vesta* from *ἐστία* a hearth. Thus, *parens* for *parlens*. (2) From *φάστος*, *lucidus*: which is in the Lexicons, though Stephens knows not on what authority. *Heliodorus* however has *ἄφαιστος*. *Festus* then is bright, cheerful, gay.

VELO. From *velum* 1. 35.

253.] FESSUS. *Fatisco* 1. 123.

254.] PHALANX. Φάλαγξ.

258.] PINEUS. *Pinus* contr. from *πιτύινος*. (2) *Hemsterhuis* and *Valckenær* suppose an old Greek word *πίνος*, whence *πίναξ*, a tablet.

260.] PROMO. *Pro-emo*, 1. 216.

265.] INVADO. Much as *ViVo* from *βιώ*, is *vado* from *βάω*, *βαίνω*. Only for V is D, as in *trudo*, *proDest*, *proDit*. (2) From *βάτω* Æol. of *βητώ*, as in *ἀμφισβητώ* and *βηταρμός*. As *βατόν*, *VaDum*.

SEPELIO. From σπήλαιον a cave; *σπη* being softened into *sepē*, as *slibi* from *σφι*, *mīna* from

μῆ, *tEmetum* from *τητόν*. John 11. 38: 'Jesus cometh to the grave: it was a cave.' (2) *Horne* Tooke from *sēpes* or *sēpio*, to inclose; quoting *Gray*: These bones from insult to protect. But the quantities differ.

266.] VIGIL. From *vigeo*, as *Ago*, *Agilis*. *Varro* explains *Viget* 'agilis, alacris est,' i. e. active, brisk, alive. (2) For *ve-agilis*, *vegilis*, as *Ago*, *exIgo*. So *Bigæ* for *Bi-āgæ* 272. *Vē* as in *Vescus*.

269.] GRATUS. See on vs. 101.

SERPO. See on vs. 214.

271.] FLETUS. *Fleo* from *φλέω*, to gush, overflow. (2) From *βλέω* whence *βλήσω*. *Homer*: ΒΑΛΕΕΙΝ δ' ἄπο δάκρυ παρειῶν. As *Brémo*, *Fremo*. (3) From *φρέω* Æol. of *φρέω*, whence *φρήνος*, lamentation: and *fleo*, as *βλεμεῖν* is referred to *βρέμω*.

272.] BIGÆ. For *biagæ*, from *bis*, *ago*. Drawn by two horses. So *Quadrigæ*. (2) For *bijugæ*, and *Quadrijugæ*.

274.] HEI. From *εἰ*, would that! H added as in *Haud*. (2) *Οἱ, hoī, hei*, as *οου*, Æol. *σεν*.

275.] REDEO. For *reō*, as in *proDest*, &c. But here D is for T in *reTrō*. *Virgil*: *Retro redit*.

EXUVIÆ. For *exuīæ* from *exuo*, as *Induviæ*, *Diluvies*, *Fluvius*.

277.] BARBA. The beard, for the cheek where it grows; from *παρεία*, whence (as *BiBo* from *πιῶ*), *BariBa*, *BarBa*. (2) As *λογχη*, *lancea*; *νολῶ*, *valvæ*; so *barba* from *φορβᾶ*, pasture, i. e. the growth of the face. As *φάλανα*, *Balæna*. (3) From *βαρεία*. As indicative of gravity and authority. ?

283.] EXSPECTO. *Specio*, *spectrum*. To look out for.

287.] NIHIL. *Nī*, (as in *Nimirum*), or *nisi hilum*. *Hilum* is a black spot in a bean, 'a very nothing,' says *Ainsworth*. From *φαῖλον*, worthless. Not only could *φαῖλος* produce *Vilis*, but *φαῖλον Philum* and *Hilum*, as *φεῦ* became *Heu*. The A dropt as *elAUdo*, *inclUdo*, and as O in *μΟτσα*, *mUsa*: and I for *Υ*, as *φρΥγω*, *frIgo*. Thus our *Fist* is the German *Faust*.

289.] HEU. Φεῦ.

290.] CULMEN. See *Columna* 1. 428.

292.] DEFENDO. See *Infensus* 72.

293.] COMMENDO. *Mando* is *manui do*. *Cicero*: *Hominem tibi trado de manu in manum tuam*.

297.] PENETRALE. See *Penetro* 1. 243.

299.] SECRETUS. *Secerno*, *secretum*: i. e. *seorsum cerno*, to distinguish, 1. 258.

302.] INGRUO. This, and *Congruo*, are usually referred to *grus*, *gruis*. To attack as cranes, (*Milton*: That small infantry warr'd on by cranes,) or to form together as cranes in a wedge on their flight: *Cic. de N. D.* 49. (2) From *ἐγκρούω*, to

strike against. (3) From *ruo*: G inserted as in imprecable.

304.] SEGES. *Sero, seriges, seges*, as Strages.

305.] TORRENS. *Torrens* amnis, as Fretum for Fervitum, and Æstuary from Æstuo.

306.] SATUS. See *Sator* 1. 254.

Bos. Βοῦς, Æ. Βῶς.

309.] MANIFESTUS. Voss from *manus*, and *fendo*, *fenstum, festum*. Which can be hit or felt by the hand. (2) From *μῆνω*, Æ. *μᾶνω*, and *μανυφάω*, as *εἰλῶ*, *εἰλυφάω*; and *μανύφαιστος*, like **Ἡφαιστος*. Disclosed, revealed.

311.] VULCANUS. *Fulgeo, Fulganus, Vulcanus*. (2) *Fuligo, Fuliganus, Fulganus*.

313.] CLANGOR. *Clango, κλάγγω* whence *κλάγγω*.

TUBA. As *lanā* from *λᾶνω*, so *tuba* from *κτύπος*, a sound. K dropt, as *Nidor* from *κνίζω*, *ἐκνίδα*, *κνίδος*, and P in *Πτύσις*, Tussis. (2) But usually referred to *tubus*, a tube; and this (like *Tuber* for *Tumiber*), for *tumibus* from *tumeo*. *Bus*, as in *Acerbus*, and Gr. *κλαμῆς*, *κολοῆς*, *τύμβος*. But Scaliger from *τύπος*: a hollow made by beating out.

314.] AMENS. See *Demens* 92.

RATIO. *Reor, ratus* 25.

317.] MORIOR. From *μός*, death.

322.] PRENDO. *Prehendo, prehendo*, as *commendo*, *commendo*. *Hando* from *χανδάνω*; as *com-* directly, from *χαδῶ*, to hold, whence *ἡδῶ*, as *Χόρτος*, *Hortus*; and *hando* as *tago*, *taŋgo*.

328.] ARDUUS. Lofty, steep, difficult. From *ἄρδην*, lifted up. As *Vacuus*, *Assiduus*. (2) From *ὄρθιος*, steep. As *lancea* from *λογχή*, *laTeo* from *λατέω*. ?

330.] INSULTO. *Salio, saltum*. *Salio* from *ἄλλω*, *ἄλλομαι*; as *ἄλλος*, *allus*. S, as **ῥῆπερ*, *Super*.

331.] NUNQUAM. See on *Nullus* 1. 184.

332.] ANGUSTUS. Formed after *Onustus*, *Robustus*, from *ango*, *ἄγχω*, to make close or tight. So our *aGate* from *ἀχάτης*.

333.] MUCRO. Dahler in Steph. ccccxxxiv: **Μόκρονα* τὸν δῆν. **Ἐρυθραίοι*, Hesychius. That is to say, *mucronem*. (2) As *Βύρμηξ* for *Μόρμηξ*, conversely *mucro* for *pucro*, *puconis*, from *pugo*, *pungo*. C, as *paCiscor* for *paGiscor*.

334.] PRÆLIUM, PRÆLIUM. In *Plautus*, *Men*. 1. 3. 4, says *Forcellini*, 'it is written in *vet. lib. proilium*, i. e. *πρόιλιον*, *πρὸ τῆς ἱλῆς*, ante agmen.' As *πΟΙλῆ*, *pUnio*. Thus *Homer*: ἐν ΠΡΩΤῳ ἑμᾶδ' Τρώεσσι μάχεσθαι· βῆ δὲ διὰ ΠΡΟΜΑΧΩΝ· Τρώων ΠΡΟΜΑΧΙΖΕΝ· ΠΡΩΤῃ ἐν ὁσμίνῃ Κλόνον ἔλε. *Virgil*: Et prædulce decus PRIMO certamine. (2) *Dr. Jones*: 'From *πρῶλις*, a foot-soldier.' But *Æ* should precede and not follow *U*. (3) In *Sanskrit prayaga*.

337.] ERINNYs. **Ἐριννύς*.

344.] GENER. *Beeman*: *Generis propagator*.

Forcellini: As introduced into the (*genus, eris*), family of the wife's father.

345.] SPONSA. One betrothed. *Spondeo* 1. 585.

347.] CONFERCIO. *φράσσω, πέφραχα*, whence *φραχίζω*, *φραχῶ*, *φαρχῶ*, *farcio*. *Liddell*: 'In Attic the letters are sometimes transposed; e. g. φάρασσαι for φράσσαι, πέφαργμαι for πέφραγμα, φαρκτός for φρακτός.' *Φαρκτός* is *farcetus, fartus*.

355.] CEU. As **Ἀπῶ*, **Ἀπ'*, *Ab*, *A*; so *καὶ εὔτε*, ('and as,') or *κεῦτε*, *κεῦτ'*, *κεῦ'*, *ceu*. (2) For *ce-ve*, as *Neve*, *Neu*. And *ce* is *χῆ*, i. e. *καὶ ἦ*, 'and as.' Thus *pe* is *πρ*.

356.] VENTER. **Ἐντερων, Φέντερων*.

357.] CATULUS. Riddle: 'Diminutive of *catus*: A young cat. Or for *caniculus*, a young dog.' But this last would be *canulus*. Rather for *canitulus*. But *catulus* seems to come from *γᾶτος*, formed from *γάω*, *γέγαα*: an offspring, like *γόνος* and *ἐκγονος*.

358.] FAUX. The gen. *φάρυγος* proves the obs. *φάρυξ*, whence *φάνυξ, faux*, as *proVidens, proVidens, prudens*. (2) Voss from *φάω*, to speak. *Virgil*: *Vox faucibus* hæsit.

SICCUS. As *Modicus, Unicus, Tetricus*, so *sitis, siticus, sitcus, siccus*. (2) From *σαῦκος*, a Syracusan word for *ξηρός*, in *Hesychius*.

361.] CLADES. As *Calamitis* from *κάλαμος*, so *clādes* from *κλάδος*: as said of the breaking of branches by a hurricane. Or from *κλαδάω*, *ᾶ*, to cut off young shoots. Or, as *A* is long, from *κλαστός*, (broken,) *κλαττός*, as **ρεμτός*, *ρεμτός*, *rēmus*. D, as *βατὼν*, *vaDum*: *menTior, menTax, menDax*.

364.] INERS, INERTIS. For *in-artis*, as *Inermis* for *In-armis*.

PASSIM. *Pando, pansum, passum*. In a scattered manner.

373.] FESTINO. Riddle: 'Perhaps from *fendo*, to push, thrust.' Through *fendo, fenstum, festum*. See on *Manifestus* 309. But rather *fendo* is to light on suddenly, and *festinus* is sudden, immediate, quick. (2) As *στίλγος*, *σφάγγος*, so *σΠευστός* and *σφευστός*, from *σπείδω* to speed. Hence (as *Σφάλλω*, *Fallo*), *festim, confestim, festinus, festino*. So *paDrum* from *παΤρον*. (3) From *ἔσται*, *ἔσται*, from *ἔω*, *ἔημι*, whence *ἔσμεν* from *ἔσμαι*. Hence *festim*, as *ῥίμω* from *ῥίπτω*.

SERUS. **Οψηρός, ὕψης*, from *ὕψē*, late. Hence *pserus, serus*, as *Πρύσις*, Tussis.

374.] SEGNIŦES. *Segnis* for *se-ignis*, without fire, cold, dull, torpid, without ardor of mind. As *Sudum* for *Se-udum*, *Secors*, &c. (2) Haigh from *ἔκνος*, prefixing S as in *Saxum*, *Sidus*. *Socnus, sognus*, as *κόκνος*, *cyGnus*; and *segnus*, as *νOster, vEster*; then adj. *segnis*.

379.] SENTIS. *Dumesnil* from *σέντης*, transp.

σῆντις, (as *πῆταω*, *πῆταο*), *sentis*: noxious, hurtful. (2) As from *ὀσηρὸς*, *ῥηρὸς* is *Serus*, 373; so from *ὀδυρντος*, contr. to *ὀδύντος*, (as *Parentis* from *Parlentis*) is *ῥέντος*, *sentis* as *ῥample*, *Sample*; *ῥpend*, *Spend*. (3) Written, as it is pronounced, *sentis* for *centis* from *κεντέω*, *ῶ*.? (4) Some from *sentio*, quoting the pun of Plautus: 'Nihil sentio. Non enim es in *senticio*; ἐὸν non *sentis*.' But?

380.] *NITOR*. See on 1. 144.

TREPIDUS. *Festus*: '*Trepit*, *vertit*: unde *trepidus*, quia turbatione mens vertitur, (*τρέπεται*). Or *trepo* was in a passive sense, to be routed as in battle; and *trepidus*, one in that state of confusion and alarm. *Trepo* might have been formed also from *τρέω*, *tremo*; as *λάας*, *laPis*; *δαΐς*, *daPis*.

381.] *CERULUS*, *CÆRULUS*. Euphoniously for *cælulus*, (much as *meRidies* for *meDidies*), from *cælum*. Of the color of the sky.

382.] *SECUS*. As 'close by,' from *sequor*, like *Secundum* for *Sequundum*.—As 'otherwise,' from *ἐκās*, far from, far from the case in hand, as *ἔπτα*, Septem. But others from *seco*, to divide. — *Secus* means also 'badly' i. e. far from what is right or true. *Seciūs* is 'less,' and is the same by abbreviation as *sequius*, worse, from *sequor*, one who follows: as in 'Nulli *secundus*' from *sequor*. The E before QU can be long, as the I in *Ilquidus* i. e. *liqVidus*.

383.] *DENSUS*. *Δανός*, *dansus*, as in *taNgo*, *fraNgo*, *truNcus*; and *densus*, as *grAssus*, *grEssus*.

391.] *CŪMO*. From *coma*, or *κομάω*, *ῶ*.

393.] *ACCOMMODO*. *Commodus* is, being done (*cum modo*) with just measure or proportion. *Cicero* has 'bono modo.' Thus *Comminus* is *Cum manu*. *Commodo* is to supply or fit out in a proper manner. *Arnold* explains *commodus* 'commensurate with.'

398.] *ORCUS*. From *ὄρκος*: as being sworn by. *Forcellini*: It was a great matter of conscience to swear by Pluto and by *Styx*. *Homer*: *Στυγὸς ὕδωρ ὅστε μέγιστος Ὀρκος*. (2) From *ἐρκω*, *ἐορκα*, *coërceo*. *Horace*: *Satelles Orci Tantalum coërcet*: Pluto ter amplum *Geryonem compescit undā*.

400.] *TURPIS*. Ugly, filthy. Transposed from *τροπῶ*, to turn, as *Torqueo* from *τροχάω*. From which we turn in disgust, *aversamur*, *ἀποτρεπόμεθα*. So *ἀπότροπος*, from which one turns away.—Or thus: turned aside, awry, distorted.

401.] *RURSUS*. For *retroversus*, *retrorsus*. As *Prorsus* is *Proversus*.

402.] *INVITUS*. From *ἐπισῆντις*, formed from *βία*. As *Vivo* from *βιάω*. (2) From *vieo*, *viētum*, *vitum*, whence *Vitis*, *Vitilis*. Tied and bound. (3) From *vito*, to avoid. (4) The obsolete *vitus* from *πεισῆντις*, *πειτῆντις*, persuaded. As *Πολεύω*, *Voluo*, *Volvo*.

406.] *TENER*. *Τένερος*, *Τέμερος*, (as *σκεπιῶ*, *Specio*) gen. of *τέρην*, *tener*. (2) From *τείνω*, *τενῶ*. Which can be extended, pliant, yielding.

407.] *SPECIES*. From *specio*, as *Facio*, *Facies*. The look or appearance.

415.] *EXERCITUS*. From *exerceo*. Well exercised. *Nepos*: *exercitissimum exercitum*. *Gibbon*: So sensible were the Romans of the imperfection of valor, without skill and practice, that in their language the name of an army was borrowed from the word *exerceo*.

417.] *CONFLIGO*. See *Afflictus* 1. 452.

419.] *FUNDUS*. See on 1. 58.

421.] *AGITO*. *Ago*, *agitur*.

422.] *MENTIOR*. Allied to *commentus* from *comminiscor*. See on *memini* 1. 203. (2) As *splēndeo* from *σπληνδέω*, *meNtiōr* for *metiōr* from *μητιῶμαι* to devise. (3) *Hall* from *mens*, *mentis*: since *mentior* supposes the *mens* or intention, 'mendacium dico' does not.

423.] *AGNOSCO*. For *ad-gnosco*. *Γινώσκω*, *gnosco*, *nosco*. So *Cognosco*, *Ignosco*.

424.] *ILICET*. For *er licet*, as *Videlicet* is *Videre licet*. You may go: as said by the public crier in dismissing the assembly. As after this it was immediately dissolved, *ilicet* meant, immediately. It means also, It is all over with us, like *Actum est*: It is too late, you may go.

428.] *PEREO*. To go, pass or run through, or to be quite gone, or to go to thorough destruction. So *Perdo*, and *Intereo*, *Interficio*, *Interimo*.

430.] *INFULA*. From *ἐμφύω* to cling to. As *priMeePs*, *priNeePs*. (2) As *carnUfex* for *carnIfex*, *bidUum* for *bidIum*, *infula* for *infilā* from *filum*. *Festus*: *Infulæ sunt filamenta lanæ*. The U is short, but so E in *pejōro* from *jūro*: the O in *anchōra* from *ἄγκυρα*.

431.] *CINIS*. *Κόνις*.

433.] *VITO*. From *φείδω*, *φείδομαι*, to draw back or from. Much as from *Πείθω* is *Fido*. (2) As *Moveo*, *Movito*, *Muto*; *Providens*, *Proīdens*, *Prudens*; *so fugio*, *fugito*, *fuito*, *fuito*, *vito*.

VICIS. Properly, a succession or exchanging; one thing corresponding to another, taking turns with another, as in *Vicissim*. From *φεικῶς*, like, or even *φικῶς*, as *ἵκελος* is found as well as *ἐκελος*. However, *Vitium* is from *Αἴτιον*, *tīmor* from *δεμδρ*, *ita* from *εἶτα*.—Or, as *Dr. Jones* understands *εἶκω* here, to yield: That gives way to another coming in turn. Thus *Vicarius* is one who supplies another's room in his absence.

434.] *MERO*. 1. 74.

437.] *PROTINUS*. *Pro*, i. e. *porro*, *tenuis*.

438.] *NUSQUAM*. See *Nullus* 1. 184.

440.] *INDOMITUS*. *Δαμῶ*, *domo*.

442.] *PARIES*. Haigh well from *πέρας* gen. of *πέρας*, a boundary. As *μενέω*, *māneo*. Or

πέρας transp. to *πάρος*, as *πεῖραι*, *ῥάτῃ*; *ἄνερμος* animus. (2) From *πέρω*, *πῆρῶ*, to run through, and so divide. A partition wall. (3) As *ἐνάπια*, in Homer, ('*parietes*,' Clarke,) are the inner walls fronting those who enter, so *paries* from *πάρος*, in front of. (4) From *par*, *paris*. From the equality of the parallel walls of a house. *ἰσότητος* is found in the Schol. of Il. A. 306. Homer has *τοῖχου τοῦ ἐτέρου*, *pariete ex adverso*, Clarke. (5) As *τείχος*, *τοῖχος*, a wall, are allied to *τέχω*, *τίκω* whence *ἀρχιτέκτων*, so *paries* from *paro*, 'instruo, molior' (Forcell.). Cæsar: *Turres testudinesque parare ac facere cœperunt*.—Or, (as Specio, Species; Facio, Facies,) from *pario* in its primitive sense, to bring to view, make, just as *τέκα*, *τίκτω*, *τεύχω* are all allied, and produced not only *τέκος*, *τέκνον*, &c. but *τείχος*, *τοῖχος*.

SCALA. *Scando, scandula, scala*, much as *Vexillum, Velum*. Virgil: *Scalis ascendere muros*.

POSTIS. A door-post. Simply, put or placed up, fixed, from *positus, postus*. Forcellini defines it 'lignum aut lapis ERECTUS ab utroque latere portæ.' (2) Voss from *post*: 'Propriè in janua dicuntur ANTES et postes: ANTES ANTE, postes post stant.' Ainsworth: 'Quod post ostia stat.'

443.] SINISTRA. *Sinister* from *sino*, to let alone, as Sequor, Sequester. Thus 'the right hand,' says Horne Tooke, 'is that which we use in preference, when one hand only is employed. And the LEFT hand is that which is LEAVED, LEAV'D, LEFT, or which we LEAVE out of use on such occasions.'—Festus and Servius take it as applying to the auguries, and understand '*sinistrum augurium*' as 'quod Deus *sinat* fieri.' (2) *Sinister* for *sirister* (as do Rum, do Num,) from *ἀπίστερος*, as *Sicharbas* from Ἀχάρσας. (3) From *sine astris*?

444.] PRENSO. *Prehendo, prehensum, prensu*.

445.] TURRIS. *Τύρις*. Æ. *τύρρις*.

451.] INSTAURO. *Σταυρώω*, *ῶ*, *stauro*, to drive in pales with a view to prop up things falling or in a bad state. (2) From *στανυρός* as put for *σταερός* from *στάω*, stable or firm.

453.] USUS. *Utor* I. 64.

457.] SOCER or SOCERUS. For *secerus* from *ἐκύρος*, as Ἐπτά, Septem; Ἐλαιον, Oleum; pejEro from jUro.

AVUS. Ἀπὸς, ἀφὺς, *avus*, as *φάτης*, *Vates*.

459.] IRRITUS. *In*, not; *rātus*, thought of, purposed, determined, fixed.

463.] LABO. See on *Labor* I. 147.

469.] VESTIBULUM. From *Vesta*, as *Thuris*, *Thuribulum*; *Sto*, *Stabulum*. Servius: As being consecrated to *Vesta*. Ovid: 'Focus in primis ædibus antè fuit. Hinc quoque *vestibulum* dici reor: inde precando Dicimus, o *Vesta* quæ loca prima tenes.' For *Vesta* was called from *ἑστία*, focus. (2) Gellius from *ve, stabulum*, as in *Vescus*:

'Quia grande spatium et lata *stabulatio* erat ante ædes relicta.'

470.] EXULTO. *Exsulto*, from *salio, saltum*. To leap for joy.

471.] COLUBER. Haigh: 'From *κολύβη*, Æol. of *καλύβη*, a covering, cavern. As fond of holes and secret retreats.' So *Καλαμος, Κολομος*, whence *culmus*.

GRAMEN. From *γράφω*, to eat; through *γεγραµένον*. As *γράφσις*, grass, is referred by Eustathius to *γράφω, ἐθίω*. So *βοτάνη* from *βόω, βόσκω*. The ox that eateth grass, is frequently said in the Old Testament. (2) Dr. Turton: 'For *gradimen* from *gradior*, to creep along. From the extension of its roots.' Whence inoculation in grass.

472.] BRUMA. *Brevis, brevima, brevima*;—or *brevisissima*, as *Inferissima*, *Ima*. The short or shortest day or days in the year.

473.] NITIDUS. *Niteo* I. 473. As *Frigidus*.

474.] IUBRICUS. For *lubricus* from *lābor*, as *cAlco, cUlcita*; *insAlto, insUlto*; *Καλαμος, cUlmus*; Ἀῤῥων, Umbo.

BIPENNIS. Dumesnil: 'From *bis, pennu*, a pinnion, wing. A halbert, pole-axe.' In this last sense *penna* is metaphorical: Spread out like the two wings of a bird, much as *Alæ* is applied to the flanks of an army. Pliny uses *bipennis*, as having two wings. *Penna* is soft for *πεννᾷ* Æol. of *πτενᾷ*, i. e. *πτενᾷ* winged. (2) Others consider there was an old word *pinnus*, pointed, and refer it to the Celtic or to the Hebrew. Dr. Johnson says of our word *Pin*: 'From *pennum*, low Latin.'

481.] FIRMUS. From *ἔρμα, ἔρμα*, a prop, support. As *τεγγω, tingo*. (2) From *είρμος, ἑίρμος*, a row, order, connexion. Well connected and joined. (3) Riddle: 'From *fido*, for *fidimus, fidmus*.' As *meDidies, meRidies*; *aDcesso, aRcesso*.

482.] FENESTRA. From *φανίστρα*, formed from *φανίζω* from *φαίνω, φανῶ*, to open to view. Or at once from *φανῶ*, as *Sino, Sinistra*; Sequor, Sequestra.

487.] PLANGOR. As *pago, paNgo*; so *plaNgo*, to beat the body in grief, from *πλᾱγῶ* fut. of *πλᾱγῶ*.

488.] ULULO. Shortened from *ὀλολύω*. (2) Or from *ὕλαω, ὕλω*, to bark; redupl. *ὕλῳ*, as *Πολὺς, Ποπλὺς, Populus*; *τίλλω, Titillo*. Thus *ὕλακτω* is to howl. (3) Dumesnil from *ulula*, which has the same origin as *ululo*.

492.] ARIES. A corruption from *ἔρρας*, a ram, in Hesychius; or *ἔρρως* in Lycophron 1316. (2) From Ἀρης. As being belligerent.

493.] JANUA. From *Janus*, who presided over gates and entrances. Gloss. Philoxeni: '*Janus, Δυραῖος Δεός*.' Macrobius: 'Apud Græcos Apollo colitur *Δυραῖος*, ejusque aras ante fores suas celebrant. Apud nos *Janum* omnibus præse *januis* nomen ostendit, quod simile *Δυραῖω*, nam cum clavi

figuratur, quasi omnium portarum custos.' *Janus* seems to be Ζᾱνὸς Æol. of Ζηνὸς, as Ζυγόν, Jugum.

494.] *TRUCIDO*. From *trux*, *trucis*, much as the substantive Cupido. Or from *trucis* and *cedo*, as Occido. *Truciter cedo*.

496.] *AMNIS*. From *am* i.e. ἀμφί, and *no*, as Transno, Trano. From its circuitous course. Virgil: Domos qui prænatat amnem. Wachter calls this 'etymologia percommoda.' (2) *Ambi-eo*, *ambo*, *ambinen*, *ambinen*, (as Fulgimen, Fulmen), *ambininis*, *amnis*. Horace: Aut properantis aquæ per amenos ambitus agros.

499.] *STABULUM*. *Sto*, *statum*, *statibulum*, as *Thuris*, *Thuribulum*. Where cattle stand. Æschylus has βουστράδεις, Homer σταρδὸς ἵππος, Nepos 'stans jumentum.' *Stā*, as in *Statio*.

501.] *NURUS*. From νυδς, *nuus*, as εὔω, uRo.

503.] *THALANUS*. Θάλαμος.

504.] *BARBARICUS*. Βαρβαρικὸς.

505.] *DEFICIO*. *De* contradicts *facio*.

506.] *FORSITAN*. *Fors sit an*.

509.] *SENEC*. Ab ἔνος or ἔνος, a year, as in δεινός, πολύνος. Full of years, annosus. S as in Sidus, Sarcio; or as ἔξ, Sex. (2) *Senex*, *senicis*, for *seminez*, *seminecis*, with one foot in the grave.

512.] *AXIS*. See on Ala 1. 301.

513.] *JUXTÀ*. From *jungo*, *juncti*, *junctum*, *jux-tum*: joining on to. So *Conjux*.

LAURUS. Haigh from χλωρός, green, verdant: as Χλαῖνα, Læna. It is true that ὁ generally succeeds into the place of AU, as plAUdo, expAUdo; yet from Auriga 5. 146, Caurus 5. 126, Aurichalcum 12. 87, and this word (with perhaps others) we may conclude that occasionally the AU may have been adopted to give a fuller sound to the word. (2) Ainsworth derives *laurus* from *lavo*, *lavo*, as being of vast use in cleansing the blood, and as being in consequence used in the purifications, referring to Plin. 15. 39. (3) Δάφνος, *laurus*, is quoted in Stephens 3142, and Hesychius explains Δάφνη by Δάφνη as ὀδυσσεὺς became δαυσσεὺς, uLysses, and Δάκρυμα, Lacryma. It seems therefore not improbable, in coupling these together, that δάφνος or δάφνος was changed successively to *lavinus*, *laurus*, *laurus*. Thus Φάτης became Vates; caNmēn, caNmēn; aVceps, aUceps. Or thus: *lavinus*, *lavinus*, *laurus*.

516.] *COLUMBA*. Κολυμβῆς is a diver or dabchick, and *columba* is allied to it, from κολυμβῶ, to dive: From its swimming motion in the air. Ovid: Oscula dat blanda columba mari.

528.] *PORPICUS*. From *portus*, as Medicus, Modicus. Figuratively, but not more so than Ala applied to the flank of an army, Vomer to a ploughshare. Rudens to a rope, πτερύξ to the pinnacle of a building, &c. *Porticus* was a covered walk, a refuge from the sun and rain: made 'unbræ et

imbrum vitandorum causâ,' Forcell. The following are metaphorical uses of *portus*. Cicero: 'Hic locus est unus quò perfragiant: hic *portus*, hæc arx, hæc ara sociorum.' Ovid: 'Qui mihi confugiūm, qui mihi *portus* erat.' And its compound *opportunus*. (2) Many from *porta*. But I do not see the application of this word.

529.] *INFESTUS*. Like *infensus* 72, (and in the same sense,) from *fendo*, *fendi*, *fenstus*, *festum*, as Jungo, Junxi, Juxtum, Juxta, Juxtâ. (2) *In*, much; and *fastus*. Contemptuous. (3) *In*, not; *festus*, gay, pleasant.

538.] *DEBEO*. For *dehabeo*, as Præhabeo Præbeo, Deago Dego. Riddle says, To have any thing from one, hence to owe. Or *de* is the opposite of *habeo*, as in Deficio, and Debilis for Dehabilis. — Döderlein refers this and *debilis* to δέω, δέωω, to want. ?

542.] *ERUBEO*. Ἐρυθέω, Æ. ἐρυθέω, ῥυφέω, *rubeo*, as Ἐρετμὸς, ῥετμὸς, Remus: and as ἄρρω, amBo. — Others from *ruber*, *rubrus*, and this from ἐρυθρός, ἐρυφρός, ῥυφρός.

SEPULCRUM. From *sepelio*, *sepultum* 265, as Fulcio, Fultum, Fultierum, Fulcrum.

544.] *ICTUS*. As πέρκω was a new verb from πέφυκα, πεφρίκω from πέφρικα, &c. so from ἔω, ἤσω, εἶκα could be a verb ἔκω, whence *ico*: the aspirate dropt, as in Uleus, Apto, Equus, &c. Ἐω or ἔμω is to throw, smite. (2) Haigh: 'Ab αἰκῶ for αἰκίζω, to treat indignantly, beat with stripes.' (3) Cut down from *facio*, *iacio*.

545.] *RAUCUS*. *Ravus*, *ravicus*, as Teter, Tetrus, Tetricus; and *raucus*, as aViceps, aUiceps. And, as Cado, Cadivus; Protero, Proterivus, Protervus; so *rado*, *radivus*, or *rasum*, *rasivus*, *ravus*: Speaking in a scraping, grating manner. (2) Others refer *raucus* to κραυγή, whence κραυγάζω, to croak.

546.] *UMBO*. Stephens: 'It seems to be formed from ἄμωον, though they take the former to mean the center or ὀμφαλὸς of the shield, and not the projecting rim.' Thus Ἄγκος, Ὀγκος and Uncus; and N dropt, as in Πλάτων, Plato.

549.] *NARRO*. Ainsworth: 'From *gnarus*; and understood by Velius, notum or *narum* facio, Scal. Gnarrat, narrat, διηγείται, Vett. Gl. Gnarruisse, narrasse, Fest.' Thus Gnoscō, Nosco. And *gnarus* as in *ignarus* 1. 198. Or the older form is *gnaruris*, whence *gnaruro*, *gnarro*, *narro*. To make cognizant of.

550.] *ALTARE*. Ab *altus*, as Alvear, Alveare. The sacrifices on the *altare* were made to the Dii Superi, and on high places, or, with Festus, in ædibus à terrâ exaltatis: those on the Ara were made to the Inferi, and in low places, or, with Festus, in effossâ terrâ. (2) Ab *altu ara*. Compare Aurora 1. 751.

553.] CAPULUS. From *capio*. By which we lay hold of.

554.] EXITUS. Ab *exeo*, *exitum*, as *aditus*, *obitus*.

557.] TRUNCUS. James Bailey: 'Trunco from τρύνω, Æol. for τρύχω. As τάγα, (whence τεταγών,) taŊgo.' Τρύχω is to destroy, consume. Some deduce *trunco* from *trux*, *trucis*, like *Trucido*. *Truncus* i.e. *truncatus* is dismembered, and as a substantive is said of a tree dismembered of its roots and branches. But Voss says: 'Truncus from τρέχνος, (τρέρχος,) which in Hesychius is the same as *truncus*.' But τρέρχος is explained a bough, twig, branch, shoot.

573.] COMMUNIS. Having (*munia*) duties, offices, or privileges in common. So *Immunis*. See on 1. 7.

577.] SCILICET. For *scire licet*, as we say To wit i.e. to know. So *Videlicet*.

578.] TRIUMPHUS. Θρίαμβος.

585.] EXSTINGUO, EXTINGUO, and RESTINGUO. From σπινῶ fut. of στίῶ, like *Expungo*, to expunge. N as in *tago*, taŊgo. (2) From *tingo*. Ovid: *Tingere* in amne faces. But thus the S is not accounted for.

590. PURUS. From the nom. πῦρ. Fire is pure in itself, as Pindar: πυρὸς ἀννόταται πάγαι. And it purifies, as in the Psalms: Purified seven times in the fire.

594.] EXCITO. *Cio*, *citum*, whence *Cito*, *Suscito*. See 1. 541.

602.] INCLEMENTIA. *Clemens* soft for *ilemens*, much as *sCintilla* for *sPintilla*, or the T turned into the Æolic K, 3. 537. *Tlemens* shortened from *τλησιμενής*, formed like *τλησικάρδιος* and *πρηιμενής*. (2) For *ilemens* from gen. *τλήμονος*, patient. (3) *Clemens* from gen. *κλήμιμονος*, formed from *κηλέω*, *κεκήλημαι*, *κλήμιμων*: charmed, appeased. Or *κλήμιων* from *κλάω κέκλημαι*, to break, whence *κλήμα* a vine broken off. As *Silius* has *Fractus furor*, Suetonius *Fractæ iræ*.

605.] HEBETO. *Hēbes* from *ἀέης* explained *ἀσύνετος*, *ἀνόητος* by Hesychius and Suidas. The H added as in *Haurio*, Honor. E, as in *brEvis* from *brAχός*, *dEnsus* from *δAσός*.

606.] CALIGO, ÆRE. From *λύγη*, darkness; whence *καταλυγῶ*, ὦ, *καλλυγῶ*, as *καλλείπω* for *καταλείπω*. The L dropt, as M in *squaMma*, *squaMa*. (2) As *κασιγῶ* for *κατασιγῶ*, so *καταχλύνω*, (whence *κατάχλυσις*, *caligo*: Steph.) and *καχλύνω*, whence *cachligo*, as *Orior*, *Origo*: for softness *caligo*, as *Χλαίνα*, *Læna*. (3) From *halo*, for *haligo*: C prefixed, as perhaps in certain words mentioned on Cura 1. 208.

609.] FUMUS. Liddell: 'Θυμιάω, (δῦμα,) to burn so as to produce smoke.' And Donnegan: 'Ἀναθυμιάω, to cause smoke to ascend.' This from

δῦμα, Æ. φῦμα, whence *fumus*. Or *θυμός*, from meaning spirit, could mean vapor, smoke; Æol. *φυμός*, *fumus*.

618.] SUSCITO. See on vs. 594.

621.] SPISSUS. Scheid: 'From the same root as *πίσσα*, pitch.' Rather S was prefixed, as in *Σμικρός*, *Σκίδνημι*, *Σμάραγδος*. (2) Ainsworth: 'From *σπίζω*, whence *σπιδόεις*.' Hesychius explains *σπιδέν* by *πικνόν*, *σπιδόν* by *πικνόν*, *πεπηγός*. Then from fut. *σπίσω* might be *σπισός*, *spissus*; see Crassus 5. 469. Or from *σπίζω* was *σπιζός*, and *spissus*, as *μάζα*, *maSSa*.

626.] ORNUS. Ab *δρεινός*, *δρνός*, mountainous. The mountain ash. Virgil: *Nascuntur montibus orni*.

629.] NUTO. Νεύω, *nuo*, *nutum*.

638.] EXILIUM. And *Exul*, *Exulis*. To be banished (*ex solo*) from the land, as *Extorris*, *Ex terrâ*. Plautus: *Scelerati exules sunt*, etiam si *solum non mutârunt*. (2) Ab *ἐξελάω*, ὦ, to expel. (3) Ab *exsilio*, to hasten out, like *Insilio*.

INTEGER. In; *tūgo*, *tango*. Intact, untouched, *ἄθικτος*.

639.] SOLIDUS. Ab ὅλος, whole; *sōlus* as 'Τῆρ, Super: and *solidus*, as *Vivus*, *Vividus*.

646.] JACTURA. The throwing away. From *jacio*, *jactum*.

647.] INUTILIS. *Utor*, *utilis*, as *Docilis*.

659.] PLACEO. See on 1. 127.

663.] OBTRUNCO. See on vs. 557.

670.] HODIE. *Hoc die*.

683.] APEX. A woollen tuft or tassel worn by the High-priest on the top of his cap; and then any top or tip. From *apio*, which on 1. 430. From its being tied with thread, or, with *Wachter*, from its binding the head, like *Διδάμηνα*.

686.] RESTINGUO. See on vs. 585.

689.] PRECIS. *Præcor* for greater rapidity for *prôcor*, as *γOνν*, *gEnu*; *tOsta*, *tEsta*; *dâbam* for *dâbam*. See on 4. 534. (2) Corrupted from a verb *παρείχομαι*, *πρέχομαι*, to beg from. (3) From *βρέχομαι*, to be bedewed i.e. with tears, as Lat. *imploro*, to beg with tears. Euripides: *διάδροχον τὸδ' ὅμμ' ἔχεις*, and Nonn. Jo. 55. 5: *διάδροχος δάκρυσι*. Pr for Br, as *Premo* 1. 54: *Pratum* 6. 674.

694.] STELLA. Ἀστήρ, acc. *ἀστέρα*, whence *asterula*, *astella*, *stella*.

697.] LIMES. A cross-road, cross-path, by-road; from *limus*, transverse. Ovid: *Sectus in obliquum limes*. And, these by-roads being natural boundaries between properties, *limes* was a boundary. (2) Some refer *limes* to *limen*, *liminis*, as *Sanguen*, *Sanguinis*, *Sanguis*. As the opening to and exit from a field or estate. 'Nam agrorum divisores in singulis Centuriis singulos *limites* constituebant, ut agri et mensuræ et itineris causâ pervii essent.'

Forcell. (3) *Limes* for *limes*, from *litem* *em* i. e. *adimo*. As 12. 898: *Saxum, Limes agro positus, litem ut discerneret agris*. (4) Dumesnil: 'From *λείμμα*, reliquie, locus divisionis.' ?

698.] **SULPHUR**. For *salphur* or *salpur*, from *ἄλς*, *πυρός*: as compounded partly of fossil salt, and as being inflammable. S, as Ὑπερ, Super; U, as cAlco, cUlcita; PH, as bosPHorus for bosPorus. (2) From *δύσπυρον*, *δύσπυρον*, taken in the sense of all-fiery. U, as Ὀγκος, Uncus. (3) From *ἔλπος*, oil, in Hesychius: *Ἄε. ἔλπος*: sulphur being bituminous. S added as in Sidus; U for E, as vEllo, vUlus.

710.] **VESTIGIUM**. As *Fastigo* and *Fastigium* from *Fastus, vestigo* and *vestigium* from *vestis*. Forcellini: 'It seems to have been from *vestis*. For formerly not only women, but men also wore long garments, and so a mark was left not only of their feet, but also of their clothes, by persons walking. This was the reason, why, though in the first instance there was left only a mark of the feet, yet the word was called from the clothes.' We have *ἐλκεχίτωνες Ἀχαιοὶ* in Homer, and we have the expression To draggle one's clothes. (2) Or from *ve* and *stigo*, whence *instigo*, to prick, mark, as *Vescus, Vereor*. (3) Supposing that *βάω, βαίνω* made *βέσσηται* as well as *βέσσηται* whence *ἀμφισβητέω*, as *βήσσα* from *βέσσησαι*, from this could be *vestigium*, as *Borō, Voro*, and *Fastigium* above.

713.] **TUMULUS**. From *tumeo*, as *Capulus*.

715.] **CUPRESSUS**. *Κυπάρισσος*.

720.] **ABLUSO**. *Λούω, luo*.

LEO. *Λέων*.

722.] **PELLIS**. From *φελλς*, the bark of the cork tree. *Φελλς* is also that with which books are covered. Hence *pellis*, the outside covering of animals. 'Πέλλα, whence Lat. *pellis*, J. Poll. 10. 57.' Thus state the Editors of Valpy's Stephens DLVI., where Schæfer has *πελλίς*, and refers to Ruhnke. Ep. Cr. 188. Toup. Opusc. 1. 334. 388. Jacobs. Anth. 7. 113.

723.] **PASSUS**. From *pando, pansum, passum*. A pace made by stretching out the leg.

725.] **OPACUS**. Varro has 'Terra, *Ops*,' and Macrobius 'et terram, *Opem*.' From *ops, opis*, in this sense of earth, Scaliger deduces *opacus*, as *Merus, Meræus*. That is, in or under the earth, like *χθόνιος*, subterranean, and therefore dark. (2) Or from *ὀπη*, a den. Hebr. 11. 38: *πλανώμενοι σπηλαίους καὶ ὀπαὶς τῆς γῆς*. Thus 'in secret, in a

dark place of the earth' Isa. 45. 19, is explained by Poole 'in obscure cells and caverns of the earth.' (3) Dumesnil from *operio*, for *operacius*. As 'Temulentus for Temetulentus, &c.' (4) Some suppose a prefix of O to *παχὺς*, as in *ὀσελς, ὀδᾶξ, ὀκλᾶξ*, &c. 'Valdè densus,' says Scheid. The penultima is long; so some derive *persōna* from *persōno*. Vice versâ, *anchōra* from *ἀγκῦρα*.

736.] **AVIUS**. See on 1. 537.

739.] **LASSUS**. *Lacio, lacsus, lassus*, as *Jubeo, Jubus, Jussus*. Importuned, excited, worried, like *Fatigatus* from *Fatim-ago*, much the same as *lacio, lacsso*. Thus Forcellini explains *Fatigo*, 'vires urgendo instandoque cuipiam adimo, lasso.' (2) *Labor, labus, lassus*. Worn out by slipping and stumbling. (3) As aSSis was said as well as aXis, *lassus* for *laxus*, unbent, unstrung, thus applied to the body and the mind.

752.] **PRINCIPIUM**. See on 1. 488.

758.] **EDAX**. *Ab edo, ἔδω*.

761.] **VACUUS**. *Vaco* 1. 373. So *Mutuus*.

ASYLUM. Ἀσυλον.

770.] **ITERUM**. From *ἔτερον*, a second time.

(2) Dumesnil from *itero, āvi*, a frequentative of *eo, ivi, itum*.

775.] **DEMO**. *De-emo*: 1. 216.

776.] **INDULGEO**. Soft for *indurgeo*, as *κλίσανος* for *κρίσανος, βλεμεάινω* for *βρεμεάινω*, *piLgrim* for *piRgrim* from *peRegrinus*. D inserted as in *proDest, proDit*. Not to press upon, not to urge severely. (2) For *indulgeo*, not to be cold towards, as *insAlto, insUlto*. Seneca: *Julius notus frigore*. Horace: *Frigore te feriet*. (3) For *indulgeo*: from *dulcis in*. (4) From *ἐνδουλκέω*, from a word *ἐνδουλκένω, ἐνδεδούλευκα*.

780.] **ARO**. Ἀρόω, ἀρῶ.

791.] **TENUIS**. From *τένω, τενῶ*, to stretch out, make long and thin: or from *τανᾶς*, as *Suidas*: *Ταναυφῆ· λεπτοῦφῆ*.

792.] **CONOR**. As *πωλέομαι* from *πολέω*, and *στροφάομαι* from *στρέφω*, so *κινῶμαι* or *κινάομαι*, *οὔμαι* or *ῶμαι*, *conor*, from *κινέω*, to haste, hurry, whence *ἐγκινέω*, explained by Hesychius *ἐνεργῶ, πονῶ*; also *ἀγκινέω*, explained in VV. I.L. *μετὰ σπουδῆς ἐνεργῶ*: also *διακινέω*. (2) Voss from *κανῶν*, i. e. *περιδινεῖν*: from *κῶνος*, a spinning-top. To go round and round, beat about, in carrying a point.

BRACHIUM. Βραχίον.

797.] **INVENIO**. To come upon, find.

BOOK III.

11.] EXUL. See on 2. 638.
20.] AUSPEX. For *avispez*, from *avis*, *specio*. One who observes birds. Like Augur.

22.] CORNEUS. *Cornus*, from *cornu*. Ob *cornuam* duritiam, says Pliny. So Turton: From the hardness of its wood and branches which are like horn. And so used for spear-shafts and bows.

23.] VIRGULTUM. *Virga*, *virgula*, *virguletum*, as *Salicis*, *Salicetum*, *Salietum*. And, as *Fabrica*, *Manica*, so *vireo*, *virica*, *virca*, *virga*. So *θάλλω* from *θάλλω*.

MYRTUS. *Μύρτος*.

24.] VIRIDIS. From *vireo*. *Vireo* for *vireo*, as *vigeo* for *vigeo*, *liber* for the old *IEber*; and *vireo* from *ἦρ*, *ῥῆρ*, the spring, as *fēra* from *φῆρα*, timor from *δειμὸς*, ita from *Εἷτα*, *jēcur* from *ἥκαρ*. Or from *εἶαρ*, *εἶρ*, *εἶρέω*; or *εἶαρ*, *εἶαρος*, *εἶαρέω*, *εἶρέω*, *vireo*, as *Αἶσιον*, *Vitium*. To be fresh and green as in the spring, like *Verno*.

25.] RAMUS. Much as *ῥετμὸς*, *Remus*, is *ῥαμνος*, *ῥάμνος*, *ῥάμνος*, *ramus*. So our *Rice* from *Oriza*: and *δῆτᾶ*, *oSSa*. (2) From *ῥάδω*.

27.] RADIX. Voss: 'From *ῥάδις*. But *ῥάδις* is a branch or twig. True: but, as the higher part of a tree spreads out into branches, so the lower part into fibres and little branches.' *Radícula* however would have been more appropriate. (2) Perott 'à *radendo* terram.' As *Matrix*, *Apex*.

28.] GUTTA. *Χυτᾶ*, *χυτᾶ*, poured, shed.

29.] TABUM. From *tabeo* like *Tabes*. A melting or wasting away by infectious disease; corrupt moisture; diseased state of the body.

31.] LENTUS. As *Sanctus* for *Sancitus*, *Planta* for *Planāta*, *Liberatus* for *Liberatus*, so *lentus* for *lenitus*, made soft, mild, or unruffled; hence still, slow, hard to move, sticky.

VIMEN. From *vicio* to bind, whence *Vitis*: 2. 133. So *Numen*.

33.] CORTEX. As *κορυμὸς* from *κέκορμαι* perf. of *κείρω*, so from *κέκορται* is *κορτὸς*, *curtus* and *cortex*. A tree's rind cut off, as *δῶρον* from *δέρω*. Budæus explains *κείρω* by 'erado, stringo:' thus *cortex* is *Strictus*. (2) Beeman for *cortex* from *contego*: as the covering of the tree. Somewhat as *cañmen*, *cañmen*.

34.] VENEROR. Dacier: 'Properly, I sacrifice to *Venus*, adore *Venus*.' Hill: 'It denominates the worship paid to every deity by what is addressed to one.'—But Scaliger thus: 'Observantia

prosequor ob *venerem* i. e. *venustatem*.' Compare *Fœnus*, *Fœneror*. (2) *Venero* (for Plautus uses it actively) from *ῥενορᾶ*, as to Respect from *Respicio*. E, as *ἄσπῳρος*, *aspēr*. (3) *Vereor*, *verinor*, *venitor*, *veneror*. (4) Scheid from *ῥένος*: To pay regard to years. V, as *Vetus* from *ῥετος*.

36.] RITE. Allied to *ritus*, *ῥητὸς*, as *ῥήγμα*, *rima*; *ῥύμῃκα*, *formica*. Thus in the form *ῥητοῖς* *ῥερασι*, with prescribed or specified prerogatives. (2) From *ῥυτὸς*, flowing, i. e. in a regular order; allied to *ῥυθμὸς*, order, method, rhythm.—Or *ῥυτὸς*, kept, preserved, as formed from *ῥύομαι*. *Euripides*: *ἀρχαῖον νόμον σώζονσα*. (3) In Sanskrit *riti*.

37.] NIXUS. *Nitor*, *nitsus*, *nissus*, *nizus*, as *ulySSes*, *ulyXes*.

41.] LACERO. From *λακίς*, a rent; or *λακέω*, to burst in pieces.

43.] STIPES. *Στύπος*.

MANO. From *μᾶνός*, rare, scanty, few. To fall in drops.

46.] INCRESCO. *Cresco* for *crassesco*; or for *crebresco*, explained Augesco in 12. 407; or for *crudesco*, explained 'to increase' by Martyn on *Georg.* 3. 504.

47.] ANCEPS, ANCIPITIS. *An* for *am*, (as in *Anfractus*), *ἀμφι* or *ἀμφίς*: *caput*, *capitis*, or *capio*, *capitum*. With two heads; also, seizing and drawing us both ways, doubtful.

50.] ALO. The obs. *ἄλω*, the root of *ἄλδω* and *ἄλθω*.

52.] OBSIDIO. Ab *obsideo*. A sitting before a place. Virgil: *Obsidere portas*. Hence *obsessus*.

60.] IDEM. For *isdem*, as in *Pridem*, *Tantumdem*. Priscian thinks that *dem* is for *dēmum*. Or for *tandem*. Or from *Gr.* δ' *ἄν*.

61.] POLLUO. *Porro*, as in *Portendo*, *Porricio*; and *luo*, *λούω*, to wash. *Porro*, says Riddle, denotes opposition or exception: on the contrary. Thus *polluo* is the reverse of *luo*, to be far from cleansing; as *Ne* in *Nescio*, *De* in *Deficio*, *a* in *aruo*. (2) For *pelluo* from *perluo*. *Luo* to dissolve, rot, spoil, whence *lues*. As *pOndus* from *pEndo*. Cicero: *Ut eos ludos hæc lues impura pollueret*. (3) Some refer to *φολύνω* in Hesychius: but this should be *φορύνω*: Steph. 10249.

63.] MANES. From *μᾶνός*, thin. Ovid calls them 'tenues animæ,' Horace 'levem turbam,' (2) From *manus*, good. *Boni genii*, says Voss. See on 1. 110. Ainsworth: 'Horace calls them

Deos, Cicero Dios, Lucretius Divos and Semideos.

66.] **TEPIDUS.** Τέπω was an old form of τύφω to smoke, smoulder, whence is τέφρα cinders. Liddell says: 'Τέφρα, (τύφω,) ashes.' But clearly there was an old form τέπω to account for τέφρα. From this τέπω or τεπέω is τεπεο, as πρόσφορος, prosPerus. Yet Haigh deduces τεπεο from τύφω, fut. 2. τυφῶ or τυπέω, as pejEro from perjUro. (2) In Sanskrit *tapa* is *tepor*.

CYMBIUM. Κυμβιον.

LAC, LACTIS. Γάλα, γάλακτος, γάλακτος, whence in Homer Γακτόφαγοι.

81.] **REDIMIO.** For *redimicio*, whence *Redimiculum*. From *amicio* i.e. *amjicio*, to cast round. D as in reDeo. (2) Soft for *redipio* from *apio*, to bind. M, as ὕπνος, so Mnus. (3) From a word *démio* from *déma*. (4) From *re-am-co*.

92.] **CORTINA.** Properly, a dyeing vat, for *crotina*, from χρώς, χρωτός whence χρωτίζω, to color, dye. Hence a vat, caldron, kettle, oracular tripod. (2) From *cors*, *cortis*, used like *cohors*, *cohortis*, for a coop for fowls, &c. which, from being usually round, gave to *cortina* the senses of vat, &c. So Ruina, Angina.

102.] **MONUMENTUM.** From *moneo*, as Documentum.

105.] **CUNABULUM.** *Cunæ*, from *cunio*, explained by Festus 'stercus facio,' i.e. from *cænum*, as pCæna, pUnio. 'In quibus pueruli cuniunt:' Faccioli. — Rather '*cunæ* is κοινά, immundæ,' Ainsw.

106.] **HABITO.** Ab *habeo*, *habitus* i.e. domum. Plautus: Quis isthic habet? So ἔχει Soph. Phil. 22. So To keep, at Cambridge.

107.] **RECORDOR.** From *cor*, *cordis*. To take to heart, and so often think of. 'Cum affectu cordis reminiscor:' Ainsworth. Gellius 18. 7. has: Isti versus quos habere cordi et MEMORIÆ operæ premium esse puto.

109.] **NONDUM.** *Necdum* 1. 25.

120.] **ALBUS.** Ab ἄλφος, (as ἄμφω, amBo,) explained *λευκός* by Hesychius and Suidas. Ἀλφός was also the white leprosy, and ἄλφισον pearl-barley.

125.] **BACCHOR.** To be frequented by the *Bacchæ*, the priestesses of *Bacchus*.

127.] **CYCLADES.** Κυκλάδες.

128.] **NAUTICUS.** Ναυτικός.

134.] **FOCUS.** From *φῶς*, as *σπέος*, speCus. Donnegan explains *φῶς* a blazing hearth. (2) *Foveo*, *fovicus*, *focus*. Ovid: At *focus* à flammis et quod *fovet* omnia dictus. So Medicus, Modicus. (3) From *Fóchos*, taken as that which holds or contains. (4) From a word *φάξ*, *φωγός*, from *φάγω*, to roast or boil.

135.] **FERÈ.** From *περί*, as ἀντί, antE. About,

as *περί τρισχιλίου*, about 3000. Almost, almost always, usually. I in *περί* is sometimes long by Arsis: Ἀμφὶ περί μεγάλ' ἰαχόν: so *ferè*. F, as Φαινόλης, Pænula. (2) Hand thus: *Firmè*, *fermè*, *ferè*. Credat Judæus!

136.] **OPEROR.** *Opus*, *eris*, 1. 436.

138.] **TRACTUS.** See on Latè 1. 163.

139.] **LUES.** From *λύω*, *luo*, to loosen, dissolve. Priscian: Quod eâ corpora solvantur. Or *luo*, in the sense of *diluo*, to dissolve, make fluid or thin: but this is *λούω*. *Lues*, as Cædo, Cædes. So Tabes.

141.] **STERILIS.** Stephens: 'From the old *sterus*, in Greek *στερός*, for which was written *στερρός*, *στείρος*. There was, however, an old word *στέρω*, whence *στερέω*, to deprive.' Or at once from *στερέω*.

STRUS. Σείριος.

147.] **ANIMAL.** A breathing thing: ab *anima*, breath.

170.] **DUBITO.** See on 1. 218.

172.] **ATTONITUS.** Thunderstruck, from *tono*.

173.] **SOPOR.** See on 1. 680.

176.] **STRATA.** Things strewed on others, coverings. See on 1. 422.

SUPINUS. See on 1. 476.

179.] **PANDO.** See on *Passus* 1. 480.

184.] **PORTENDO.** *Por* is *porro*, πόρρω. So *Porricio*.

189.] **OVO.** Referred by Plutarch to *ovis*: a sheep being sacrificed in the lesser triumph, a bull in the greater. (2) For *έvo*, as *νEos*, *noYus*. From *είδοι*, *evoe*, the Bacchaulian shout: or from *εὐδάω*, *εὐάσω*, *εὐάω*, *εὐά*. (3) From *αἶω*, *αἶτο*, to shout; as *Ὠνήρ* Æol. for Ἀνήρ. (4) Festus: 'A clamore, quem faciunt redeuntes ex pugna victores milites, geminatâ O literâ.'

196.] **CONTINUO.** Immediately; as (*con-tenens*) joining on with the present moment. *Continuus*, as *Mutuus*.

204.] **TOTIDEM.** *Tot idem*. (2) For *tot itidem*.

205.] **QUARTUS.** *Quater*, *quaterus*, *quatus*, *quartus*. (2) From *τέταρτος*, *τάρτος*, *quartus*, as in *Quater* and *Quatuor* 1. 94: 3. 537. So our Uncle from *Avunculus*.

207.] **NAUTA.** Ναύτης, ναῦτα; or *navita*, *navta*.

212.] **HARPUA.** Ἀρπυια.

217.] **PROLUVIES.** From *proluo*, to wash away, like *Diluvies*.

219.] **INTRO.** From *intrò*. Or *intrò eo*.

221.] **CAPRIGENUS.** Hesychius says: Κάπρια αἰξ. Τυρρήνιοι. That is, the Etrurians said *Κάπρια* for a goat. This is the Lat. *capra*. — But it seems not improbable, that, as *Μορφή* was transformed to *Forma*, *Σφάγανον* to *Φάσσανον*, *Δνοφεραι* to *Δενοφεραι*, *Tenebræ*; so *τράγος* was transposed to *γάτρος*,

Æol. γάπρος, as ταῶνος, Pavonis; στάδιον, σπάδιον, spatium; Πίττυρες for Τέσσαιρες: — whence caprus, as Γαρύρως, Corýtus.

228.] IMMUNDUS. *Mundus*, clean, neat; i. e. *mundus*, *muntus*, *mundus*, as mulCto, mulTo; and menTior, menTax, menDax. *Munctus*, like *Emunctus*, is 'emungendo purgatus,' as in the phrase 'Emuncta naris.' So *emunctus*, in eloquent speaking, is explained by Forcellini 'qui utitur oratione purgatâ, nitidâ.' *Munctus* then is 'nitidus,' and is from *mungo*, which, (like tago, taNgo,) is from μύγω, fut. of μύσσω: (Steph. 11151.) And from this is the world at large, that graceful arrangement of the universe of GOD, called *mundus*, like the Gr. κόσμος. Seneca: Dum NITIDUS certas *mundus* involvet vices. (2) Littleton deduces *mundus* from ἀμύαντος, ?

TETER, TETER. 'Utraque scriptio proba est,' says Forcellini. Hence from *tædet*, *tæditum* is *tæditer*, *tætere*. Forcellini explains 'tædet quotidianarum harum formarum' in Terence, I am disgusted with. And *tæter* is disgusting, offensive. (2) From τὰ ἐτέρω, on the left hand. (See Steph. 3883, 4.) To be rejected as ill-omened, abominandus, abominable.

239.] SPECULA. From *specio*. A look-out, as Σκόπελος from Σκοπέω.

241.] OBSCENUS. From *ob* or *obs*, as Subs in Substineo, Sustineo; and *caenum*, filth, which from κοῖνον, as κοῖλον, Cœlum. Acts xi: 'For nothing common or unclean,' &c. So κοινῶ, ᾧ, to pollute, whence ἐγκοινῶ, Inquinō. (2) As it also means ill-omened, unlucky, some refer it to *obscævinus*, from *scæva*, σκαῖα, on the left hand, which was thought lucky in Roman auguries. Plautus has 'bona scæva.' *Obs* here then contradicts. (3) Others from *scena*: As met with only on the stage. But what of the diphthong?

242.] PLUMA. Πτεῖλωμα corresponds to πτελωτός, πτελώσις. Hence πτελώμα, and πλώμα, as Πτενᾶ, Penna; and *pluma*, as φῆρος, fUris. See on Pumex 5. 214. (2) Haigh: 'From φλυμή, à φλόω, to trifle.' Any thing trifling or light.

244.] SEMESUS. *Semi-*, ἥμι-, as ἐξ, Sex. And ἔδο, ἔδω.

247.] JUVENCUS. *Juvenis*, *juvenicus*, as Unus, Unicus. (2) From *juvo*. As being now able to assist at the plough: like Jumentum.

257.] AMBESUS. I. e. circumesus. Ab ἀμφι, *ambī*, as ἀμφω, amBo. And ἔδο ἔδω.

MALA. For *maxilla*, as Axilla, Ala. *Mando*, ᾗre, *mansum*, *massum*, as Jubeo, Jubsum, Jussum; then *massilla*, and *maxilla*, as ulySSes, ulyXes; Nitor, Nitsus, Nissus, Nixus. (2) From μᾶσσω, ἔω, allied to μασσάομαι, to chew.

269.] GUBERNATOR. Κυβερνώ, guberno.

273.] ALTRIX. *Alo*, *alitum*, *altum*.

EXSECRO, EXECRO. For *exsacror*: from *sacer* or *sacrus*, devoted to the infernal gods, accursed. 274.] MOX. As niX for niVS, so *mox* for *moVS*, i. e. tam citò quàm te *moveas*, quamprimum te *moves* or *moveris*. As in a *Moment* of time, from *Moveo*, *Movimentum*. So Actutum 9. 255. See on viX 1. 34. (2) For *modis*, like sing. *modo*, just now.

CACUMEN. Ainsworth for *co-acumen*: 'Ubi *acumina* in unum coeant.' Compare Career 1. 54. (2) As Πολύς, Ποτολύς, Populus, and Τίλλω, Títillo; and Tetigi, Didici, &c.; so *acuo*, *acacuo*, *acacumen*, like *Acumen*. Then 'cacumen. I. e. *acuminatum*, pointed. The same redupl. occurs in the Gr. ἀκαχέλατο, &c. (3) The C prefixed to *Acumen*: See on 1. 208.

281.] OLEUM. Ἐλαιον.

PALESTRA. Παλαίστρα.

284.] GLACIALIS. *Glacies*, for *gelacies*, says Ainsworth. That is, from *gelu*. But this termination seems indefensible. Now Hesychius explains γλαύσσω by λάμπω, γλανῶν by λαμπρὸν, γλαῖνοι by τὰ λαμπρόσματα τῶν περιεφελαίων οἷον ἀστέρες. There were evidently then the words γλαῦν and γλαῖω, to shine; and from γλαῖω or γλαῖω could be *glacio*, to make to shine, specially with ice. C, as σπέος, speCus; φᾶος, faCis. And hence *glacies*, as Luo, Lues; Labor, Labes; Cædo, Cædes. See on Clarus 1. 284, and Gloria 2. 83.

288.] CARMEN. As Novi, Novimen, Nomen, so *cano*, *canimen*, *canmen*, and for softness *carmen*, as Genimen, Genmen, Germen.

289.] TRANSTRUM. *Transeo*, *transitum*, *transitrum*, *transtrum*, as Monstrum. (2) Θράνος, a seat; whence θρανίζω, θράνιστρον, *transtrum*.

291.] AERIUS. Ἀέριος.

294.] OCCUPO. Ab *occapio*.

297.] MARITUS. From *mas*, *maris*. And this, as B and M are commutable, from βᾶς, as βᾶτης is Equus amissorius; βιδᾶω is Equum admitto; and βινῶ, coëo, is referred to βαίνω. So Vas, Vadis is from φᾶς, pollicitus.

304.] CÆSPES, CESPES. From *cæsus*. Grass cut. Festus: Terra in modum lateris *cæsa* cum herbâ. Pes, as Sospes, Cuspis.

308.] CALOR. *Caleo* 1. 417.

324.] HERUS. *Herus* is not only the master of a family, but any master. Horace: Nam propriæ TELLURIS *herum*, &c. Hence *herus* from the old ἔρα, the ground, whence ἔραζε. Master of the land, as Dominus is master (domūs) of the house, but is said conversely of the land: as Horace: Terrarum dominos. H prefixed as in Haurio, Honor. (2) From εἶρω, ἔρω, whence ἐίρεπος is bondage, servitude. *Herus*, qui alios sibi in servitutem adserit.

CUBILE. From *cubo*, as Sedile.

326.] FASTUS. See on 1. 342.

341.] *ECQUIS.* For *et quis*. (2) For *en quis*, or *ecce quis*.

343.] *AVUNCULUS.* Ab *avus*, as *Homo*, *Homunculus*. *Pusillus avus*, says Scaliger.

345.] *INCASSUM.* *Cassus* 2. 85.

350.] *RIVUS.* From *ῥεῖος*, *ῥεῖφος*, poet. for *ῥεός*, a stream, as *dios*, *diVus*. (2) From *ῥύαξ*, as *ἄλωπηξ*, *ἄλωπηξ*, *vulpeS*.

352.] *FRUOR.* *Φορέομαι*, *φοροῦμαι*, transp. *φρονοῦμαι*, *fruor*. Like its compound *εμφορέομαι*, which, says Stephens, 'ponitur et pro *fruor*.' (2) Or from *ῥύομαι*, *ῥύομαι*, as *ῥήγος*, *ῥήγος*, *Frigus*. 'ῥύομαι, to draw to oneself, hence to take, enjoy, as *ἀπολαύω* from *λάω*, *λαδῶ*.

357.] *CARBASUS.* *Κάρπατος*.

358.] *QUÆSO.* *Quæro*, *quæsum*, (as *Curro*, *Cursum*), *quæro*, *quæso*.

359.] *INTERPRES.* *ETIS.* For *interpertis*: one who stands (*inter partes*) between parties in transactions of business. (2) From *pretium*. One who offers a price between parties. As, *parens* for *pariens*. (3) From *πράτης*, a vender. Gr. *μεσοπράτης*. *E* is short: but so in *prætium* from *πράτης*.

360.] *TRIPUS.* *Τρίπους*.

361.] *PRÆPES, PRÆPETIS.* *Qui petit loca præ aliis.* Thus *Impetus*. (2) From *πέτω*, *πέτομαι*, to fly. (3) From *πέτω*, *πίπτω*, to fall, whence *προπέτης*, headlong, fast.

362.] *PROSPERUS.* *Πρόσφορος*, profitable.

366.] *PRODIGIUM.* For *prodicium* from *dico*, as *dīcax*. *G*, as *πλάκα*, *πλάγα*. See the passage of Cicero on 2. 171.

382.] *VICINUS.* From *vicus*. One of your village, as *κομήτης*. So *πολίτης*, one of your city; *γείτων*, one of your part of the country. And *vicus* ab *oikos*, as *Oīnos*, *Vinum*. A collection of houses.

386.] *INFERNUS.* For *inferinus* from *inferi*. See on *Imus* 1. 84.

389.] *SOLLICITUS.* *Lacio*, *lacidum*, whence *laccio*. Hence *solicuitus*, *solicuitus*, and *solicitus*, as *sOboles* for *sUboles*. Excited, stirred up. (2) For *sollim* from *ῥον*; and *citus* from *cio*. Entirely roused. (3) *Citus* *à solo*. (4) *Solum cito*, as *Tibullus*: *Ferro sollicitavit humum*.

390.] *ILEX.* *Ἐλίξ*, poet. *ἐλίξ*, is the winding of ivy, and in *ilex* seems to be used as the oak round which it winds. Horace: *Arctiūs atque HEDERĀ procera astringitur ilex*. (2) For *illez*, as *Imus* for *Immus*, whence *Immo*. From *illicio*. Properly, attracting. *Quæ illicīt hederam*.

409.] *CASTUS.* From *careo*, *castum*, as *Mæreo*, *Mæstum*; *Queror*, *Questum*. *Careo* is to abstain, forbear. (2) From *χάω*, *κέχασται*, to retire. *Χαστοί*, οἱ ἀνακεχωρηκότες, says *Is. Voss*. (3) From *κέχασται*: to be adorned or distinguished (by virtue).

415.] *LONGINQUUS.* From *longè*, as *Prope*, *Propinquus*.

419.] *INTERLUO.* *Λυο*, *λούω*.

421.] *BARATHRUM.* *Βάραθρον*.

423.] *VERBERO.* *Ferio*, *feriber*, *ferber*, as *Tu-meo*, *Tumber*, *Tuber*. And *verber*, as *φάτης*, *Vates*. (2) Haigh: 'As made of small cords twisted and knit together. From *ἔρω*.' Or rather *ἔρω*, *ἔρω*, *Férew*. (3) 'For *θερῖν* from *δέρω*; *Æol. θερπύρ*:' *Salmas*.

425.] *EXERTO.* *Exserto*, from *sero*, *sertum*.

427.] *PRISTIS.* *Πρίστης* *Aristot.* *H. A.* 6. 12. Others read *πίστis* and *pistris*. *Steph. Thes.* 7965.

428.] *DELPHINUS.* *Δελφίς*, *ivos*.

CAUDA. *Caveo*, *cavida*, *cauda*, as *Aveo*, *Avida*; and *AViceps*, *AViceps*. By which animals protect themselves from their petty annoyers. Hence *Pliny* of elephants: *Ne in caudā quidem præsidium abigendo tædio muscarum*. (2) *Dr. Turton* from *cado*: 'Because it falls down behind.' *Cadiva*, *cadua*, *cauda*.

431.] *SEMEL.* For *simel*, as *Equus* from the *Æolic* *ἴκκος*, and *sEntio* for *sIntio*. *Voss*: 'Things which are done with one effort, are done *simul* and *semel*.' *Becman*: 'Unā, non divisim.'

432.] *CANIS.* *Κυνός* gen. of *κύων*.

433.] *PRUDENTIA.* *Providens*, *proīdens*, *prudens*, as *Ποιήν*, *pUnio*.

438.] *LIBENS, LUBENS.* *Libeo* from *λιπέω*, *ω*, the fut. 2. of *λίπω*, *cupio*. Thus *Forcellini* explains *libenter* by 'eupide.' Indeed, if I do any thing willingly and cheerfully, I must have a desire to do it. (2) It has been referred (by the same change as *Forma* from *Μορφή*, *Specio* from *Σκεπιά*), to *φιλέω*, transp. *λιπέω*, *libeo*, as *ἔμψω*, *amBo*. Thus *Forcellini* explains *libet* by Gr. *φίλον ἐστί*. Or *φιλεῖ* might have been used *Æolicè* as a neuter verb, 'it liketh me to go,' &c. as *Amos* 4. 5, 'It liketh you.'—*Priscian* states that the ancients used *lUbens*, as also *caruUex*, *pessUmus*: yet he seems to suppose that the *I* was prior. *Maittaire* p. 415: 'Priscian p. 8. *I* transit in *U*,' &c. Certainly *bidUm* passed into *bidUm*, *recIpere* into *recUpere*. (3) *Lubens*, *lubentis* from *λυφεί*, *λυφέντος*, an *Æolic* corruption of *λυθεί*, *λυθέντος*; compared with *Lat. expeditus*, i. e. promptus, paratus. But what of *libet*? (4) *Becman* refers to *Hebr. libba*, cor: others to *Germ. lieben*, to desire, love, and *Goth. liubs*, beloved: allied to which is our '*I* would as *lieve* do that as' &c.

444.] *NŌTA.* A mark or sign by which any thing may be known, from *nosco*, *nŏtum*. We have *cognitus* i. e. *cognŏtus*, and *agnitus*; and in other words *dīcax* from *dīco*, *edūco* from *dūco*; &c.

451.] *SITUS.* Position, from *sino*, *situm*, to let be, whence *situs*, *a*, *um*, situated.

454.] *QUAMVIS.* For *quantumvis*.

464.] *ELEPHANTUS.* *Ἐλέφας*, *avros*.

466.] LEBES. Λέβης.

467.] LORICA. From *lorum*, as *Amica*. As formerly made of raw leather or leathern thongs. (2) As from Μύρμηκα was Βύρμηκα, then Formica; so from Δώρηκα was doricæ, as Θεός, Deus; and lorica, as Δάκρυμα, Lacryma.

HANUS. From ἄμμα, from ἄπτω, to fasten. 'From which the hook is suspended.' Forcell. From ἄμυός, says Ainsworth. (2) Haigh: Ab ἄμη, a reaping-hook.?

TRILIX, TRILICIS. *Licium* from obs. *lix*, *licis*; and this from λίξ, Hesych. πλάγιος, oblique. Schneider brings these words together: 'Λιγξ, λίξ, λικέρως, λικρός, λικριφός, *licus*, *liquus*, *obliquus*.' Hence is *licium*. Voss: 'Quia OBLIQUUM stamini implicatur.' (2) Others from ἔλιξ, ἱκος, involved; from *ligo*; from *elicio*: but the quantities oppose. *Lix* however may be *ligans*, *ligs*.

468.] CONUS. Κῶνος.

471.] SUPPLEO. See *Impleo* 1. 215.

478.] NECESSO. From *ne cesso*, or *cedo*, *cessum*, as *Nefastus*, *Nequeo*. It is urgent, pressing: we must not loiter or withdraw. Justin: *Non timido*, *non ignavo*, *cessare* tum licuit.

480.] ULTRA. See on *Ultrò* 2. 59.

483.] SUBTEMEN. For *subteximen* from *texo*.—Dumesnil for *substamen*.?

484.] CHLAMYS. Χλαμύς.

512.] HORA. ὥρα.

515.] NOTO. See on *Nota* 444.

522.] HUMILIS. Low on the (*humus*) ground. As *Facilis*.

524.] SALUTO. To wish (*salutem*) health to.

534.] ASPERGO. From *adspargo*.

CAUTES. From *cavatus*, *cautus*, as *aUiceps*, *aUiceps*. As hollowed out by the waves. Horace has *Cavis saxis*. Dumesnil defines *cautes* 'a ragged rock, crag or cliff.' (2) From *caveo*, *cautum*. A dangerous rock to be guarded against by sailors. Cæsar: *Naves saxa et cautes timebant*.

537.] QUATUOR. Τέττορες, τέτορε, Æ. κέτορε, κέτορε, quatuor, as *μΕνέω*, *mAneo*. QU, as in *Colinus*, in *QUilinus*.

538.] TONDEO. See on 1. 702.

549.] ANTENNA, ANTENNA. From ἀναδεδεμένα, *andemna*, *antenna*, as *aDque*, *aTque*; σπονΔῆ, *sponTe*. (2) From *am*, *tendo*: For *amteindina*. Dr. Johnson explains a sail-yard as the pole on which the sail is extended. (3) Ἀρτεμῶνα, *artemna*, *antenna*, but *artemna* would be more naturally put for *antenna*. (4) Ainsworth: Simply from *ante*, as from *Socius* is *Sociennis*. (5) Hall from *ante* *teneo*: holding the sail before the mast. But the M?

553.] NAVIFRAGUS. See *Frago* 1. 104.

554.] TRINACRIA. Τρινακρία.

558.] NIMIRUM. Nil mirum est. You need not wonder: it is certainly so.

563.] COHORS, COHORTIS. Gesner says: '*Cohors*, *chors*, *cors*, are of the same origin and primitive meaning. The latter forms, contracted as it seems by the country people, were used for the most part in rustic matters. *Cohors* was so called à *cohercendo* or *coërcendo*, and means a coop or place in a farm surrounded with buildings and otherwise hedged in.' *Cohercitus*, *cohortus*, and *cohortus* as *oCreyra* from *κερκυρα*. (2) Or it is from *χόρτος* an enclosure, *περίβολος*, *περιουσιός*: changed into *cohortis*, as *νEmens* into *νEHEmens*; *aënum*, *aHenum*. From this primitive meaning came that of a band or troop of soldiers: 'as being round like the rustic *cohors*, and as being therefore called also *GLOBUS militum*.' Voss. (3) From *cohortor*. From the mutual encouragement of the soldiers. Somewhat as *Convivium*.

567.] ELIDO. From *lædo* 1. 8. So *Collido*.

RORO. *Ros* from *ρόυς*, a stream, (so vice versa *ros* is used for water, as *Qui rore puro Castaliæ lavit*, &c.) as *μύρτοϝς*, *myrtOus*. (2) Contr. from *δρόσος*: much as *Rigo* from *ΒΡέχω*, *Læna* from *ΧΛαῖνα*, *Lactis* from *ΓΛάκτος*.

573.] PICEUS. As *ulySSes*, *ulyXes*; *nitor*, *nitsus*, *niSSus*, *niXus*; *vivo*, *viVSi*, *viXi*; so *πίσσα*, *πίσς*, *πίξ*. (2) *Pix* from *πίησις*, coagulation. (3) From an old word *πύξις*, allied to *ἔμπτυξις* and *πύξις*, connected with *πυκάζω*, *πυκνός*, &c. Thickness, closeness.

FAVILLA. From *φάος*, *φάορ*, much as from *πόιρ*, *puer*, is *pueLLa*. Virgil has, *Candente favillâ*. (2) *Foveo*, *fovilla*.?

574.] GLOBUS. As from *κόλος* is *κολοσός*, and as *κλαμῆς*, *acerbus*, *superbus*, &c. so *γλόπιος*, *globibus*, *globus*. (2) As *Βάλανος*, *Γάλανος*, *Glaus*; *Βλέφαρον*, *Γλέφαρον*; so *βολῆς*, *γολῆς*, and (as *ὄχλος*, *ἄλχος*, *volgus*; *πλεύμων*, *πύλμων*, *pulmo*; *δράκων* from *δρακῶν*, &c.) *γλοῆς*, *globus*. Dr. Johnson defines *Bulb* 'a round body or root.'

576.] ERUCTO. *Ructo* from *ἐρευκτάω*, ὦ, *ρευκτάω*, formed from *ἐρεῖγω*, *ἥρευκται*. Or *ἐρυκτάω*, since we find *ἐρύγμηλος*, *ἐρυγγάνω*.

580.] CAMINUS. Κάμινος.

585.] ÆTHRA. Αἴθρα.

586.] NUBILUM. From *nubes* 1. 42.

588.] POSTERUS. See on 1. 16.

590.] MACIES. From the root of *μάκεδνός* and *μακρός*, long: i. e. *μάκος*. Indeed *macer* or *macerus* is *μακρός*. For thinness elongates the limbs and body. So *Tenuis* is from *τεῖνω*, *τενῶ*, to extend.

591.] CULTUS. *Colo*, *colitum*, *coltum*.

593.] ILLUVIES. *In*, not; *luo*, *λούω*, to wash. Dirt not washed away. So *Diluvies*.

594.] SPINA. *Spica*, *spicēina*, as *Ruina*, *Regina*; then *spina*. And *spica* from *σπίγα* *Æol.* of *στιγέα* acc. of *στιγείς*, one who pricks or brands.

Isaac Voss from ψῖχα acc. of ψῖξ, a morsel, bit: *psica, spica*. I. e. any small thing. (2) Others form *spica* from *spina, spinica, spica*. (3) Or *spiculum, spiculina, spina*. (4) Haigh says: 'From στίνα, Ἄε. στίνα.' What is this στίνα? From στίγω, στίγῳ, στίγανός like στεγανός: then στίγανᾶ, στίνα? Prickly.

611.] PIGNUS. From *pago, pango, pepigi*, whence *Pactum, Cōmpact*. The I taken from the perfect: or the I for A, as *στραγγω, strIngo*. (2) From *πικρός, dense, firm*, as *κύκνος, cyGnus*. As making a convention firm and solid.

625.] Νᾶτο. *No*, and here *nātum*, as *Do, Dātum*.

627.] MANDO. For *mado*, like *tago, taŋgo*; through a form *μάζω* or *μάσσω, ξμαδον. Μάσσω, ξω*, is the existing form, which makes *ξμαγον*.

636.] TORVUS. As *Cado, Cadivus*, so *taurus, taurivus, taurvus, torvus*. Grim as a bull. Gr. *ταυρηδὸν ὑποσλέπων*. (2) *Torqueo, torsum, torsivus, torvus*. Having the eyes or face distorted. (3) *Terro, terrivus, tervus, torvus*, as *pOndus* from *pEndo*. (4) Riddle from *τορός, τορῶς*, piercing, sharp. As *ῥλα, ῥλα, sylVa*.

637.] LAMPAS. *Λαμπάς*.

642.] LANIGER. *Lana* from *λᾶνος, Æol. of λῆνος*. (2) From *λάχνη, sheep's-wool*. As *ἀρά-ΧΝη, araNea*.

PRESSO. *Premo, premum, pressum*.

647.] LUSTRUM. A muddy place where animals wallow. From a word *λουστρον*, much the same as *λουτρον*, water for washing or bathing. *Λούστρης* is found: Steph. 5824. — Or from *lao, λοῶ, lusi*, (as *Fluo, Fluxi*), *lucsum*, whence *lucstrum*, as *Rastrum, Monstrum*; and *lustrum*. Others from *lavo, lauo, lausum*. — Hence is thought to be deduced the sense of *den* in this passage: but it may in this sense be for *dustrum* (as *Δάκρυμα, Lacryma*), i. e. *δύστρον* from *δύω, δέδυσται*, to enter, make one's way into. As from *δέδυσμαι* is *δυσμή*.

650.] VULSUS. *Vello, vulsus*, as *Pello, Pulsus*.

654.] POTIUS. *Potior*, from *pōtis*, is, being more able, superior.

659.] PINUS. See on 2. 258.

660.] OVIS. *Οἷς, ὄφis, as *ῶον, oVum*.

VOLUPTAS. *Volo, volupe, voluptas*, as *Longin-quitas*.

661.] FISTULA. Acc. *φυστήρα*, an instrument for blowing; *φυστήρα*, whence *fisterula, fistula*, as *Ἀστέρα, Asterula, Stella*. (2) For *histula*, says Scaliger, from *hisco, hiscitur, histum*. From the holes through which it is blown.

663.] LAVO. *Λούω, ἴδω, ἴδω*, as *νAlva* from *νOlvo*, and much as *cAlix* from *κτλιξ*.

CRUOR. See on 1. 471.

664.] INFRENDO. *Frendo, frendeo*, to grind or gnash the teeth. From the sound, says Forcellini. Rather from *fremo, fremidus, fremdus*. and *frendus*, whence *frendeo*, as *Aveo, Avidus, Avideo, Audeo*. Or *fremo, fremitum, fremito, frento, frendo* as *men-Tior, menTax, menDax*.

670.] AFFECTO. 'Cum affectu apprehendo,' Delph. *Affectu, quo animus afficitur*.

POTESTAS. From *potis* 1. 38, as *Majestas*.

671.] POTIS. See on 1. 38.

679.] CONCILIUM. See on 1. 79.

680.] QUERCUS. Voss from *κερχαλέος*, hard, dry, shortened to *κερχέος, κερχούς*. From the roughness of its bark. Forcellini states the tree to be one 'corticis asperi.' (2) Dacier: 'From *κά-χρυς*, an acorn, knob. The oak is reckoned by Theophrastus among the plants which bear acorns. Hence *κάρχρυς, quercus*.' As *grAssus, grEssus*. (3) Morland from *χοιρικός*; its acorns being the food of hogs.

CYPARISSUS. *Κυπάρισσος*.

686.] LINTEUM. From *λίνον, linum*. Much as *Mensis, Menstruus*; *Ros, Roscidus*; &c.

695.] SUBTER. See on 1. 107.

700.] RADO. As *Reus* from *Χρέος, Læna* from *Χλαῖνα*; so *χράω, rao*, and *raDo*, as *biDens, proDest, proDeo, ὕδωρ*. See on *truDo* 1. 145, *clauDo* 1. 140. (2) From *χαράσσω*, fut. *χαράδῶ, χρᾶδῶ, rado*; or from perf. mid. *κεχάρᾶδα*.

705.] PALMOSUS. *Palma*, a palm-tree, from *palma, παλάμη*, the palm of the hand: for its branches, when expanded, are like a man's hand expanded. So Forcellini. But Turton says: Because its leaves are expanded from the top like the fingers on the hand.

BOOK IV.

2.] VENA. From *ἴνα, ῥίνα*, acc. of *ἴς, ῥίς*, a nerve, muscular fibre. 'The veins are only a continuation,' says Quincy, 'of the extreme capillary arteries.' And again: 'Each artery is composed of three coats, the first of which seems to be a thread of fine bloodvessels and nerves; the second is made up of spiral fibres; the third is a fine transparent membrane.' E, much as *ΛΕΙΟΣ, ΛΕΙΨ*; *ΚΗΝΟΣ* for *ΚΕΙΝΟΣ*.

13.] ARGVO. I make (*ἀργὸν*) bright and clear, show, as *φαίνω* is allied to *φάος*. (2) *Ἀγορεύω, (ἀργεύω)*, to proclaim, declare.

16.] JUGALIS. *Jugum*, from *ζυγόν*, a yoke; then the marriage yoke. So *Æqualis*.

18.] PERTESUM. *Tædet* from *τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς, τὰ ἰδὴ*. *Ἀπὸ τῆς* is explained by Stephens *tædium*, and *ἀπὸ τῆς* *tædio* afficior. *Ἀπὸ τῆς* also occurs; and, if we suppose a compound *καταπῆδω*, this (as *Γάλακτος, Lactis*), could become *ταῖδεο, τædeo, or καταπῆδει, tædet*. (2) From *διαδεῖ*, formed from *ἀδέω*, 'tædio afficior,' Steph. Used transitively: *tædio* me valde afficit. Hence *δαιδέω*, and *tædet*, as *Δαίδα, Tæda*, just following. (3) Ainsw. from *διαιδέσθαι*?

ΤΕΔΑ. Soft for *dæda, δαῖδα* acc. of *δαῖς*.

26.] PALLEO. See on 1. 354.

ΕΡΕΒΟΣ. *Ἐρεβος*.

27.] PUDOR. As *καταίδω* is found, we may suppose *ἐπαίδω* like *ἐπαιδέομαι*. *Æol.* *ἐπιδέω*, as *παῖς, ἄε. ποῖς*. From *ῥοιδέω* was *pudeo*, as *ποῖνῃ, pUnio*. U is short, as *δεῖμῃρ, timor*; *Εἶτα, ἴτα*; *πεῖράομαι, përior*. E omitted, as *Ἐρεμῃς, Remus*.
32.] PERPETUUS, and PERPES, ÆTIS. Uninterrupted, continual. From birds which (*petunt*) make for places till they (*per*) thoroughly reach them. Cicero: *Grues, loca calidiora petentes, &c.* (2) From *πέτω, πέτομαι*, to fly.

42.] SITIS. From *ἴδος or ἴδος*, explained by Hesychius *πῖγος*, choking heat, and by Suidas *ῥέρος*, heat, and by Eustathius *τὸ θερμὸν κατὰ δόσημα*. S prefixed as in *Εἶδος, Sidus*; T for D, as *Æol.* *σπάδιον, spaTium*. The I is short, much as *φῆρα, fëra*; *Εἶτα, ἴτα*: indeed it is allied to *ἰδρῶς* which has the first short. It is written, moreover, with the acute as well as the circumflex. (2) As *Μορφά, Forina; Τείνομαι, Nitor*; *Μῶν, Num*; *sitis* from *ψῖδος* transp. from *δῖφος*. S, as *ψηρῶς, Serus*. So the Greeks said *Σίττα, Σάγδας*, for *Ψίττα, Ψάγδας*. (3) Isaac Voss: 'From *situs*. The *situs* of fields is drought. Hence fields are said *sitire*.'

57.] BIDENS. *Bis, dens*. Having two teeth, said of a hoe or drag. Also a sheep for the sacrifice, having two teeth more prominent, or more long, or more high than the rest, according to Festus, Servius, and Isidorus respectively. But it is better understood of a sheep two years old, from *bis, annus*: for *biers*, as *proDens, proDeo*.

61.] VACCA. As from *χῆν, χῆνός* is *χηνίσκος*, and from *νῦν* is *νῦνισκη* whence *Musca*; so from *βοός* is *βοῖσκη, βοῖσκα, βοῦκα*, whence *vacca, vacca*, as *Borῶ, Voro; λογχη, lancea*. (2) Ainsw. for *boacca*?

62.] SPATIOR. *Σπάδιον*, a raceground; any fixed standard of length; hence space, room: *Æol.* *σπάδιον, spatium*. T; thus *δέμιτος* and *δέμιδος* are both said. (2) Haigh from *σπιδιόν*, wide. (3) Riddle from *pateo*?

64.] EXTÀ. For *exsecta* like *Prosecta*. Festus: 'Quòd Diis prosecuntur,' rather here *exsecuntur*. (2) *Ab ἔξτα*, cast forth. (3) Dumesnil: 'From *exto*: because they are in the upper part of the body.'

66.] EST. *Edit, editis; edi, editis*, were softened to *est, estis*, much as *aDcesso, aRecesso*.

MEDULLA. For *mediulla* from *medius*, much as *Puella*. The middle of the bones. So *Parens* for *Pariens*. (2) *Μυελός, μεῦλός, meülula, meülla*, as *Ἀστέρος, Asterula, Stella*: then *medulla*, as *proDest, biDens*.

72.] SALTUS. Riddle says, from *ἄλτος*. Rather from *ἄλτος*, 'after the correction of Koën in Greg. 220: from which form is Lat. *saltus*:' Coray in Steph. 1900. *Ἀλτις* also occurs Pind. Ol. 10. 55. For S, see on *Saxum* 1. 108. (2) From *salio, saltum*. But animals do not skip about in woods.

73.] ARUNDO. As *Testa, Testudo*, so *areo. arudo, and arundo*, as in *hiruNdo* 12. 474. deNsus 2. 383. *taNgo, &c.* 'Cortice lignoso et *inavescente*,' says Forcellini without reference to the derivation. 'Quòd citò *arescat*,' says Ainsworth. So *arena* from *areo*, 1. 107.

77.] CONVIVIUM. From *vivo*. Property, a living together, eating together from day to day. But Cicero says: 'Benè majores nostri accubationem epularem amicorum, quòd *vita conjunctionem* haberet, *convivium* nominarunt.'

80.] VICISSIM. From *vicis* 2. 433.

83.] ABSENS. See on 1. 91.

88.] MINÆ. See *Immineo* 1. 165.

104.] DOTALIS. *Dos, dotis, dās*.

108.] ABNUO. *Νυο, νέω.*

MALO. *Magis* or *mage volo*, *manolo*. As Non-volo, Nolo.

112.] PROBO. From *probus*, says Riddle. That is, I judge to be (*probum*) good, or I try if it is good, like *Δοκιμάζω* from *Δοκιμός*.— But (if *Probus* from *Probo* 2. 80,) as *Retinaculum* from *Retineo* through a verb *Retino*, are, and as *Edūco*, are, from *Dūco*, so from *prohabeo*, *prohibeo*, was *prohibeo*, *probo*: To hold forth or forward so as to inspect or examine. (3) From *προφάω*, *προφῶ*, *προφαίνω*. (4) Haigh from *βραβεύς*, an umpire?

118.] CRASTINUS. *Cras* for (κατὰ) *kōras*, ob oculos, just before us. As *Coram* is thought by some to be (κατὰ) *χάραν*, *χάρην* is for (κατὰ) *χάρην*, and *Circum* is properly an accusative. The day before us, the day at hand. (2) From *κράσι* dat. of *κράσις*, a blending. The blending or joining on with the present day, like *τῇ ἐχομένῃ* in Greek.

119.] RADIUS. *Ῥάδδος*, *ῤάδδος*, (as our *suBtle* is pronounced *suTtle*), *radius*, as *ἄλλος*, *alIus*; *σάττω*, *satlo*. (2) From *ῤάδιον*, as *νεύρον*, *nervUS*.

120.] GRANDO. *Festus* from *grandis*. A larger drop of rain. (2) *Becman* from *granum*, whence *granidum*, as *Vivum*, *Vividum*; then *grandum* and *grando*. In size as large as grain. Or, as *Libido*, *Cupido*, so *granum*, *granido*, *grando*.

121.] ALA. *Ala* (1. 301) are the wings or flanks of an army; and, as here, the cavalry, as flanking the infantry.

INDAGO. As *Educo*, are, from *Duco*, ere, so *indāgo*, are, from *indu ago*, ere: To drive wild beasts into nets or snares. Scaliger from *inde ago*; i. e. ex locis suis ago. Hence *indāgo*, *inis*: a series of nets placed round a wood so as (*indu* or *indo agere*) to drive wild beasts into them. Hence the long A by coalition, though short in the verb.—Voss refers the substantive to the verb: 'Non ut *feras indages*, sed ut *capias indagatas*.'

122.] TONITRU. From *tono*, *tonitum* 90.

128.] REPERIO. See on *Aperio* 1. 107.

130.] JUBAR. Riddle: 'For *jubare*, sc. *lumen*, from *juba*.' Perott: 'Quod splendor diffunditur in modum *jubæ leonis*.' Forcellini: '*Jubæ* quandam similitudinem referens.' Dumesnil: 'Quod manē sol quasi radiorum *jubā* cinctus est.' The *Quandam* and the *Quasi* here throw a suspicion on this derivation. What if, as *Juba* itself is from *φύβα*, 2. 206, and *Jubeo* from *φοβέω* 1. 63, *jubar* is from *φοβαρὸν* changed from *φοβερὸν*, awful; much as *μέγΕθος* into *μέγΑθος*? Then *jubar* is a brilliant radiant light, striking the mind with consternation, Gr. *ἐκπληκτικὸν*, *δευδὸν*, *σιμερδαλέον*.

131.] RETE. Wachter well from *ρύω*, to draw. That is, from *ρυτόν*. Which may be dragged along. A drag net. E, as *rEstis* from *ῤεστης*,

rEmulus from *ῤημουλκός*. (2) From *ρίπτω*, *ρίττω*, (See on *Radius* 119,) to throw; as *δίκτυον* from *δικάω* to throw.

PLAGA. From *πλακῶ* fut. of *πλέκω*, to infold: i. e. from a word *πλακῆ*, *πλακά*. *Æsop* speaks of a stag *τοῖς κέρασιν ἐμπλακέντος*. So from *πλάκα*, a surface, is the other *plāGa*.

133.] CUNCTOR. From *cunctus*. Riddle: 'To seek out for every thing, in order to gain occasion for delay.' Or to try all manner of expedients, and to lose the time over them. Virgil: *Quem mihi vix frugum et pecudum custodia solers OMNIA TENTANTI extuderat*. The Greeks say *πάντα λίθον κινεῖν*, to leave no stone unturned, to try every thing. (2) For *contor* from *contus*. From a sailor sounding the shoals with his pole, and proceeding with caution. But C is here left unaccounted for.

137.] LIMBUS. Dr. Brasse places *κόρυμβος* among the synonyms of 'δύσανος, *limbus*.' As then from *Γάλακτος* is *Lactis*, from *Γινώσκω* is *Nosco*, from *Ἀλμυρία* is *Muria*, from *Κατακέω* is *Taceo*, from *Πέλειφος* is *Liveo*, from *Κατασθεῖ* is perhaps *Tædet*, so from *κόρυμβος* is *rimbus*, and *limbus* as *ῥις*, *ῥις*, *Lis*. (2) As *δάμβος* from *δήπω*, *τύμβος* from *τύφω*, *κλαμβός* from *κλάω*, so a word *λίμβος* from *λείπω*, i. e. ἀπολείπω, which is explained by Stephens 'desino, finem facio.' (3) Horne Tooke from 'limb, the past participle of the Anglo-Sax. *limpian*, to pertain or belong to.'

139.] FIBULA. *Figo*, *figibula*. As *For*, *Fabula*.

174.] VELOX. From *velum*, as *Fera*, *Ferox*. As swift as a sail. For sails give swiftness to ships. Hence the expression '*velis pedibusque*.' And *velifer* is to exert oneself to effect any thing. (2) From *volo*, to fly. ?

175.] MOBILITAS. *Moveo*, *movibilis*, *mobilis*.

178.] IRRITO. To incite, stimulate; incite to anger. As *ῤυτός* is *Tractus*, drawn; there could be a word *ῤυτέω*, *ῤυτῶ*, agreeing much with *Lacio*, to draw, lead into, and *Lacesso*. *Rito*, as *φρῖγω*, *frIgo*; *ἄγῶ*, *Ilgo*. So *Prorito*. (2) From *ῤητόν*. To urge by things spoken. As *ῤήγμα*, *rIma*. (3) From *irrio*, *irritum*, to snarl as a provoked dog, 1. 11. Taken actively. But *Prorito* does not agree with this.

180.] PERNIX. From *nitor*, *nixus* 3. 37.

181.] QUOT. See on *Tot* 1. 9.

183.] SUBRIGO. See on *Arrectis* 1. 152.

185.] DECLINO. From *κλίνω*, as *Inclino*.

188.] PRAVUS. Scaliger says it is a military word, taken from the reproaches cast on gentle-ness of disposition which is despised by soldiers: from *πρᾶος*, gentle, whence *pra Vus*. (2) But as *pravus* is properly crooked, awry, better from *παρά* i. e. *παρά*, aside; whence, (as *ἄπιος* from *ἀπὸ*, *ἐνὸς* from *ἐνν*, *ἐκαστος* from *ἐκάς*), *παράϊος*, *πρᾶϊος*, *pravus*. Or from a verb *παραϊάω*, *πραῖω*. (3) As *Στέγω*

became Τέγω, Tego, so στράσδς became τράσδς, Æ. πρᾶσδς, whence *prāvus*, as clādes from κλάδς. Στρασδς has its general sense of Tortus in its compound ἀστραξής.

TENAX. From *tenco*, as Rapax. Holding tight to.

197.] AGGERO. *Agger* 1. 112.

203.] RUMOR. On 8. 99, 'Ergō iter inceptum celerant rumore secundo,' Heyne says: '*Rumor* à *ruendo*: *ruitur* enim seu *eruitur* aqua remo, adeoque ex impulsu strepitus oritur.' As Fragor from Frango. *Ruo*, *ruimus*, (as Alo, Alimus, Almus,) *rumus*, *rumor*. (2) From a word *ῥυμδς* like *ῥυμή*, 'the force, swing, rush of a body in motion, impetus: περὺργων ῥυμή, the rush of wings.' Lidd. (3) From *ῥεύμα*, a flow. Ælian: διπλοῦς ἐπὶ τοῖσις ὑποῖρρει λόγος. Horace: Manat per compita *rumor*. —Or from the sound of flowing water. (4) From *ῥυμή*, a street. Noise made in the streets, 'per compita' above. (5) From *ῥυγμδς*, i.e. ὠρυγμδς, a bellowing: as Ῥήγμα, Rima.

AMARUS. As Omitto for OBmitto, Aperio for ADperio, so *amarus* for *almarus* from ἀλμάεις, Æol. of ἀλμήεις; as also μονσῶων, musaRum. The termination changed, much as Ὀμβρος, Imbris; Στόπος, Stipes; &c. The aspirate omitted, as in Ansa, Ulcus.

205.] SUPINUS. See on 1. 476.

212.] EXIGUUS. *Exseco*, *execo*, *exico*, as *rEgo*, dirIgo: hence *exicius*, as Muto, Mutuus: and *exiguus*, as ἀγκύλος, anGulus. Cut small. (2) *Ex-ago*, *exigo*, *exiguus*, as Ambiguus. Voss: 'Qui nullo negotio *exigi* ejicique potest.' Becman: 'Facilis expelli aut extrā agi.'

PRETIUM. Salmasius: 'From πρᾶτιον, the price paid (πράτη) to the seller.' Haigh: 'From πρᾶτέον, to be sold.' E, as the Æolians said κρετος, δρεκων for κρατος, δρακων: (Voss). And ε, as κρηπίδα, crepida.

216.] MENTUM. Wachter for *movimentum*, *momentum*, as Omentum for Operimentum: 'For in speaking and eating it is continually moving.' (2) Or from its projecting: from *mineo*, *minitum*, *minutum*, and *mentum*, as κρινω, κίρνω, cErno; sEntio from σῦνεντιω; Equus from the Æolic ἱκκος.

MITRA. Μίτρα.

MADEO. Stephens: 'Maddā seems to have the sense of *madoe* in Theophrast. H. Plant. 4. Διαμαδάω is irrigo, humecto: for Suidas explains διαμαδῶντες by διαβρέχοντες.'—Μυδάω is more common in this sense, and would in *madoe* correspond with κῦνδς, cAnis; κῦλιξ, cAlix.

228.] VENDICO, VINDICO. From *Ferdikō*, to think (ἐνδικόν) right and due, in the sense of ἐκδικῶ, *vindico*. (2) Riddle: 'For *venum dico*, from *venum*, property. To adjudge or award as property.'

237.] SUMMA. 'Res summa' 2. 322. 'Summā de re' 11. 302.

239.] TALARE. *Tuxillus*, *talus*, (as Paxillus, Palus,) a pastern-bone. From *tago*, *taxi*, or *taxo*, to touch often or closely. As being in constant collision with the fetlock and the hoof. *Tango* 1. 345.

241.] FLAMEN. From *flo*, as Velamen.

244.] ADIMO. See *Exemitus* 1. 216.

245.] FRETUS. As *ῥάσσωνος* from *ῥέω*, τέθαρσαι, so *ferveo*, *fervitur*, *frevitum*, *freitum*, *fretum*, as Superrimus, Supremus. Sometimes used, says Riddle, of too great confidence or presumption. Thus *ῥάσος* is 'in a bad sense over-boldness, presumption.' Lidd. Properly, heat of mind, sanguine spirit. (2) Scheid from φορητδς, borne (up).

TRANO. *Trans-no*. As Trado.

247.] FULCIO. From φυλακίζω, φυλακῶ, φυλικῶ: To keep, to secure: hence to secure from falling, keep up, uphold. (2) From φαλκῖς i.e. ἐφολκῖς, or φαλκίζω, φαλικῶ. Stephens explains ἐφόλκαιον 'quicquid ex alio velut dependet.' Hence *fulcio*, 'facio ut hoc ex illo dependeat et nitatur.'

248.] ASSIDUUS. From *assideo*, like *Sedulus*. Sitting closely at any occupation.

254.] AVIS. From ἀῖξ, ἀῖλιξ, from ἀῖσσω, ἔω, i.e. ὁρμῶ. (Etym. M.) cum impetu feror. Hence *avis*, as ἀλώπηξ, ἀλώπηξ, vulpeS. V, as δῖς, οῖς. (2) Haigh: 'From αῖω, αῖω, to cry out, to chirp.' Thus Varro states that it is particularly said of singing birds. (3) Riddle from ἄημι: 'On account of the motion of the air caused by flight.' Too indirect.

255.] PISCOSUS. As *φόχλος*, *φόλχος*, Folchus, Volgus, and *φιξδς*, *φικδς*, *φισκδς*, Viscus; so *φιχθδς*, *φιθχδς*, *fithcis*, *fiscis*, and *piscis*, as φαυνόλης, Pænula; φορτώ, Porto. Thus Paludis from *φελῶδης*, and so λάας, λάφας, laPis; δαῖς, δαῖς, daPis. S for TH, as the Laconians said ἀζάνα, ἀγαζῶς, παρζένε, and our loveS for loveTH. (2) *Piscis* from πῖω, πῖσσω, to drink, as βῶω, βῶσσω; whence πῖπισσω to give drink. 'Quia perpetuō bibunt,' Ainsw. We say, He drinks like a fish.

259.] PLANTA. *Plana*, flat; whence *planida*, as Viva, Vivida; then *planda*, *planta*, as δαῖδα, Tæda. Or (as Lenita, Lenta; Liberata, Liberta,) *planata*, *planta*. (2) Scheid: 'From πλάτη, πλάτα, i.e. τὸ πλατύ.' As taNgo, &c.

260.] FUNDO. See on 1. 428.

261.] IASPIS. Ἰασπις.

262.] MUREX. A kind of purple shell-fish: hence any thing pointed like it, and in 5. 205 a pointed rock. From *μύαξ*, the mytilus or species of muscle: whence *μυῤαξ*, as νύδς, nuRus, and *murex*, much as λῶας, laPls.

ΛÆNA. Χλαῖνα. So Χλιαρδς, Λιαρός; araNea from ἀράXXNη.

264.] TELA. *Texo, texela*; or *texula, texilla*, tela, as Vexillum, Velum.

266.] UXORIUS. *Uxor* soft for *unxor* ab *ungo*, *unxi*: from her smearing with fat the posts of her husband's house on her first entrance, as we learn from Pliny was the case. Donatus says in addition: 'Vel quòd lotos maritos *ungebant*,' quoting Ennius: *Terquinius femina lavit et unxit.* (2) From *ξυνώρ*, *ξυνώρ*, transp. *unxor*.

271.] TERO. *Τέρω, τερῶ*.

OTIUM. From *αὐτός*, alone. That is, retirement from the bustle of the world. Hence, (as Obsto, Obstium, Ostium,) *autium*, and *otium*, as *cA*Udex, *cO*dex. (2) From *οὖς*, *ᾠτός*, an ear. A state in which we can lend an ear to others. (3) From *οὐσία*, *ἄ. οὐρία*, property: whence *otium*, as *μὀττα*, *μ῀σα*. Property being the means of ease and leisure. (4) As *Solor*, *Solatum*; so *vaco*, *vacatium*, *uatium*, *autium*. This derivation I think the best.

274.] HERES, HERES. Usually and best referred in a figurative sense to *hareo*. Qui *hæret* alterius vestigiis, *hæret* in tergo, insequitur. Thus *ἐχομαι*, *hareo*, is 'metaph. to be closely connected with; hence to lay hold on, claim, take possession of.' Lidd. (2) Forcellini thinks it better referred to *hêrus* the new or next proprietor. But the quantity and the diphthong are both objections. (3) Riddle from *χῆρος*, bereft.

279.] OBNUTE. *Mutus* from *μυττός* in Hesychius, who has also *μύτης* and *μ῀δος*.

283.] AMBEO. *Amb*, *ἀμφ*, and *eo*. To go about to court favour.

287.] ALTERNOR. Going from one side to (*alterum*) the other.

294.] OCIO, OCYOR. *Ὀκίω*.

295.] FACESSO. *Facio*, as *Capio*, *Capesso*.

302.] THYAS. *Θυάς*.

STIMULO. *Stimulus*, a goad, is soft for *stigmulus* from *στίγμα* or *στιγμή*, a puncture. So *G* is lost in *Pamilus*.

TRIETERICUS. *Τριετηρικός*.

303.] ORGIA. *Ὀργία*.

305.] PERFIDUS. One who goes (*per fidem*) through and beyond his word, like *Transgredior*, to *Transgress*. Thus also *Perjurus*. Or *per* is lightly, as in *Perfunctorius*, going over the mere surface of a thing. So *Pervideo* Hor. Sat. 1. 3. 25.

311.] ALIENUS. Belonging to (*alium*) another, as *Terrenus*.

321.] PROPTER. *Prope*, *propeter*, as *Subter*. Properly 'near': then 'on account of any thing,' as being in near connexion with, or nearly concerned in.

324.] QUONIAM. For *quom-jam*, 'whereas now.' So *Etiam* is *Etjam*.

328.] SOBOLES. For *suboles* from *suboleo*, to

grow from under, to grow up, as *Sub* in *Suspicio*. *Soboles*, as *Proles* 1. 75.

330.] OMNINO. *Ab omnis*. *Unus*, *Unicus* is an instance of an adj. formed from another: hence from *omnis* is *omninus*, adv. *omnino*, as *De novo*, *Denuo*.

335.] PIGET. See on 1. 738.

340.] CONSENSUS. *Sedeo*, *sessum*.

341.] SPONTE. *Spontis* is *σπονδῆς*, as *Dicis* is *Δίκης*: *sponte* is *σπονδῆ*. *Sponte meâ*, by my own agreement. But *Dumesnil*: '*Sponte* is the abl. of the obs. *spons* from *spondeo*.'

350.] EXTERUS. *Ἐξᾶτερος*.

352.] OPERIO. *Obpario*, as *Aperio* is *Adpario*. See on 1. 75.

355.] FRAUDO. *Fraus*, *fraudis*, from *φραδῆς*, cunning, whence *Homer* has *δολοφραδῆς*. Then *φραυδῆς*, as *νόστος* for *νόσος*, or as the *Æolians* said *αἰῆρ*, *αἰῶς* for *ἄηρ*, *ἄως*. (*Maittaire* p. 156.)

360.] QUERELA. *Queror*, as *Tutela*.

367.] TIGRIS. *Τίγρις* and *τίγρης*.

369.] NUM. *Mân*, transp. *νώμ*, as *Μορφᾶ*, *Forma*: and *num*, as *φῶρ*, *fU*r.

380.] REFELLO. *Fallo*, *σφάλλω*, to upset.

383.] SUPPLICIUM. From *Supplex*, *icis*. Riddle: '1. A kneeling down in order to show respect. 2. A kneeling down in order to be beheaded; hence capital or any corporal punishment.' Scaliger understands it of prayers made to the gods to deprecate their anger at the killing of a citizen. *Hill* of the sufferer begging for mercy, or bending under the severity of his punishment.

389.] AUERO. Soft for *abfero*. So *Ναῦλα* *Joseph. Antiq.* for *νάελα* 1 Reg. 10. 5: *Maittaire*. So the French *U* for *L*, in *aUtre* for *aLtre*.

392.] MARMOREUS. *Marmor*, *oris*, *μάρμαρος*.

398.] UNGUO, UNGO. *Ἐγχύω*, infundo, instillo. As *Ἐλκος*, *Ulcus*.

401.] MIGRO. As *οἰκίζω* is to fix as a colonist, remove, so *migro* from *μέγαρον*, *μέγρον*, a house: i. e. to remove from one house to another. *I*, as *λεος*, *Ilber*; *πλεω*, *plleo*; *τεγγω*, *tingo*.

402.] FORMICA. *Μύρμηξ*, acc. *μύρμηκα*, *ἄ. βέρμμηκα*, *φέρμμηκα*, *formica*. So *Βρέμω*, *Φρέμω*, *Fremo*. And *Cratera*, *æ*, from acc. *κρατήρα*. *æ* (2) From *fero* *micas*?

FAR, FARRIS. *Voss* says, from *Hebr. baur*, grain. Others from *Germ. furen*, to generate, produce, allied to our word *bear* and the *Hebr. baurau*, he created, Gen. 1. 1; whence *bar*, a son, as in *Bar-Jesus*, *Bar-nabos*. But, as the Greeks said *φάρετρα* and *ισοφάρεζω*, the obs. *φάρεω* fut. 2 of *φέρω* will lead us to the same result: *φέρω* being used of the earth or trees producing fruit. *Farris* may be formed as the second *L* in *Mel*, *Mellis*. (2) *Scheid* from *φάρδς*, *φάρδς*, from *φάω*, *φάος*: From its white color. The double *R* as *L* in *Mellis*. Thus *Ἄλ-*

φιγον from *Αλφος, Albus. Hence λευκά ἀλφίτα.

ACERVUS. As Aperio, Operio, Omitto for Adperio, Obperio, Obmitto; *agervus* for *agervus* from *agger*, whence *aggrerius*, as Cado, Cadivus; then *agervus*, *agervus*, *acervus*, as paCiscor for paGiscor. *Vus*, much as *Bus* in acerBus, superBus. (2) Ab ἀγείρω, ἀγερῶ, to collect. (3) Ab ἄcer, *aceris*. A chaff-heap, Gr. ἀχυρία.

405.] CALLIS. A track beaten (*callo*) by the hard skin of cattle. *Callum* from the old *callus*, hard, formed from κἄλον, wood, or rather κάλλον whence κάλλινος: as Durus from Δούρυ. Others from κήλη, Æ. κἄλα, a tumor.

406.] FRUMENTUM. *Ferveo*, *servimentum*, (as Moneo, Monimentum,) *servimentum*, *frumentum*. As heated and ripened by the sun. (2) For *frugimentum* from *fruges*, or φρύγω, torreo. (3) *Fruor*, *frumentum*. Litany: 'That we may enjoy them.'

407.] CASTIGO. Καταστίζω, perf. κατέστιγα, κάστιγα, καστιγῶ, ὦ: To puncture, brand. (2) From κεστός, pierced with the needle, whence ἥκεστος, 'stimulum non expertus,' Steph. As ἔννος, Annus.

426.] JURO. See on 2. 195.

453.] THURICREMUS. *Thus* is δῖος. As to *cremo* Scheid says: 'Hesych.: κέρματα' θραύσματα. *Cremo* is nothing else than to set on fire with these *cremiis* or κέρμασι.' That is, from κέρμα, κρέμα, whence a word κρεμέω or κρεμάω, ὦ. (2) Haigh: 'From θερμός, ὦ, to make hot: transp. θρεμῶ.' T passed into K in Τέσσαρες, Κέτταρες, whence Quatuor: so TH could pass into KH in θρεμῶ, χρεμῶ.

459.] VELLUS. From *vello*: for, says Varro, wool was torn off before shearing was adopted. And so Pliny, who adds that sheep were not shorn everywhere in his day: 'Durat quibusdam in locis vellendi mos.'

462.] FERALIS. Ovid says on *Feralia*, sacrifices to the dead: 'Hanc, quia justa ferant, dixere Fēralia lucem: Ultima placandis manibus illa dies.' He makes thus the E short, though it is long in *feralis*. This variation is remarkable. — Festus refers *feralia* to *fērio* pecudes. It might appear short for *inferalia* from the *inferi* or from *inferiæ*: but I imagine *feralis* is short for *funeralis* from *funeris*, as Sultis for Si-vultis, Rideo for Renideo, Amentum for Apimentum, Omentum for Operimentum, Mentum perhaps for Movimentum, μάλα for μεγάλη. Forcellini explains *feralis* 'funeris, funestus.'

BUBO. From the sound bu bu, which produced also Gr. βύας; unless it be from βύας for buo, buonis: B being inserted as in πῶ, biBo.

469.] EUMENIDES. Εὐμενίδες.

478.] GRATOR. Dico alicui grata.

482.] APTUS. Απιο, aptum 1. 430.

486.] PAPAVER. As Cadaver from Cado, *papaver* from *papa* or *pappa*, pap; as nurses, says

Dr. Turton, used to mix this plant in children's food to relieve the colic and make them sleep. Thus also says Varro. The double P lost, as M in Mamma from Mamma, and R in Farina from Farris. (2) Wachter from *pappus*, πάππος, the down of thistles and artichokes: 'Quasi flos lanuginosus.'

493.] MAGICUS. Μαγικός.

494.] PYRA. Πυρά.

496.] LECTUS. From the root of λέκτρον, i. e. λέγομαι to lie down, perf. λέλεκται, whence a word λεκτός, *lectus*. (2) Festus from leaves (*lectis*) collected to make a bed upon.

513.] FALX. Jos. Scaliger thinks that this is 'from a Syriac word which produced also Gr. πέλεκυς.' Yet πέλεκυς, through πέλκς, πέλξ, could through the aspirated φέλξ produce *falx*. The use it is true of these instruments is not the same: still their form, which is that of a wooden pole fixed somewhat at right angles into an iron blade, is not very different.

ΜΕΤΟ. From ἄμητος, messis, or its root ἄμηται perf. of ἄμαω, to mow: whence a word ἄμητάω, ὦ, ἡμητῶ, as Ἀστέρα, Asterula, 'stella: and μέτω, as φῆρα, fēra; δειμῶρ, timor.

517.] MOLA. Μύλη.

526.] DUMUS. Forcellini says: 'They deduce it from δρυμός, transp. δυρμός, *durmus*, then *dusmus* and *dumus*. In fact, *Dusmos* in loco was an expression of L. Andronicus, as Festus asserts.' *Δρυμός* is a coppice or thicket. And *drumus* would in a Roman's mouth easily fall into *dumus*, as flagRum, flagRellum, flagellum: and even the Æolians softened προτὶ into ποτὶ, σκήπτρον into σκάπτων. — Still, if the S must be accounted for, then with Voss we can better deduce *dusmus* from δύω, δέδυσμαι, (whence δυσμή,) to go into a place of concealment: 'Quia subeant eo animalia ut lateant.' A fit place for such retreat, as Virgil: In *dumis* interque horrenda lustra: Sylva horrida *dumis* atque ilice nigra.

534.] PROCUS. From *proco*, to ask, beg. *Proco*, avi, for *procio* 1. 142, as Occupo, avi, for Occapio. I invite to assist me, as Martial: Phœbumbque cio Musasque laceoso. Virgil: Numina nota ciens. (2) From προῖξ, προίκος, a gift which goes before a request.

537.] IGITUR. From εἰ γέ τ' ἄρ, 'if therefore this is the case.' As secUs from ἐκAs. The ἰ, as Εἰτα, ita. (2) A Friend's son suggests τοιγάρ, transp. ἰγατῶρ, *igitur*, as μαχἈνὰ, machina; μύρῶς, myrtUs. But this is too much of the anagram.

539.] BENĒ. From the ancient *benus* whence *bonus* 1. 195. If from *bonus*, then as γΟνυ, gEnu.

APUD. It is written also *aput*, which leads us to *apio*, *apitum*, as Ago, Agitum whence Agito. Thus *apud* agrees with Juxta from Jungo, 2. 513. (2) For *ad pedem*, as Gr. ἐμπόδον. But *ad* is shortened from *apud* 1. 10.

GRATIA. *Gratus* 2. 269.

541.] PERDO. *Per-do*, as is shown by the old *perduim*. To put a stylus through a word or a nail through a deed: to cancel. *Per* may be compared with *Perimo*, *Pereo*. (2) From *πέρθω*, as *Θεός*, *Deus*.

550.] EXPERS, EXPERTIS. For *expars*, *expartis*: deprived of one's share. As *Inarmis*, *Inermis*.

551.] DEGO. For *de-ago*, as *Demo* is *De-emo*. *Dego vitam*, is *ago vitam*. *De* as in *Deamo*, and as *ἐκ* in *ἐκτειχίζω*, to fortify completely.

553.] QUESTUS. *Queror* 1. 385.

558.] COLOR. From *colo*, says Riddle: as *Amo*, *Amor*. *Colo*, to take pains about, to trim, embellish, &c. But better from *χρῶς*, the color of the skin, complexion: *Æ. χρῶς*, for softness *χλῶς*, as *κρίσανος* into *κλίσανος*, *βρεμεαίνω* into *βλεμειάνω*; transp. *χῶλος*, *color*. — Others from *χυλός*, *χυλός*, a decoction.

569.] EIA. *Εἶα*.

579.] VAGINA. For *vacuina*, from *vacuus*, as *CASSIS*, a helmet, from *CASSUS*. Thus *Ruina*, *Rapina*, *Regina*. *Vacuina*, *vaguina*, *vagina*. Voss: *Vacuum illud in quod gladius reconditur*. (2) As *Πύξις*, *Pyxis*, a box, from *Πύξος*, box; *Acerra* from *ἀερ*; *Malus*, a mast, from *Malus*, an apple tree; so *fagus*, *fagina*, and *vagina*, as *Φάτης*, *Vates*. Thus *Columella* has *faginæ* arculæ, *Tibullus faginus* scyphus. But was it ever made of wood? (3) From *παγός*. As fitting close. (4) For *vagina* from the northern *balg*, a bag, allied to *bulga*.

580.] RETINACULUM. As *Occupo*, *avi* from *Occupo*, so from *retineo* is *retino*, *avi*, whence *retinaculum*. So *Pio*, *Piaculum*. — However we have *Vernaculus* from *Verna*.

590.] PROH, PRO. For *per oh!* As *Cicero*: *Proh deum atque hominum fidem!*

591.] ADVENA. Ab *advento*, as *Gr. ἐπιπλῦς*. *Virgil*: *Quisquis es . . . Tyriam qui advenieris urbem*: *Externum cernimus, inquit, Adventare virum*.

605.] FORUS. The gang-way: from *φόρος*, a passage. As *Fundus* from *Πύδαξ*: (2) From *φορῶ*, to bear, sustain, in the sense of a row of seats or galleries in a theatre. (3) Voss from *foris*: 'For the gangway was not in the keel or hold of the vessel. but on the outside, exposed to the inclemency of the weather.'

609.] TRIVIUM. *Tres, tria; via*. As *Tridens*.

615.] AUDAX. Ab *audeo*. As *Edax*.

VEHO. For *ve axo*, from *ago, axi*, whence *axis*. So *Agito* is used, and *Fatigo* from *Fatimago*. Thus *Nego* for *Neago*. (2) From *veho, veri*. *Martyn*: 'A man who is taken up and carried away by violence, is properly said to be *vevatus*. For, as *Taxo* is a much stronger word than *Tango*, *Jacto* than *Jacio*, *Quasso* than *Quatio*, so *veho* than *veho*.'

616.] EXTORRIS. *Ex terrâ*.

617.] IMPLORO. From *ploro*. To ask with tears. So *Exploro*.

619.] TRADO. *Transdo* in *Terence*. So *Trano*, *Trajiçio*.

626.] COLONUS. From *colo*. As *Gr. οἰωνός*, *οἰωνός*.

636.] PIACULUM. *Pio*, as *Miraculum*.

640.] ROGUS. As *dOmo* from *δαμῶ*, so *rogus* from *ραγῆς* as in *πυρορραγῆς*, bursting or splitting in the fire, or from *ρῶς*, *ρωγός*, taken in this sense. *Servius* says: '*Rogus* dicitur, cum jam ardere cœperit.' — *Morland* says: — 'From *ρωγή* fissura, or *ρῶς*, *ρωγός*: quod è fissis lignis fieret strues.' (2) *Hall* from *rogo*: 'For, when a dead body was placed on a funeral pile, it was customary to call upon the departed spirit by name.' For *rogatus*, like *Servatus*, *Servus*. *Virgil*: *Manes ter magnâ voce vocavi*. But thus *rogus* should be rather a dead body.

641.] ANILIS. *Anus* from *ένος*, a year, whence *δλενος*, *πολένος* and *Senex*. So *Vetus* from *έτος*, and *Annosus* from *Annus*. *A*, as *rAtus*, *sAtus* for *rEtus*, *sEtus*.

644.] GENA. '*Γένν*, *gena*, *Ion* 1427. *Androm.* 1181.' *Steph.* 2967. Meaning thus the cheek, *gena* seems to have been confounded with 'the part above the cheek under the eyes:' these are the words of *Forcellini*. *Cicero*: *Genæ oculos ab inferiori parte tantantur*.

657.] NIMIUM. *Nimius* is for *ne-medius*, as *Necesse*, *Nescio*, *Nequeo*: contr. into *nemius*, as *Μεσίδιος* into *Medius*, *Potis-est* into *Potest*, *Έρπαιος* into *Grus*. Then *nimius*, as *vEndico*, *vIndico*; *IEber*, *IIber*. Or thus: *nemedius*, *nemidius*, *nimius*. Or (as *nIsi*, *nIhil*, *nImirum*,) *nemedius*, *nimidius*, *nimius*. (2) Voss: '*Nimium* from *νή* μέιον, non minùs.' Rather, *nimium* is from *nimis*, and this for *ne minùs*: Not too little, but the contrary. *Nimis*, *ne dum minùs*. By *Litotes*, as: *Et non innoxia verba*.

673.] UNGUIS. '*Όνυξ*, *ονυχος*, *ονυχος* or *ονυχος*, *onguis*, *unguis*, as '*Όγκος*, *Uncus*. (2) From *ὄγκος*, *unguis*, as *Έκουα*, *seQUor*.

PUGNUS. The hand (*πυκνός*) close. As *κύνους*, *cyGnus*.

690.] CUBITUS. '*Κούβιτον*, os *cubiti*, *Hippocr.*.' *Steph.* — Others from *cubo*, *cubitum*. On which they rested in lying down.

694.] DIFFICILIS. *Dis-facilis*, as *Discolor*.

OBITUS. *Obeo*, *obitum*, as *Aditus*. I. e. *obeo* mortem, to meet one's death. *Morte obitâ* 10. 641.

699.] DAMNO. *Δάπανον*, *dapnum*, *damnum*, as *ὑπι-vos*, so *Mnus*. *Δάπανον* is extravagant, hence ruinous, &c. (2) *Varro* from *demo*. *Deminum*, (as *Domus*, *Dominus*,) *dennum*, *dannum*, as '*Έννος*, *Annus*.

700.] ROSCIDUS. From *ros*. *Cidus* is a termination: al. from *cado*.

BOOK V.

16.] OBLIQUO. A derivation of *obliquus* by Schneider is given on Trilix 3. 467. (2) Others refer it to *linguo, liqui*, as Delinquo, Delictum: as leaving the direct path and turning aside. Thus also, (as Alo, Alimus whence Almus,) *liquinus, līnus*, swerving, awry, oblique. (3) Turton from *liquo*, as flowing aside: rather from the verb *liquor*. Ob, as in Obstitus.

35.] EXCELSUS. See on 1. 56.

37.] URSÆ. Epithets of the bear are Gr. λα-
σιάρχη, χαιτήεις, Lat. villosus. Now, as Moneo
made Monsum whence Monstro and Monstrum, so
horreo made horsum, whence horsus in the sense of
horridus, shaggy, hairy. Horsus would fall into
hursus, as υOltus, cOltus into υUltus, cUltus: and
hursus would lose its aspirate like Hulecus and
Hansa. (2) Haigh: From χέρσος, uncultivated,
rough. As Χόρτος, Hortus. (3) As Ἄρμεων be-
came Umbo, ἄρκτος or ἄρτος (as Arctus is written
Artus; Auctumnus Autumnus; Muleto Multo),
could be urtus, and ursus as Τήρες became Σήρες,
τήμερον Σήμερον, and μυρσίνη is found as well
μύρτος. So Pulso and Pulto, Merso and Merto, &c.

49.] ACERBUS. From ἄcco, or nearer through
acer, like Super, Superbus. Thus arena from areo.

53.] POMPA. Πομπή.

64.] NONUS. Novem, Novenus, as Decenus,
Denus.

69.] CRUDUS. See on 1. 221.

CÆSTUS. From cædo, cæsum. Quo cædimus.

77.] CARCHESIUM. Καρχήσιον.

80.] SALVEO. Salus, saluus, (as Ambiguus,
Mutuus), salvus.

85.] GYRUS. Γυρὸς, round.

91.] LĒVIS. Λεῖος, λείφος, lēvis, as κεινός,
κηνός.

103.] PRUNÆ. Πυρνή, fiery, sparkling, whence
πρῦνα, pruna. (2) From peruro, for perurina, as
Ruina: A burning coal. This is usually given
as the root also of Pruina, Uro being to Nip: but
rather from πρῶνι, as Ovid: Matutinæque pruinæ.

109.] CIRCUS. Κίρκος.

112.] TALENTUM. Τάλαντον.

119.] TRIPLEX, TRIPLICIS. Tria as in Tri-
dens; plica. So Duplex.

126.] CORUS, CAURUS. Schleusner: 'Χῶρος,
the northwest: from χωρεῖν, explained ὁρμῶν by
Suidas. In Latin caurus.' Usually AU changes
to O, as plAUdo, explOdo; si-AUdes, sOdes; not

the reverse: see however on Laurus 2. 513, Auri-
chalcum 12. 87, Auriga 5. 146. (2) Cellarius
thinks the caurus and the χῶρος different winds,
and derives caurus from the verb caurio, formed
from the scream of the panther. (3) From καῦρος,
explained καὶς by Photius from Sophocles. Seneca
calls the Caurus 'violent and rapacious.'

128.] APRICUS. 'Ab aperio, for apericus, like
Anticus, Posticus.' Facciol. Open to the sun.

MERGUS. A diver: from mergo. French plon-
geon, a plunger.

124.] PŌPULEUS. From παιπαλῶ fut. of παι-
πάλλω, to shake; whence παιπαλόεις, rugged, i. e.
shaking or (as Dr. Jones well expresses it) jolting.
Pōpulus is called from the vibrating nature of its
branches. Homer: ἡλάκατα στρωφῶσιν Οἶά τε
φύλλα μακέδνης Αἰγίποιο, which last word is
itself from αἰσσω, αἶγον. Thus παῖς became πOῖρ,
puer. (2) As Disco, Discipulus, so poto, potipulus,
populus. Thus Spenser has The poplar never dry.
Ovid: Populus est, memini, fluviali consita ripa.
Virgil: Populus in fluviis. Generally, Ezek. 31. 16:
'All the trees of Eden that drink water.'

141.] LACERTUS. As Libertus for Liberatus, so
lacertus for laceratus, as beaten and mangled in
grief. Ovid: Percutit indignos claro plangore la-
certos. Virgil: Palmis percussa lacertos.

142.] INFINDO. Σφηνῶ, σφηνῶ, is to cleave
with a wedge, whence (as Σφάλλω, Fallo; and
τενῶ, tenDo), was fēndo, findo, as τεγγω, tīngo;
Ἐνδικῶ, vIndico. Or from σφηνῖς, ἴδος, σφηνῖδῶ, ὦ.
(2) Findo from fidō whence some derive Di-vido.
As separating into distinct parts. The N disap-
pears in Fidi, Quadrifidus, &c. The latter I omitted
in fidō as Parens for Pariens, Vesta from Ἑστία.
(3) As Fames or PHames is thought by some to
be put for CHames 1. 216, so Findo or PHindo is
referred by some to CHindo, from σχιδῶ, χιδῶ.

143.] ROSTRUM. From rodo, rosum, as Rado,
Rastrum.

146.] AURIGA. From aurea and ago, like
Quadriga. But what is aurea? The same as oreā,
a bit, used by the old writers. But oreā should be
rather put for aurea, than the reverse; as cAUdex
into cOdex, explAUdo into explOdo. Yet auriga
might be written, to give a fuller sound to origa:
See on Laurus 2. 513, Caurus 5. 126, Aurichalcum
12. 87. Oreā is easily derived from os, oris: as
placed in the horses' mouths. Thus στομόν was

the mouthpiece of a bridle. Festus indeed says: 'Quæ ad aures eorum religabatur.' But Forcellini asks who can believe that bits were ever put to horses' ears?

163.] PALMULA. From *palma*, the broad part of the hand. Thus Ormston deduces *παρὰς*, the broad part of an oar, from *παρὰς*, the broad part of the hand which is *παλάμη*, *palma*: 'Because it spreads from the narrow part, as the palm does from the wrist.'

177.] CLAVUS. A nail, plug, peg: 'the handle of a helm, in the form of a nail, hence the helm itself.' Riddle. We find in Cato 'clavis corneis occludere.' Well then says Ainsworth: 'Clavus, quod claudat, figat, contineat.' And, as Cado, Cadivus, so claudio, claudivus, clausus, clavus, or clausi, clausivus. Thus νεῖρον, nervus; παῖρον, parum; ναῖον, νῆν Dor. Or thus: κλέω, to shut; Ion. κληῖω, ἄλ. κλαῖω, κλάω, whence *clavus*. See the observations on l. 141.

187.] ÆMULUS. As ζῆλος, emulation, is from ζέω, ferveo, and as our word Sanguine from Sanguis, so æmulus from αἷμα. Αἷμα for 'animus virilis' is cited from Æschines in Ctesiph. 548 in Stephens 1503. *Ulus*, as Figulus, Querulus, Gerulus. (2) From αἶμων, knowing, skilful, and therefore competing with others. (3) From ἄμιλλα, a contest; through a corruption αἶμλα, and æmulus as macUlæ from μῦκλαι, æscUlapius from αἰσκέλι-πιος. (4) Haigh: 'From αἰμόλος, pleasing, gay, enticing.' Better in the sense of συνετός, and ὀξύς ἐν τῷ λέγειν, attached to it by Hesychius.

199.] ANHELITUS. *Anhelo*, from *an*, as in Anceps, Anfractus, for *am*, ἀμφί. *Amhalo*: To pant all over.

208.] SUDES. From ὕσδος in Sappho, for ὕζος, a branch. Transp. σῦδος, as Ἰσκω, Scio. *Es*, as στίσι OΣ, stipES. (2) Voss from σύδην, impetuously: 'For with these stakes they formerly rushed to the battle.'

CONTUS. Κοττός.

214.] PUMEX. As φῦρος, fUris, so *pumex* from πῦμα, a draught, whence πῶμηξ. As being bibulus. (2) Soft for *ptumex*, (as ΠΤεννά, Penna,) from πτύσμα, πτύμμα from πτύω to spit. As being generated from the foam of the sea; or as the froth of liquefactions. (3) For *spumex* from *spuma*.

NIDUS. From νοσός, ἄλ. νοττός, a nestling; hence νοσός, and *nidus*, as Ὀμβρος, Imbris; Olle, Ille; κΟνις, cfnis; then *nidus*, as from ἐρετμός, ῥετμός, ῥεμμός is *rēmus*. In Virgil, 'Dulcem *nidis* immitibus escam,' *nidi* are the nestlings. (2) From *nidus*, trim, neat.

228.] INSTIGO. From ἐνστίγγω, ὦ, from ἐνστίγω, ἐνέστίγγω.

230.] PACISCOR. See on l. 249.

237.] REUS. As Χλαῖνα, Læna, so *reus* from

χρέος, a trespass, sin; also a debt, due. Hence *reus*, a person impeached and the impeacher or plaintiff; also a person bound to pay. (2) From *res rei*. Cujus de *re* agitur. Cicero: *Reos* non modò appello eos qui arguuntur, sed de quorum *re* disceptatur.—In a civil process also, *reus* is used. Voss: 'Quia ejus *res* i. e. causa agitur. *Res* enim notat causam seu item.'

238.] PORRICIO. *Porro*, πόρρω, and *jacio* as in *Injicio*, Amicio. *Porro* as in *Porrigo*.

245.] PRÆCO. As *Parens* for *Pariens*, so *præco* for *præcio*: from *cio*. Voss: 'Qui *præciat*, excitet populum ut conveniat.' (2) For *prædico*, *prædiconis*. As *Verbero*, ἄρε, *Verbero*, ὄνις. (3) Others from *præcino*; or *præago*, *præigo*, from *ago*, to drive.

246.] DECLARO. Fom *clarus*.

257.] LATRATUS. Ἰλακτητής is one that barks: ἄλ. Ἰλακτητήρ, Ἰλακτήρ. From Ἰλακτήηρος, Ἰλακτήηρος, was a word Ἰλακτήριω, Ἰλατρίω, whence *latro*, as Ἐρετμός, ῥετμός, *Remus*; Ἐλαμένα, λαμένα. Lamina; Ὁραμνος, ῥάμνος, *Ramus*; Ἀστέρα, *Asterula*, Ἰστέρα, *Stella*. (2) From *latrus*, famulus. 'Nam famulantiur canes *latrundo*.' Ainsw. (3) From *λατράζω*, explained by Hesychius βαρβαρίζω.

265.] PALOR. For *pabulor*. To wander about for (*pabulum*) forage. (2) As said of soldiers straggling in the woods, to cut (*palos*) stakes for the camp.

269.] PUNICEUS. Φοινίκεος.

ΤΕΝΙΑ. Τανία.

271.] DEBILIS. For *de-habilis* l. 318.—Döderlein from δέω, δέωω, to want?

275.] VIATOR. See l. 314.

278.] CLAUDUS. As *Fraus*, *Fraudis*, from φραδής 4. 355, so *claudus* from κλαδός, viewed primarily as an adjective, 'broken, mutilated,' from κλάω, to break, whence are also κλαδαρός, broken, and κλαμδός, mutilated. (2) From a word *clavēo*, formed from κλάω; whence *clavidus*, *claudus*. (3) Ainsw. from *claudus* pedibus, i. e. impeditus?

302.] INVITO. For *invocito*, *invito*, as *Providens*, *Providens*, *Prudens*.

305.] NEMO. *Ne homo* quidem.

307.] SPICULUM. From *spica* 3. 594.

309.] OLIVA. Ab ἑλαία, ελαῖφα. As ἑλαιον, Oleum; and ἄχαιοι, achiVi.

310.] PHALERÆ. Allied to φάλαρα.

313.] BALTEUS. Βλητέος, ἄλ. βλατέος, βαλ-τέος, balteus: 'Which may be cast round, for ἀμφίβλητέος. Thus *Itus* is ἀμφίτυς. *Balteus* is ἀμφίβλητος. (2) Becm. for *bullatus*?

TERES. From τείρω, τερέω. Warn away by a rounding wheel. Virgil: *Radios trivere rotis*. Forcellini explains *tero* 'torno, to turn: quod fit abradendo.' And *Tórnos* is a turner's wheel, which is from τέτορα.

314.] **CONTENTUS.** *Contineo, contentum.* Who keeps himself within what he has.

320.] **INTERVALLUM.** The space between (*vallos*) the stakes of the rampart of a camp.

324.] **CALX.** From *callum*, the hard skin of the foot, here especially the heel. Hence, (as in Matrix, Cornix,) *callix, calx*. (2) Voss: 'From *calx*, the end of a course, which from *χάλις*, a flint-stone: as consisting of a white line drawn with (*calx*) mortar or some kind of chalk.' (3) From *καταλήξω, καταλήξω, ἄε, καλλάξω, κάλξω*.

332.] **TITUBO.** Morland: 'From *τύτω, τέ- τυφα, impingo pedem*.' Hence a new verb *τετύφω, titubo*. Or *τυπῶ, τετυπῶ*, as *τίλλω, Titillo*. Thus Offendo, to strike against, is from *Fendo*, to strike. (2) From *τυφῶω, ὤ*, to wrap in smoke or mist: in a passive sense. (3) From *τυτθᾶ βῶ, τυττᾶ* or *τυθᾶ βῶ, parum eo*.

333.] **FIMUS.** Ainsworth: 'From *fio, oleo*, as from *Suffio* is *Suffimen*. From *θύω, Æol. φύω*. Scheid: 'Properly, exhalatus, fumum emittens, from *fio* whence *suffio*.' (2) Allied to *πίαρ, fat, πίων* and *πιμελή*. Virgil has '*fimo pingui*.' Forcellini explains *fimus* 'quo agri stercorantur.' F, as *Fundus* from *πύνδαξ*; Ferè from *Περλ*. (3) From *φυρμός, φυμμός, inquinamentum*; or *φύρμα, φύμμα, fimus*. (Steph. 10250.) I, as *στῆπος, stipes*; *φρῆγα, frigo*. (4) From *ὑω, ὕμδς, φυμδς, moisture*.

339.] **PALMA.** The palm was a token of victory. See *Palma* 3. 705.

340.] **CAVEA.** Any hollow place, from *cavus*; like *Trabea*. A theatre or amphitheatre, 'quod interior pars *concava* esset, capaci profunditate.' Forcell.

357.] **UDUS.** For *uvidus*, (as *Frigidus*.) from *uveo*, to be wet. This from *ὑω* or a lengthened form *ὑέω, ὑφέω*, (as *ἄέω, aVeō*.) whence *ὑετός*.

380.] **ALACRIS.** Soft for *adacris, ἄδακρυς*, tearless, as *ἄδυσσος, uLysses*.

405.] **PLUMBUM.** Dove-coloured, from *palumbus*, a woodpigeon, which is called *οἶνδς* from its wine color. (2) Haigh 'from *πῆλαμα, blueness, wanness*.' Hence, (as *φῶρος, fUris*.) *pluma*, and, (as *κόλον, κολοσύν*.) *plumbum, plumbum*. So *acerBUM, superBUM*. (3) *Μόλεις, μόλεις*, whence (as *Μορφᾶ, Φορμᾶ, Forma*.) *λόμετος*; and, as *ρόδον* became *Βρόδον*, and *ῥώπες, Βρώπες*, (though the B is thought to stand in these for the Aspirate,) *βλόμεις, plumbum*, as *οἶνΟΞ, vinUM*.

INSUO. *Suo* appears in the obs. *σῶω*, whence *κασιπῶω* for *κασιπῶω*. (2) 'From *sus, suis*: as formerly the bristles of hogs were used for sewing instead of needles, as they are in our days by shoemakers.' Dumesn.

413.] **CEREBRUM.** I.e. *herebrum* for *karabrum*, (as *Candelabrum*.) from *κάρα*. Pertaining to the head. E, as *Ἀσσσαλος, pEssulus*. — There are ap-

proaches in the sense of *κέρας* to 'head' through that of 'eminence,' but not strong enough to advance. (Steph. 4869. 1. 6.) However Voss says: 'From *κέρας* i.e. *κεφαλή, caput, Hesych*.' And this seems conclusive.

426.] **DIGITUS.** From a word *δεικετός* from *δείκνυμι*, to point out. With which we point. '*Digito monstrabitur, Hic est*.' Juv. The forefinger was particularly called *δεικτικός*. (2) For *thigitus* (as *Θεός, Deus*.) from *θίγω*, to touch with.

429.] **LACESSO.** *Lacio*, as *Faceссо*.

467.] **LIRIMO.** Soft for *diimo*, as *μουςάων, musarum*. *Emo* 1. 216.

469.] **CRASSUS.** From *κρᾶς Æol. of κρέας, κρής, flesh*. Voss: 'a multā carne.' For *κρέασσος*, says Beaman. See *Spissus* 2. 621.

479.] **LIBRO.** From *λίτρα, a pound weight*: *Ἄε, λίτρα, libra*, as *λέπιον, liber*.

489.] **MALUS.** From *mālus*, the apple-tree; this from *μᾶλον*, an apple. This tree being used for any, as being common and solid withal. Dryden: 'Thus apple-trees, whose trunks are strong to bear their spreading boughs,' &c.

502.] **NERVUS.** *Νεύρον, νεύρῶν*, (as *ἔλα, ἔλφα, sylVa*.) *neurvum, nervum* or *nervus*. Or *νεύρον, neurivus*, as *Cado, Cadivus*: then *nervus*.

540.] **APPELLO.** See on 1. 581.

550.] **TURMA.** For *terma*, says Varro, i.e. from *ter*: 'Quodd xxx equites ex *tribus* tribubus, Tatiensium, Rammium et Lucerni, fiebant.' Thus *υUlsus, pUlsus* for *υUlsus, pUlsus*. Turnebus thinks it put thus for *terima*. (2) Jos. Scaliger: *Turma, τόρμη, τόρμος*, rotundities, like *Cohors* 3. 563. *Τόρμος* from *τείρω, τερω, τέτορμαι*, as *φέρω, φορμός; κείρω, κορμός*. See on *Teres* 313. (3) As *Glubo, Glubima*, so *torqueo, torquima, torma*; as *ἔλη, turma*, is allied to *εἰλέω, conglobo*. *Globus militum*. (4) As in the Gloss. Philox. we find 'Turma, λόχος, διαδρομή,' so *δρομή, δορμά, Turma*, as *Δείμορ, Timor*. (5) Is. Voss: '*Turba* and *turma*, as *Globus* and *Glomus*.' That is *turbima, turma*.

579.] **FLAGELLUM.** From *flagrum* from *flagro*: soft for *flagrellum*. Plautus: *Quem faciam flagrantem flagris*. Horace: *PERUSTE funibus latus*. (2) Soft for *plagrum* from *πλάγῳ* fut. of *πλάσσω*, to strike. As *Περλ, Ferè*.

588.] **LABYRINTHUS.** *Λαβύρινθος*.

598.] **PRISCUS.** Riddle: 'From *pris*, the Gr. *πρίν*.' Scheid supposes that *prpls* was the nominative, *πρίν* the accusative. Hence *πρισκός*, as *μουσικός*, &c. and as *κη* in *φύσκη* from *φυσάω*. So in *Unicus, Modicus*, &c. — Others from *prīus*.

600.] **PORRŌ.** *Πόρρῳ*. Far, further, further on, besides, moreover.

608.] **SATURO.** *Satis, satur, saturo*.

610.] **TRAMES.** A cross way. *Transmeo, trameo*, made into a word *tramo*, (as *Occapio, Occupo*.)

whence *tramitum*, as *Implico*, *Implicitum*. Or *trameitum*, *trametum*, *tramitum*. (2) For *trahines* from *traho*, as *Foveo*, *Fovimes*, *Fomes*. Thus *Ἀγνὴ* from *ἄγω*, and *Ὀϊμή* from *ὄσω*, *ὄσω*, *ὄσμαι*. Virgil: *Quà te ducit via*. But this does not express the cross-way.

613.] ACTA. Ἀκτῆ.

635.] INFAUSTUS. *Faveo*, *fausi*, *fausi*, *faustum*, as *Hausi*, *Haustum*. Favorable. (2) Voss: 'Φανστος from *φάω*, *φάω*, *φημί*.' To speak in favor of.

654.] MALIGNUS. See on *Benignus* 1. 304.

664.] CUNEUS. Haigh: 'From *κῶνος*, a cone; any thing ending in a point.' As *Alveus*, *Ferreus*. Thus we have *humerus* from ὤμος. (2) From *γωνία*, an angle. Thus the French *coin* is both a wedge and a corner. (3) Is. Voss: 'Ab ὕνις, ὕνις, ὕννη, porcinum caput.' C for the aspirate.

682.] VOMO. From *φεμέω*, *φεμῶ*, as *νΕds*, *noVus*.

683.] VAPOR, VAPOS. From *ἄπος* Eur. Phœn. 865, tiredness; properly, breathing hard. Schol.: τὸν κάματον, ἢ τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς ὁδοῦ ἄσθμα. Breath, vapor. V, as in *ἀλώπηξ*, *ἀώληξ*, *Vulpes*. And ἄ, as ἔ in Ἑκαρ, *jecur*. (2) From *κάφω*, *spiro*: *Æ. παφύω*, as *Κύαμος*, *Æolicè Πύαμος*, and *λύκος*, *λύπος*, *luPus*. Hence *vapheo*, as *Veru* from *Πείρω*, *Περῶ*; and *vapeo*, whence *vapidus*. Or thus: *παφύω*, *φapύω*, *vapeo*. (3) Scheid from ἄω, *fάω*; the P in the place of the latter Digamma, as in *laPis*.

684.] PROSUM. *Sum pro*.

687.] EXOSUS. *Odi, osum sum*. So *Perosus*.

708.] INFIT. *Incipit, inpit*, aspirated *inphit*, *infit*. Thus in the Glosses we find *Ἰνφε*, ἔρξαι. That is, *Incipe*. Thus we find both *ἀσΠάραγον* and *ἀσΦάραγον*, *σΠόγγος* and *σΦόγγος*. (2) For *infcit* from *infacio*, opposed to *defacio*, *deficio*. That is, *facit verba*, as *Prudentius* uses *infit* for *Loquitur*. Or *infcit*, as opposed to *deficit*, is *Incipit*, since we find *Farier infit*, &c.

732.] AVERNUS. For *Avornus* from ἄφορνος, bird-less. See 6. 239–242.

734.] AMENUS. As *Alumnus*, *Vertumnus*, *Auctumnus* for *Alomenos*, *Vertomenos*, *Auctomenos*, so *aino*, *amomenos*, *amoēnos*, *amenus*. (2) Döderlein: 'For *animænus*, as *Camænæ* for *Canimænæ*. *Animo* relaxando idoneus.'?

744.] LAR. LARIS. As *Pærum* from Παῦρον, *Laris* is from λαῦρα, a street, road, way. For the *Lares* were tutelæ deities not only of houses, but

of towns and roads. (2) Haigh from λαρός, agreeable, pleasant. (3) Others from the Gaëlic *lar*, the ground on which a house is built.

745.] ACERRA. From *acer*, as made of that wood. As *Pyxis* from Πύξος. *Aceris*, *acerera*, as *Patera*, Ἐσπέρα; then *acerra*. (2) Corrupted from ἔσχάρα, ἄσχέρα, an altar: *ascerera*, *acerra*. Festus calls it an altar placed before a dead person and on which incense was burnt.

746.] ARCESSO: for which some incorrectly write *Accerso*. From *arcio*, as *Facesso*, *Lacesso*. For *ad-cio*, as *adBiter*, *aBiter*.

754.] VIVIDUS. From *vivus*, as *Frigidus*.

755.] ARATRUM. Ab *aro aratum*.

758.] FORUM. From *fero*, or φορέω, ὦ. Varro: *Quò conferrent suas controversias, et quæ vendere vellent, et quò quæque ferrent, forum appellârunt*. (2) From *πείρω*, πέπορα, whence πόρος and ἐμπόριον.

761.] TOLERO. See on 1. 66.

772.] VITULUS. Hesychius explains ἵτυλος by νέος, ἀπαλός, which (as *ἱτύλος*) agrees with *vitulus*. Wakefield refers to ἵτυλος in the Schol. on Theocr. 3. 7, and adds: Hinc Lat. *vitulus*. (2) Haigh says: 'Ab ἱταλός from ἵτης, bold.' It appears that ἱταλός was a bull. For Varro says that *Timæus* writes that bulls were called ἱταλοί; and he and *Columella* state that *Italy* was so called from this word. *Vitulus* would thus be a bull-calf.

783.] MITIGO. From *mitis*, whence *mitico*, as *Claudico*, *Fabrico*; then *mitigo*. So *Purgo*.

787.] PERIMO. See on *Ēmo* 1. 216, and *Pereo* 2. 428.

789.] NUPER. *Novus, noviper*, as *Parumper*, *Paulisper*, *Tantisper*, from Gr. περ. So *prOVIDens*, *prOIdens*, *prUdens*. Thus Gr. νεωστὶ, νέον γεγαῶτα *Homer*. (2) Morland for νῦν περ: *nupper*, *nupper*. (3) Scaliger from *novo opere*.

799.] EDO. *E, do*, to give out. As *Prodo*.

822.] CETE. Κήτη.

840.] SOMNIUM. *Somnus* 1. 353.

846.] PAULISPER. See on 789.

857.] INOPINUS. *Opinor*, says Riddle, from οἶμαι, ὀδομαι. That is ὀδομαι, *opinor*, as *daïs*, *daPis*; *lâas*, *laPis*. N, as *μείων*, *miNor*; *σâos*, *saNus*; *πίω*, *πίNω*; and see *siNo* on 1. 18. (2) From *ἐπίνωδ*; or from *πίνω*, whence *πίνύσκα*, *πίνντὸς*, wise, understanding. O, as in *Oportet*, *Omitto*. See on *Opacus* 2. 725.

862.] SECURUS. See on 2. 382.

BOOK VI.

6.] SEMEN. *Sero, serimen, or sevi, sevimen.* As Nomen, Numen.

16.] ARCTOS. Ἄρκτος.

22.] URNA. Ὑδρίνη, *udrina, urdna, urna.* A water vessel. Aspirate lost, as in Ἐλκος, Ulcus. (2) As prepared by fire. *Uro, urina, as Ruina, Rapina.* (3) *Orca, orcina, orna.* (4) Varro: 'Quod in aquâ hauriendâ urinat,' ducks under. ?

27.] INEXTRICABILIS. *Extrico is, ex tricis* solvo, I free from impediments. Nonius says that *trica* are hairs or threads which entangle the feet of cocks, and *trica* is thus referred to τρίχα, hair. (2) Or from τρύχος, a shred, as lana from neut. λανός. Hence *trica* can be put for any thing trifling, trifles, toys. (3) Martial joins together *Apinæ tricaque*: and Pliny makes them the names of two towns: 'Diomedes delevit urbes duas quæ in proverbii ludicrum vertere, Apinam et Tricam.'

30.] FILUM. From εἰλέω, εἰλῶ, फैलῶ, convolve, torqueo, as Firmus from *φειρός*. Dr. Johnson defines Thread 'a small twist,' and deduces it from a Saxon word meaning Twist. (2) Aspirated from *πιλῶ, ῶ*, to condense. We speak of a ball of thread. 'Dum trahitur duciturque, eadem operâ torquetur et condensatur.' (3) From *figo, fixi, fixillum*, as Vexillum, Velum. As fastening things together.

48.] COMO. From κομῶ, ῶ, to dress up, adorn. (2) From κοσμέω, ῶ, as Ῥετμός, Rēmus. (3) Riddle from *coemo*, to take and put together. So Promo, Demo.

75.] LUDIBRIUM. From *ludo*. So Manubrium.

83.] DEFUNGOR. Haigh from *δύνω ἄγω, Fōnyn ἄγω*, to drive the plough; and, as this was the essential labor for the support of life, it was used generally for being laborious in any occupation. (2) Perott from *funus ago*. As we say an Undertaker. (3) As from *Fabrica* was Fabricor, from *poniker*, laborious, was *ponicor, phoncor, fungor*. Or from a verb *ποιικάσμαι, ὦμαι*. (4) As Exhaustio and Exantillo labores, was a Latin phrase, so *σφογγοῦμαι*, formed from *σφογγῆς*, a sponge, i. e. to exhaust and absorb as a sponge, and in *fungor* (as *σφάλλω, Fallo*), exhaustio labores. (5) *Σπείδω, ἔσπευκα*, whence a new verb *ἐσπεύκω, ὀσπεύκω, ὀσπεύκομαι*, whence *fucor, fuNgor*.

97.] MINIMUS. From *minor*, as Pluris, Plurimus; Deterior, Deterrimus; Prior, Primus.

107.] PALUS. Not more unpromising than Formica from Μύρμηξ, Vulpes from Ἀλώπηξ, and Hirundo from Χελιδών, is *paludis* from *φελώδης*, Æolic of ἐλώδης, marshy. The Digamma is usually expressed by V or F, but sometimes by P, for it is of the same organic nature with the other two. Thus also in Piscis, daPis, laPis, it is substituted for it. A, as *μΕνέω, mAneo*; U, as *φῤρος, fUris*. (2) Ainsw. from Æol. *πᾶλδς, mud.* As *φῤρα, fēra*.

120.] FIDES. 'Not because the strings of musical instruments agree together (*fide*) with a mutual agreement, according to Festus; but from σφίδες, which in Hesychius are strings:' Delph. Ed. As *Σφάλλω, Fallo*. (2) Becman from *ῥδω, fudῶ*, i. e. ὁμῶ, ἔδω.

144.] VIRGA. See on 3. 23.

METALLUM. From *μέταλλον*, a mine.

150.] INCESTO. From *in, castus*.

161.] HUMO. To place (*humo*) in the ground.

167.] LITUUS. From *λιτός*, thin, slender. 'Gracilem edit sonum,' says Forcellini. And Dacier: 'à sono acuto.' But Is. Voss from its shape: 'For the *lituus* is long indeed but thin.' (2) From *κλυτός*, explained by Stephens 'cujus vox exaudiri potest, vocalis, vocem edens.' K omitted, as G in *Γάκτος, Lactis*. (3) Riddle from *lito*.

171.] CONCHA. Κόγχη.

180.] PICEA. As shedding (*picem*) pitch.

181.] FRAXINEUS. Dr. Turton: 'Fraxinus from *φράξις*, a hedge. From its use in forming hedges.' *φράξις* is not found, but *φραγμός*: yet the Cretans said *ἄξος* for the common *ἄγρος* 1. 108. (2) From *φράσσα, ξω, ἄε, φράξω*, to trouble, disquiet. Ovid: Ut quatitur *fraxina* virga Noto. (3) From *frago, fraxi, (fraNgo)*, as Ago, Axi whence Axis. From its power of breaking substances. Hesiod derives the third age of man from ash-trees, as being robust.

199.] PRODEO. For *proëo*, as *proDest*.

200.] VISCUM. From *ἰξδς, fικσδς, fικσός*. As *οἶνός, VinUM*. From the accusative.

209.] BRACTEA. From *βράχων, βέδρακται*, crepito. 'Quia *bractea*, jactata manu, plicatur et crepitat:' Forcell. So Virgil here applies to it 'crepitabat.'

222.] FERETRUM. Φέρετρον.

237.] HIATUS. *Hio* 1. 106.

238.] SCRUEUS. Hesychius explains *σκυρωτή*

ἄδδς by ἀπόκροτος. Σκυρωτὸς then, or σκυρωτὸς, ἌΕ. σκυρωτὸς, is *scirpus*, as φῦρος, fUris; Ὀλένα, Ὀλνα, Ὀλνα. (2) From σκῖρος, *scirpus*, may be σκῖραφος, as from σκῖρος is σκῖραφος. Hence σκυρῶφος, *scirpus*.

244.] INVERGO. *Vergo* for *versum ago*, (as Circumago, Cingo,) to drive towards, make to tend or verge. Here it means 'itā fundo ut vergat deorsum.' (2) As Claudico, Fabrico, so *verto, vertico, verco, vergo*. 'Conversa planē manu sive paterā deorsum effundit.' Delph. Ed. (3) From ἐρχω, the active of ἐρχομαι, digammated.

245.] SETA, SETA. Χαίτη, χαῖτα, hēta, as Χόρτος, Hortus: then *sēta*, as Ἐρπω, Serpo. So ἔγχος, Sitis.

248.] CULTER. From *colo, coltum*, to prune. Properly, a pruning or vine knife. Ainsworth understands it 'quo terram cōlebant.'

252.] INCHOO. Festus says that it seems to be derived from the Greek, since Hesiod calls *Chaos*, χάος, the beginning of all things. Or rather because *Chaos* was, in the words of Ovid, 'rudis indigestaque moles:' which agrees with Dumesnil's explanation of *inchoo*, 'to rough-hew, to make the rough draught of.' *Inchao* would easily fall into *inchoo*. (2) From ἐγγχεῖ, ἔγγχα, to fill the cup, and so to pour it out in sacrifice. Thus 'Libo is used as a sacrificial word, for pouring wine or any other liquor on the altar or air or sea, to signify that that is wholly sacred to the God, the FIRST part of which is poured out in honor to him.' Forcell.

258.] PROFANUS. *Procul à fanis*, as Profestus is Procul à fastis. Thus 'procul procul' in this line. Not initiated in the mysteries, secular, common.—*Fanum*, says Livy, is 'locus templō effatus,' dedicated by a set form of words. Or where the priests were wont (*fari*) to declare the will of the gods. But Haigh: 'From φανόν. For temples were richly ornamented.'

261.] OPUS. There is work or business to be done by the exertion of &c.: it is the task or business. Thus we say, You had no business to do so. The Greeks say ἔργον ἐστὶ τινος, σὺν ἔργον σκοπεῖν τοῦτο. Aristoph.: οὐκέτ' ἔργον ἐγκαθεύδειν 'στις ἐστ' ἐλεύθερος.

265.] MORBUS. Hesychius: Μόρος· θάνατος, φθόρος, πόνος, νόσος. From this last, μόρος or μόρτος, (as ὕλα, ὕλφα, sylVa,) is *morvus* or *morbus*.

281.] VIPEREUS. *Vipera* for *viripara*. 'For it is said to be the only kind of serpent which produces a living animal.' Forcell. (2) For *viripara*, i. e. *virus pariens*, as Parens for Parfens. (3) For *virifera, vifera, vipera*. (4) From ἵπτω, ἵπον, ἵπον, to hurt. As patERA, ἐσπεΡΑ.

283.] ULMUS. Haigh thus reasons: 'Ολμος is a mortar, pestle, tripod, a kind of cup, a part of the leg, the trunk of the body. The four first

meanings have nothing in common but the wood of which they are made, and the rest clearly allude to the trunk of a tree. This is undoubtedly the elm, *ulmus*, the wood of which was in very general use among the Greeks and Romans.'—Ὀλμος is however referred by Liddell and Lennep to ἐλω, ὀλμαι, volvo. Hence? (2) Isidorus refers it to the (*uliginosa*) marshy places, in which, he says, it best grows. Rather from ἔλος, a marsh; whence ἔλμος, ἔλμος, *ulmus*, as Ἐλκος, Ulcus. But it does not at all appear that the assertion of this miserable etymologist is correct. Indeed it is called 'montana.' Hence? (3) The epithets of the elm are 'frondosa, alta, patula, densa, procera, ardua, aëria, ramosa,' in Greek εὐφύλλος, αἰπεινὴ, εὐφύης. Now, as from Alo is Alimus, Almus, so from oleo, to grow, is OLIMUS, *olmus, ulmus*, well grown, grown thick and tall, as Altus from Alo. The gender may seem to affect this etymology; yet Ornus is derived from the masculine ὀρενός. Skinner, says Wachter, refers all the northern affinities of *ulmus* to the Latin.

287.] BELLUA. From *bellum*, as Mutua, Ambigua. I. e. belligerent, always at war with other animals. Thus Horace calls wolves 'martiales lupos.'

296.] CENUM. From κοινόν, common, profane, then abominable, filthy. Or common refuse.

VORAGO. From *voro*, as Plumbago. Virgil: *Vorat æquore vortex*.

298.] PORTITOR. From *porta*, as Janitor.

301.] SORDIDUS. Voss: 'Sordes from σαρῶς, a heap. The filth of a house collected into a heap.' *Sordidus, sordus, sordes*. (2) Ainsworth from σαρῶν, to sweep. The sweepings of the house. (3) As σνρμάς from σῦρμα is refuse, rubbish, so a word σνρτῶς whence *sordes*. (4) With S prefixed, as in Saxum, Sarcio, from ἄρδα, filth. O, as δαμῶ, dOmo; πράσον, πάρσον, παῖρρον, pOrrum.

303.] CΥΜΒΑ. Κύμη.

309.] AUCTUMNUS, AUTUMNUS. Ab *augeo, auctum*: In which the resources of the earth are augmented. From the Gr. -όμενος, as in Alumnus, Vertumnus.

315.] NAVITA. From *navis*. Or rather νανάτης, ἌΕ. νανάτα, νανάτα, νανάτα, as μαχΑνά, machIna.

320.] LIVIDUS. From πέλειφος, lividus, was *pelivus*, as ἀχαιφός, achIVus: whence *peliveo* and (as Γαλακτός, Lactis; Γινώσκα, Nosco,) *liveo*. See on Limbus, 4. 137. (2) From Λῖβος, an African. I. e. to be dark coloured. Thus Μαῖρος is both a Moor and dark.

340.] HUNC. Ὅν κε, ὅν κ', or ὅν γε, ὅν γ', as νῦν γε, νῦν γ', nunC. So *Hanc* is ἄν κ' or ἄν γ'; Hoc is ὅ κ' or ὅ γ'.

356.] VIOLENTUS, VIOLENS. Soft for *biolentus*

from βία, like Ope, Opulentus. V, as Βιώ, Vivo. Others from vis, vi; or violò 2. 154.

363.] JUCUNDUS. Juvo, jovacundus, as Iracundus.

367.] CREATRIX. Varro mentions an old form cereo, whence creo: hence from κρέω, κεράννυμι, to mingle, whence κράω, and κρᾶσις. Here, to mix together the component parts, 'particulam undique dissectam,' Hor.: thus to form, create. Eo, as μαδαῶ, madEo. (2) From χερός, manūs; whence χερέω, to model with the hand, tracto fingoque manu. (3) As βαίνω, σαίνω, from βάω, σάω, so κραίνω from κράω. To execute, complete.

374.] SEVERUS. Σεβηρός, from σέβω: venerable, grave, σεμνός. V, as Βιώ, Vivo.

378.] FINITIMUS. Finis, as Legitimus.

382.] PARUMPER. See Nuper 5. 789.

400.] LICET. Si licet ut.

JANITOR. From janua. So ParIens, Parens.

402.] PATRUS. On the (patris) father's side. As Ambiguus.

411.] JUGUM. A bench. Ζυγόν.

412.] ALVEUS. In some of its senses like Alvus 2. 51. In that of the channel of a river, and a conduit-pipe, referred to αἰλός, αἰλφός, (as ἄλφα, sylVa,) a pipe: or to ἄλος, ἄλφο, a furrow.

414.] SUTILIS. Suto, sutum: as Alo, Altum, Altilis.

416.] GLAUCUS. Γλαυκός.

420.] OFFA. From ὄμπα, ὄππα, ὄφφα: or ὄμπα, ὄμφα, ὄφφα. Hesychius: Ὅμπα· δῦματα πυρρῇ καὶ μέλιτι δεδευμένα. Also: Ὅμπια· παντοδαπὰ τραγάλια.

421.] GUTTUS. Γεύω, γέγευσται, γέγειται, as πίσις, Ἄ. πίτις. So also Gula. From the taste of things there. Theocritus: Μέλι τοι γλυκὺ τοῦτο κατὰ βρόχθοιο γένοιτο. (2) From χυτός, χυττός, whence Gutta. Where liquids are poured down. — Ainsworth from gutta: 'Quòd cibus et potus per guttur guttatim labitur.' (3) From the sound gut gut, made by the throat in drinking. So Guttus, a vessel with a narrow mouth; with the same sound.

426.] VAGITUS. From βάξω, βέβᾶγα, to speak inarticulately, is vagio. As Borῶ, Voro.

427.] INFANS. In-fans, not speaking: as νήπιος from νή ἔπω.

431.] JUDEX. See on 1. 27.

435.] PEROSUS. See Exosus 5. 687.

439.] COERCEO. Arceo 1. 300.

449.] FIGURA. Figo, fingo, as Tago, Tango.

462.] SENTUS. From sentis 2. 379.

SITUS. Sino, situm. Where things are suffered to lie as they are, neglected.

473.] PRISTINUS. From Gr. πρῖς. See Priscus 5. 598. As Cras, Crastinus. — Others for priustinus.

481.] CADUCUS. From cado. Much as Pudicus. Or from the Greek termination in εὐνοῦχος, &c.

494.] LANIO. Haigh 'from lanius, a butcher, and this from λᾱίος, λᾱνός, stony, cruel.' Or from λακίξω, λακίω, to rend, whence lacino, lacinus, lanus. From this lacino Ainsworth derives laNcino. — Then from lanus is lanio.

497.] NARES. From νάρω, flowing.

504.] STRAGES. Sterno, stravi, straviges, strages: like Sero, Seges.

552.] ADAMAS. Ἀδάμας.

CATENA. From καταδέω, καδέω, to bind, whence (as Ἀπήνη, Εἰρήνη, Habena,) καθήνη or cadena, catena, as Δαίδα, Tæda. (2) From catulus, an iron collar, whence catulena, catena. (3) For canitæna, a dog-chain. (4) From (εἰς) καθ' ἕνα. A chain consisting of links one after the other. (5) Scheid from καθέω, καθήμι: 'Demissa, dependens.'

576.] HYDRA. Ὕδρα.

595.] ALUMNUS. Alo, alomenos. See on vs. 309.

596.] JUGERUM. From jugo, jungo. The space occupied in two 'actus quadrati' joined together. (2) From jugum. As much as could be ploughed by a yoke of oxen in one day.

597.] PORRIGO. Porro, πόρρω; and rego 1. 153. So Porricio 5. 238.

VOLTUR, VULTUR. From vello, vulsum and vultum, as Pello, Pultum, Pulto. From its plucking and tearing. (2) From Φολετήρ, Φολτήρ, the destroyer. (3) From volatum. From its rapid flight. (4) From voltus. From its keen eye.

598.] JECUR. Ἡπαρ, Ἄ. ἥκαρ, hecur, jecur, much as ἵνος and γίννος, for our Garden and the French Jardin are the same. ἔ, as φΗρα, fëra.

FECUNDUS. See on Fætus 1. 51, and on jucundus 6. 363.

599.] RIMOR. To scrutinise (rimas) the chinks.

600.] FIBRA. Properly the extremity of any thing, from 'the old fiber, fibra, um, extremus,' says Varro. As Facio, Faciber, Faber, so finio, finiber, fiber. — Here fibra is the extremity of the entrails: elsewhere of trees, i. e. a fibre.

603.] GENTIALIS. 'Either à generando [i. e. from γενέω, geneo, genui,] or from Genius, the presider over life and joy:' Delph. ed. Genius is from γενέω, as assisting at the birth.

604.] FULCRUM. Fulcio, fulticrum, fulcrum, as Sepultum, Sepulticrum, Sepulcrum.

609.] CLIENS, CLIENTIS. From κλέων, κλόνον-τος, hearing, attending to his patron. (2) From κλέων; as honoring and respecting his patron.

612.] ADULTERIUM. Adulter is one who goes (ad alteram) to another. The Schol. on Eur. Med. 677 has μὴ συνελθεῖν ἑτέρα.

631.] FORNIX. An arch, and an arched vault. Some deduce this from πόρνη, a harlot, from their standing under arched vaults under ground. Gloss. Vett.: 'Fornicaria, πόρνη, ἀπὸ καμάρας ἥ ἴστανται.'

Horace: Nullam nisi olenti *fornice* stantem. Juvenal: Lenonum pueri quocunque in *fornice* nati. (2) Some think the first meaning was from *fornus*, (πύριος, πῖρος,) a furnace. As being arched like it. (3) From *foro*, to perforate, whence *forinus*, *fornus*. Thus Pontanus says that *Fornices* and Cavernæ were at first the same. Voss: Quia essent saxa petrae perforata. (4) From φορῶ: The arch supporting the superincumbent weight.

644.] CHOREA. Χορεία.

647.] PECTEN. A comb, and any thing resembling it: from *pecto*. But Forcellini deduces the sense of the quill from *pecto* as used in Plautus for Beating, but in a jocular manner, as we say, To give one a dressing.

657.] PÆAN. Παιάν.

674.] PRATUM. As Theocritus uses πρᾶτος for πρῶτος, and αἰγᾶν for αἰγῶν, and as gnARus is from γνᾶρος 1. 198, so βρατῶν would be written for βρωτῶν, edible for cattle, as opposed to arable land; and hence *pratium* for euphony, as *Premo* from βάρημα, Βρῆμα 1. 54. (2) Haigh: From περᾶτον, πρᾶτον, passable, open. (3) Pliny says that the ancients said *paratum*, ready at hand without the assistance of art. Opposed to *Arvum*, which requires cultivation. Varro and Columella support this view.

682.] RECENSEO. *Censeo* is to count, reckon, compute, assess according to estimate; from *κένσαι*, to prick. Thus Forcellini explains *Disputo*, 'supputo, numero, i. e. punctis noto.' Haigh says: *Censeo* might at first mean to vote by a point or mark, and thereby show one's opinion. (2) From γένεσις, γένσις. To count back one's descent or family.

709.] LILIUM. Λέριον.

715.] POTO. As πῶμα from obs. πῶω, πέπωμαι, so πῶτης in Lobeck, Phryn. 456, from πέπωται, and ἀνάπωτις, ἄμπωτις is from the same. Hence πῶτῶω, *poto*. So πῶτος is found.

730.] VIGOR. Vigeo 2. 88.

731.] NOXIUS. Producing *noxam* 1. 41.

736.] FUNDITUS. From *fundus* 2. 419. From the very bottom: like *Immo* 1. 753.

738.] INOLESCO. Oleo 1. 75.

742.] ELUO. Luo, λούω.

743.] EXINDE. See on *Inde* 1. 275.

746.] EXIMO. Emo 1. 216.

747.] SIMPLEX, SIMPLICIS. From *sine plicis*, without folds. As *primæps*, *prinæps*.

758.] ILLUSTRIS. As *Sublustris*. From *lustrum*, to look on every side. That is, open to view. — Some understand *lustrum* here, to purify. I think, says Forcellini, that *lustrum* is applied to the light, 'quia tenebræ polluere mentem credebantur.' (2) From *luceo*, *lucsum*, *lucstrum*, (as *Rasum*, *Rastrum*), and *lustrum*, whence *lustrum*.

763.] POSTUMUS, POSTHUMUS. Who is born, after his father is put into (*humum*) the ground. But others neglect the H, and compare the old Intumus, Extumus, Maxumus, for Intimus, &c. Forcellini says: 'He was called *postumus*, who was born the last of his father's children. Among the Lawyers, it was one born during his father's life after he had made his will.' But, though it was not necessary that a son should be born after his father's death because he was the last, yet *postumus* might have acquired this particular sense by custom.

803.] PACO. From *pax*, *pacis*.

804.] PAMPINUS. Becman from πάμφοινος, i. e. ἀμφ' οἴνην, circà vitem: *pampini* being the leaves of the vine. Thus the initial P is for the Digamma as in Palus 6. 107, Piscis 4. 255. — Martini says it is for πῶα ἀμφ' οἴνην, herba circà vitem. Ainsworth for φυλλάμπελος. But *pampinus* is rather from Παμπέλιος, Πάμπινος.

805.] LIBER. From *libero*, as Λυαῖος from λύω. As freeing from care. (2) From λείβω, to pour out wine.

815.] JACTO. To toss oneself about in a vaunting manner. So 'se *jactet*' 1. 140.

817.] VIS. For *volis*.

818.] FASCIS. As Σφάγανον became Φάσγανον, σφάκελλος could become φάσκελλος or φάσκελος (as κρίσταλλος and κρίσταλος,) contracted to φάσκος, *fascis*. (2) As from ἱξδς is viSCus, so from πᾶξις *paSCis* or *phaSCis*. Πῆξις, taken like πῆγμα as any thing composed of boards, or here of sticks, joined together.

821.] LIBERTAS. *Liber* or *liberus* from 'λεύφερος or ἐλεύφερος Æol. for ἐλεύθερος, as Æol. φῆρα. Hence *luberus* as ἄμφω, amBo: and *liberus*, as φρήγω, frīgo; στῆπος, stīpes; κλῆτοντος, clēntis. (2) From *licet* is *liciber*, *liber*, (as tibicen, tiben), as *Facio*, *Faciber*, *Faber*.

840.] TEMERO. See on 2. 143.

862.] PARUM. From παῖρον. (2) *Parvulum*, *parulum*, *parum*.

870.] PROPAGO. From *pago*, *pango*. The branch of a tree fixed in the earth without being separated from the parent stock, that new shoots may spring from it: hence a shoot, offspring. *Pro*, πρόβα, at length.

881.] CALCAR. From *calx*, *calcis*, the heel.

ARMUS. Ab ἄρμυς, compages. 'It signifies properly the knitting of the shoulder with the arm:' Forcell. 'The whole joining,' says Wachter, 'from the shoulders to the fist. And what is the arm but such a compages or joining?' Stephens says: 'Ἀρμοί, as J. Pollux tells us, is the joint of the upper part both of the arm and of the elbow.'

890.] EXIN. See on *Inde* 1. 275.

BOOK VII.

13.] CEDRUS. Κέδρος.

14.] ARGUTUS. Riddle: 'Participle of *arguo*: That makes itself perceptible to the senses.' Or made clear and distinct.

26.] LUTEUS. Ainsworth deduces *lūtum*, the herb woad 'from *lutum*, *dilutum*: a color to dye with.' Thus Forcellini says of it: 'Pannorum infectioribus in maximo usu est.' And Virgil: Croceo mutabit vellera luto. (2) Some refer *lūtum* to λευκόν, white, Æ. λευτόν, as luTetia from λευΚετία, Τῆνος for Κείνος.

28.] TONSA. From *tondeo*. Properly, shaved off and made into an oar.—Others from *tundo*, *tunsum*: Quā *tunditur* aar.—And from *tondeo* in the sense of *seco*: Quā aqua est *tonsa* i. e. secta.

56.] ATAVUS. For *adavus* as *Proavus*. 'Atavos et avorum Nomina' 12. 529. T, as Δnepos, aTnepos; aDque, aTque. (2) Wachter from *atta avus*. ἄττα is a father in Homer.

67.] EXAMEN. From εξαμμένον, connexum, as we find above 'per mutua nexis,' and in Seneca, 'Examen nectitur densum globo.' Or *exapio*, *exapimen*. In 12. 725 it is the beam of a balance, as that from which the scales are appended. (2) In the first sense Riddle understands it as *exagmen*; in the second as *exagimen* from *exago*: A means of examining any thing.

84.] *MEPHITIS. Scaliger states it was an Etrurian word derived from the Syrians, among whom it denoted a strong disagreeable smell. And Voss mentions the Syriac *mephuhith*, affluens.

109.] ADOREUS. Dr. Turton: 'Ador from α; δόρυ: this corn being without the beard or ear.' (2) Scaliger says: 'The ancients said *adur*, the Greek ἄδυρ; no letter being changed but Θ, as in Θεός, Deus.' Yet the Greek is not ἄδυρ but ἄδυρ, the beard or spike of an ear of corn, and the ear itself. 'Thus some derive cOr from κHp. (3) As Libum from Libo, *ador*, *adoris* from *adoro*, as used in public worship. A fine corn, says Ainsworth, used in sacrifice. Thus Agger, Aggeris from Aggero. (4) Ab *adurendo*, says Ainsworth.

LIBUM. From *libo*: for particular use was made of it in libations and sacrificial offerings 'Quod libaretur priusquam ederent.' Ainsw. Thus Monstro and Monstrum.—Donnegan however has: 'Δίςον, a kind of cake.' And Stephens 5705: 'Δίςος, libum, Athen. 647.'

111.] POMUM. Usually referred to πῶμα, potus. But, as proVIdens, proIdens, (prudens); so *pomum* from πότιμον, πόιμον, 'potui aptum.' Thus we find from Gaza apud Theophr.: καρποὶ γλυκεῖς καὶ πότιμοι, translated by Stephens 'dulces et grati palato.' It is true that fruits of a harder quality also go under this name, but it was enough that the word was formed from the softer and more liquid substances, as in Virgil: 'mitia poma.'

AUGE. Lennep and Riddle conjecture an old verb αὔγω, whence αὔξω, αὔξανω, and αὔγέω, *augeo*. Indeed αὔγω appears to be a lengthened form of αἶγω, to carry forward.—Others from αἰξέω, *augeo*, *augeo*.

113.] PENŪRIA. From πείνα, famine, somewhat as Luxūria. E, as ΑΕΙος, lēvis.

115.] CRUSTUM. A cake with a hard (*crusta*) case, as a simnel. And *crusta*, (as in Virgil: Concrescunt subitæ currenti in flumine *crustæ*,) from the root of κρυσταίνω, and κρύσταλλος, ice.

QUADRA. See on Quadrupes 2. 272.

136.] GENIUS. See on 6. 603.

144.] DIDO. Di-do, as di in Digerō; do as in Addo, Dedo.

153.] ORATOR. Oro, oratum, to speak, 1. 519.

157.] FOSSA. Fodio, fodsum, fossum.

159.] PINNA. For *penna*, as vEndico, vIndico; IEber, Ilber; vEgeo, vIgeo. See on Bipennis 2. 479.

169.] AVITUS. Ab *avus* 2. 457.

174.] CURIA. Κυρία ἐκκλησία. (2) 'Where public matters curantur': Delph. Ed.

179.] VITISATOR. Sero, satum; *vitis* from *vieo*, *vietum*, *vitum*, like *Vitilis*. 'Either because it requires to be tied or bound to something: or because it is easily bent and useful for binding with:' Forcell. 'As being pliant, from *vieo*, flecto:' Ainsw.

188.] TRABEA. From *trabs*, *trabis*, like Cavea. Adorned with stripes of purple of different colors which ran across it like beams.

ANCILE. For *ancisile*: an for am, ἀμφι, as in Anfractus, Anhelus, and cæsum as in Recisum. Ovid: 'Idque *ancile* vocat quod in omni parte recisum est:' Having its outside rim cut all round with small incisions. See on *Incile*.

228.] DILUVIUM. So on 3. 217.

232.] ABOLESCO. See on 1. 720.

- 247.] TIARAS. Τιάρας.
 250.] OBUTUS. *Tueor, tutum*, to see. *Ob*, as in *Obduco*.
 277.] TAPETUM. Τάπης, ητος.
 283.] NOTHUS. Νόθος.
 317.] MERCES. See on 1. 367.
 318.] DOTO. Δός, dos, dottis.
 320.] PREGNANS. *Gnans* from γεννάω, γνάω, γνώ, gno whence *gnascor*. Before she brings forth. Or γενέω, genco, genui, and prægeno, ære, as *Edüco*, ære.
 322.] FUNESTUS. From *funus*, as *Modestus*.
 329.] PULLULO. From *pullus*, which from πῶλος, *polulus, pollus*. Damm explains πῶλος 'pullus, maximè equinus,' and Liddell 'a foal; in gen. a young animal; a young girl: πωλικός, virgin.'—Some refer it to *puer, puellus*; or to *pu-pulus, puplus, pullus*.
 330.] ACUO. See *Acutus* 1. 45.
 341.] ALECTO. Ἀληκτώ, or Ἀλληκτώ, as ἄληκτος.
 345.] COQUO. Κῦκῶ, κύκῶ, to mix, stir up. (2) Πέπρω, πέποπα, to cook; whence ποπῶ, ἄ. κοκῶ, *coquo*. See on *Quinque* 538.
 362.] PRÆDO. Πράδα 1. 210.
 377.] LYPHOR. From *lymphā* for *nymphā*, νύμφη 1. 701. Liddell: 'All persons in a state of rapture were said to be caught by the Nymphs, νυμφόληπτοι, Lat. *lymphati*.'
 382.] BUXUM. From πύξος, the wood of the box-tree.
 383.] PLĀGA. Παγήγ, ἄ. πλάγᾱ.
 389.] EVOË. Εῶζ.
 390.] THYRSUS. Θύρσος.
 400.] IO. Ἰῶ.
 408.] FUSCUS. Horne Tooke: 'All colors in all languages must have their denomination from some circumstances which produce those colors. Thus Voss well derives *fuscus* from φῶσκω, *ustulo*: as turned from white to that color.'
 417.] RUGA. Ρυτίς is a wrinkle, and ρυτίς is wrinkled, from ρύω, traho, contraho, to contract. Wachter brings *ruga* from ρύζα, a wrinkle. This word I do not find, but there seems to have been a word ρύζω, ῥρῦζα, whence ρυγή, *ruga*. (2) From ὀρύσσω, ὕρζα, fodio: as applied to the holes made by wrinkles.
 423.] DOS. Δός.
 428.] PALAM. Bp. Butler: From παλάμη, the open hand. (2) Or from παλάν ἄ. φαλήν, bright, and thus clear. As μακράν, afar off.
 440.] EFFETA. Ερφέτα, past bearing. *Fætus* 1. 432.
 489.] PECTO. Πεκτέω, ῶ.
 490.] VENOR. See on 1. 319.
 496.] EXIMUS. Ab *eximo*, to take out, select. So *Egrejus* is *E grege*.

- 499.] ILIA. Ab εἶλω or ἴλω, to roll. From their constant convulsion.
 506.] TORRIS. From *torreo*. As being scorched. Here 'torre ubusto.'
 509.] QUADRIFIDUS. *Fido, fiNdo* 5. 142.
 511.] NANCISCOR. From *nancio*, as *Apisceor*, *Pacisceor*. *Nancio* by euphony for *nacio*, as μαΝ-θάνω, taNgo, fraNgo. Now, as βέλτιστος, ἦNθε, φῖNτης were Æolic forms for βέλτιστος, ἦθε, φίλτης, and as Steph. de Urb. states, Τὴν οὐδὲ Λαῖδα τινὲς λέγονται, ἄλλᾳ Ναῖδα; so *nacio* from λαχίζω, λαχίω, (like *patIOR*,) allied to λαχάω. Conversely Λίτρον for Νίτρον, *Lympha* for *Nympha* 1. 71. (2) As *Nascor* for *Gnascor*, so *nancior* for *gnancior* or *gnacior* from γεννάω, γνάω, ἔγνακα and a new verb ἔγνακω. Thus φύω is to get. 'Φρένας φύειν, to get understanding: δόξαν φύειν, to gain reputation:' Lidd.
 519.] BUCCINA, BUCINA. Βυκάνη in Polybius. As μαχΑνά, machIna. (2) From *bucca*, the mouth.
 538.] QUINQUE. Πέντε, ἄ. πέμπε, κέμκε.
 BAIO. From βάλων ἄ. μῆλον, a sheep, as Βύρμηξ for Μύρμηξ. (2) From the sound bah, bah.
 542.] IMBUO. Ἐμβύω, to stuff in.
 552.] ABUNDĒ. From unda. From water rising above its banks and overflowing them. So *abundo, inundo, undanti* cruore 10. 908.
 553.] COMINUS. *Manus cum manu*, hand to hand. So Virgil: *Pede pes et cuspidē cuspis*. Thus *Eminus*.
 557.] LICENTIŪS. Through *licens, licentis*, from *licet* 1. 551.
 564.] NOBILIS. That may be known, discernible, clear, manifest. *Nosco, noscibilis*, as *Moveo, Mobilis*.
 566.] FRAGOSUS. From *frago, frango*, as *Clamo, Clamosus*.
 568.] SPECUS. From σπέος, as deCet from δέει, δέι. (2) From *specio*. Where one is on the look out for an enemy.?
 581.] THIASUS. Θιάσος.
 590.] ALGA. Ἀλική, ἄλικά, (Steph. 1892,) *alca, alga*. The asprite lost as in *Armus, Ansa*. G as ἀγκύλος, anGulus. (2) For *alliga* from *alligo*. As involving the feet of swimmers.
 592.] NUTUS. *Nuo, nutum, νεύω*, whence *In-nuo, Annuo*.
 595.] SACRILEGUS. Qui *sacra legit*, steals, as in Virgil: *Vel qui sublegi tacitus tibi carmina*.
 609.] VECTIS. A bar used by porters in carrying weights: from *veho, vectum*. (2) From *πηκτός*, fastened. By which doors are fastened. Virgil: *Centum claudunt vectes*. As *Veru* from Περῶ.
 613.] RESERO. *Sera*, a bolt, from σείρᾱ, a chain: ῥ, as ῖ in *timor* from δειμῶρ. *Re* contradicts, as in *Recludo*. (2) From *sero*, to join.

CONSUL. Qui consulit senatum, says Varro. Or qui reipublicæ consulit, as said in opposition to the alleged negligence of the Kings.

626.] TERGO. To wipe. From τέρω, τέτερκα: Riddle. Or, as τρίζω from τρίζω, τέτρικα, so τέρω from τέρω, τερῶ, τέτερκα, to wear, rub down. Hence *tercho*, *tergo*.

627.] ARVINA. Ainsworth: 'From *arvis* for *arvix*, anc. for *aries*. Fat, properly of a ram.' *Arvix* from ἄρβας, as sylVa, arVum; αἶας, ajaX. Or at once from *aries*, whence *arivina*, *arvina*. (2) Valpy's Steph. cclxxxv: 'Ἀρβίνη Siculis est κρέας, caro: Hesychius. H. STEPH. Legendum στέαρ vel stals, grease.' Hence *arvina*.

COS, COTIS. Any hard stone. For *cautes*, *cautis*, as cAUdex, cOdex.

629.] INCUS, INCUDIS. *In, cudo*. The anvil on which we hammer out.

632.] SALIGNUS. *Salix; gigno, genui*. As Benignus. — Morin states that *salix* is properly *selix* from ἑλική, which he says is the same thing. And Haigh from ἑλιξ which he says is the same.

633.] CRATES. Undoubtedly, says Wachter, from κράτέω, ὦ, to hold firmly. So Dacier: 'From κράτέω, teneo, vincio, apprehendo.' So clādes from κλάδος. — Yet better perhaps from the same root as κράτηρ, a cup, i. e. from κρέω, κράω, to mix: As made of twigs intermixed or wattled.

THORAX. Θώραξ.

634.] OCREA. From ὄκρος the same as ἄκρος, high. Thus the Greeks called a high shoe or buskin ὀκρίσις. Liddell says: "Ὀκρίς, like ἄκρίς, ἄκρα, a point, peak." So Ὀγκος and Ἀγκος are allied. Sestus deduces *ocrea* from ὄκρος, rugged: 'Quodd sit inæqualiter protuberata.' (2) For *ocurea* from ὀβ; *crus*, *cruris*. As Ostium for Obstium. *Ea*, as Ferrea.

635.] VOMER. From ὄμο, ὄμοι, to spit out. Figuratively said of the share throwing up the clods.

636.] FURNAX. As ὕψος, ὄctis, from πυρνος, πύρνος; then *furnus*, as Fundus from Πύναξ.

637.] CLASSICUM. As being used to call the *classes* of the Roman people to an assembly. — Quintilian from *calassis* à *calando* from καλέω, ὦ. See on 1. 39.

TESSERA. From τέσσαρα, four. A square die or tally.

661.] MULIER. Wachter: 'Properly it means *molitrix* from Germ. *malen*, i. e. *molere*, to grind.' Thus Isa. 47. 2. But rather from Γρ. μύλλω, μύλω, in the same sense. Perhaps thus: μυλῆσσο, μυλῆσσο, μυλῆσσο, as arboS, arboR. (2) From ἡμῶς, tender; indeed *malōs* seems to have existed (Steph. 5919). U, as plUteus from πΛΑ-τέος. hUmus from χαμῶς. (3) From μύλλω, μύλω, in Theocritus. Voss: 'Μύλλω, coëo, may have

been formerly a word of delicacy, like others which became otherwise by use.'

664.] PILUM. As Voss states, this seems to have been taken from the form, though much longer, of the common *pilum* or pestle, which is for *pistillum* from *pinso*, *pistum*, as Vexillum, Velum: deduced by others from πιλώω, ὦ, to press close.

DOLO. Δόλων in Plutarch.

681.] LEGIO. Varro: Quod milites in *delectu* (the levy) *leguntur*.

686.] GLANS. Γάλανος, Æolic of βάλανος; whence γλάνος, *glans*, as Γένος, Gens. So Βλέφαρον, Γλέφαρον.

688.] GALERUS. A cap or hat like (*galea*) a helmet. Thus *κυνέη* is a cap in Od. 24. 230.

690.] PERO. As being as inconvenient and ill-shaped as (*pera* or *πήρα*) a sack about the legs. (2) As being made of rough hide, allied to *πήρα*, a leathern pouch or sack.

708.] TRIBUS. Τριπύς, the third part of an Athenian tribe: τριπύς, ἔ. τριπύς, *tribus*, as λίτρα, λίτρα, liBra. Varro from *tres*, as they were three at first; the Luceres, the Tatienses, the Rhamnenses. (2) From *tribuo*. As the *tribute* was collected by *tribes*.

720.] ARISTA. Ainsworth: 'Varro from *areo*: Quodd *arescit* prima. Though the quantities differ.' But so equally in *arena*, *arundo*. So Forcellini defines it 'extrema spicæ pars quæ prima *arescit*.' Hall says: 'It is properly that prickly part called the beard, which, by reason of its being (*arida*) dry, protects the corn in the ear from the birds.' Forcellini states that *arista* is used also 'pro herbis *aridis* inutilibus.' *Arista*, somewhat as Sino, Sinner. (2) As giving a fuller and stronger sound, for *acista*, from ἀκιστή, acuminata. Thus aRa was formerly aSa 1. 49, and auRis was auSis 1. 152. On the same principle caDuceus was for the sound used for caRuceus. (3) For *arista*, from ἄριστος, taken in the sense of ἐρύω, defendo, custodio, and as ἄριστος tutamen. (Steph 901. 3839.) Quæ spica defenditur. (4) Others from Goth. *hrista*, *rista*, our *rustle*, shake.

726.] RASTRUM. From *rado*, *rasum*, as Rosum, Rostrum.

730.] ACLIS. From ἀγκυλῖς, ἀγκλῖς, ἀκλῖς, considered the same as ἀγκύλη, which is both the thong of a javelin and the javelin itself. Festus says that the *aclides* were fastened with thongs.

732.] * CETRA. Voss: 'It might seem to be put for *κείτρα* from *κείβω*, to hide: but it is plainly a Moorish word.'

741.] * CATEIA. The words 'Teutonico ritu' point to a Teutonic origin. Wachter refers it to the Belgic *hatten*, the same as the Swedish *casta* and our *cast*. Κατίεω, καθίημι, to let fall, might otherwise be mentioned.

742.] **SUBER.** The cork-tree. Voss: 'For *suiber* from *suo*, as *Tumeo*, *Tumiber*, *Tuber*. Pliny says it was used in the winter shoes of females. They used it not only in winter time for health's sake, but in summer time to make themselves appear taller. Alexis the Comedian says: Is any girl little? Then cork is sewed in her shoes. (2) Or *suber* is from *σῦφαρ*, which is used of the outer skin, as of the cast off skin of a serpent, &c. The tree itself is called *suber*, like *φελῆς*, which properly means the bark of the tree, but is used for the tree itself, which has throughout the character of bark. Hence Pliny says: *Non infacetē Græci appellat corticis arborem*. (3) Scaliger derives it from *subeo*, because it cannot sink, but (*subit*) mounts up in water.' All this from Voss: but the quantity is an impediment to the last derivation.

759.] **VITREUS.** Is. Voss refers *vitrum* to *αἶτρον*, which in Hesychius is *ῥαλον*, glass. *Αἶτρον*, *αἶτρον*, *vitrum*, as *Αἶτριον*, *Vitium*. (2) *Vireo*, *virutum*, whence *virutum*, as *Tonitum*, *Tonitrus*; *Transitum*, *Transitrum*, *Transtum*: hence *vitrum*. From its green color. (3) From *video*, *viditum*. From its transparency.

765.] **NOVERCA.** A new wife; from *nova*, *erca*

being a termination much as those in *Caverna*, *Volueris*, *Campester*, *Crastinus*, *Roscidus*, *Ludicrus*, *Caducus*, &c. (2) From *νέα ἀρχή*, *nearcha*, *novarcha*, as *νΕος*, *novus*. (3) *Nova uxor quæ arceat* or *coërceat* familiam. (4) Scaliger from *erectum* or *herectum*: 'quia *nova* accedit hæreditas.'

772.] **MEDICINA.** *Medicus* from *medeor* from *μῆδομαι*, to attend to, think on, plan, devise. Thus Döderlein observes that *medeor* relates to the operation of the physician. As to the quantity, compare *κρηπίδα*, *crēpido*; *φῆρα*, *fēra*; the *Æolic* *ἥκαρ*, *jēcur*.

774.] **RELEGO.** *Lego* is used properly of such as are (*legati*) commissioned (per *legem*) by the law of the land. So *lego*, to bequeath, is to hand down (per *legem*) by law to posterity.

790.] **OBSTITUS.** Ab *obsero*. Sown, planted, covered or grown over with any thing.

791.] **ARGUMENTUM.** From *arguo*, to make clear, show, prove. For *argumentum*, as *Doceo*, *Documentum*.

805.] **COLUS.** From *colo*, explained by Forcellini 'studium, operam, laborem pono; assiduus suam circa rem aliquam.' Ovid has '*lanas excoluisse suas*.' Ad *cultum* pertinet, says Perott.

CALATHUS. *Κάλαθος*.

BOOK VIII.

22.] **LABRUM.** From *labo*, *lambo*, as *Fragor* from *Frago*, *Frango*. (2) From *λαβῶ*, *λαμβάνω*. With which we take hold of food, of a cup, a glass, &c.

23.] **RADIO.** To cast out (*radios*) beams or rays.

141.] **GENERO.** From *genus*, *generis*. To increase the race. Or *genco*, *genui*, *genère*, whence *genero*, as *Recipere*, *Recipero*, *Recupero*.

143.] **LEGATUS.** *Lego* 7. 774.

148.] **JUGUM.** A yoke. *Ζυγόν*.

149.] **ALLUO.** *Δούω*, *luo*, as *Diluo*.

187.] **SUPERSTITIO.** A worship which (*superstat*, supine *superstitum*), exceeds or in which one exceeds the due bounds.

220.] **FEL.** James Bailey, as cited on *Fames* 1. 216, deduces *fēl* from *χελῖ*, a supposed *Æolic* form of *χολή*. But better perhaps from *φάλλος*, juice, (*χυλός*) being understood.

227.] **OBEX, OBEXICIS; OBEX, OBICIS.** From *objicio*. Qui *objicitur*.

235.] **OPPORTUNUS.** From *portus*. Properly said of a place of refuge for mariners, Ovid: Qui

mihī confugium, qui *mihī portus erat*. Euripides: *Λιμὴν πέφανται τῶν ἐμῶν βουλευμάτων*.

250.] **MOLARE.** From *mola*, *μύλη*.

260.] **ANGO.** *ἄγχω*.

263.] **RAPINA.** *Rapio*, as *Ruina*.

264.] **CADAVER.** From *cado*: for a dead body cannot stand up, but must fall. Gr. *πέσημα*, *πτῶμα*. So *occido* is to die. Virgil: *Belloque caduci*.

274.] **PORGO.** *Porrigo* 6. 597.

278.] **SCYPHUS.** *Σκύφος*.

284.] **LANX, LANCIS.** The scale or basin of a balance. As *τάλαντον* is from *ταλάω*, *ταλαίνω*, *τάλαται*, (as from *φάω*, *φαίνω*, *πέφανται* is *φάντασμα*), so from perf. *τετάλαγκα* was *τάλαγξ*, and (as *Lactis* from *Γάλακτος*), *lanx*, *lancis*. See on 4. 137. (2) Others take the sense of broad plate or dish as the primary sense, and then *lanx* can be from *πλάξ*, lengthened into *πλάγξ*, (as *πλάξω* makes fut. *πλάξω*), and shortened into *lanx*, as *Lātus* from *Πλάτος*.

314.] **INDIGENA.** For *indugena*, ab *indu*, *ἐνδο*, for *ἐνδο*, in; and *geno*, *genui*, *γενῶ*. Born in the land, *αὐθιγενής*.

326.] DETERIOR. From *detero*, to lessen, impair, through a word *deler* or *deterus*. Horace: *Laudes deterere*, whence *Detrimentum*.

354.] ÆGIS. Αἴγῖς.

355.] OPPIDUM. For ἐπίπεδον i. e. ἄστν, a city situated in a plain or flat country. Homer: 'Ἐν πεδίῳ πεπόλιστο πόλις. Hence ἐππεδον, *oppidum*, *oppidum*, as ἑλαιον, Oleum, and pOndus from pEndo; and as ἔννεμος, anImus. (2) Παλίδιον, ὀλπίδιον, ὀππίδιον, *oppidum*, as parIens, parens. (3) Is. Voss from ἐφιδεύειν in Hesychius, i. e. διατρέψειν, οἰκεῖν.

361.] LAUTUS. For *lavatus*, as aViceps, aUceps. Clean, neat, &c.

402.] ELECTRUM. ἤλεκτρον.

412.] PENSUM. Pendo, pensum. A task of wool or flax weighed out to be dressed or spun.

415.] FABRILE. From *faber*, *fabri*, as Ovile. *Facio*, *faciber*, *faber*, as Mulceo, Mulciber.

426.] POLIO. From πολίς, grey, white, whence πολιδῶ, ὦ. To make white or shining, clean, neat, smooth. (2) From πολέω, to turn. To make fine and smooth as with a turner's wheel. (3) Ainsworth: 'From παλός, shining, whence παλύνω, splendendum facio.' Or from φαλός, white. As Φοῖνιξ, Pœnus; δαμῶ, dOmo.

430.] RUTILUS. Ἐρυθρός, redness; whence ἐρυθρός, ρυθός, rutilus, as λαβέω, laTeo; δάκρυμα, lacrima. Or ἐρυθρός, red, whence ἐρυθρύλος, and the R dropt for softness, as flagRellum, flagellum. Thus Rufus, Rufulus.

449.] FOLLIS. Properly, a leathern bag or pouch. From φύλλις Æol. for φύλλις (Steph. 4333.) whence follis, as νύκτις, nOctis.

453.] FORCEPS, FORCIPIS. Quâ ferrum capiunt: for *ferriceps*, *ferceps*, as pEndo, pOndus. (2) From *formus*, hot, from θερμός, Æ. θερμός, hot: and *capio*. Quâ forma capimus, as Gr. πυράγρα.

MASSA. As πατρίζω, patriSSo; ὄβρυζα, obruSSa; so *massa* from μάζα, any mass of dough or cake.

457.] TUNICA. Χιτῶνα, acc. of χιτῶν; and, (as Μορφά, Forma; Μῶν, Num; Τείνομαι, Nitōr; Διοφερὰ, Δενοφερὰ, Tenebræ; Σφάγανον, Φάσγανον,) τόνιχα, tunica. Ω into ū, as cūneus from κυνος, hūmerus from ἡμωρ. So into ū, as φῆρδς, fūris. (2) From δύνω, δύνω, to put on, as Manica. T, as Δαῖδα, Tæda. Or ἐντύνω, corrupted into τύνω. (3) Varro à tuendo corpore. Nica being a termination. ?

460.] PANTHERA. Πανθήρα.

470.] SOSPES. From σᾶς. *Pes* as in Cæsper. — Riddle from σωστός, saved; Æ. σωστός.

481.] FLOREO. Flos, floris l. 430.

487.] TORMENTUM. Torqueo, torquimentum, as Monumentum.

498.] HARUSPEX, ARUSPEX. From *arvix* or

arvis, a ram, (see on *Arvina* 7. 627,) that animal being properly the sacrifice. Hence *arvispex* or *arvispex*, as *Avispex*, *Auspex*: then *aruspex*. II added, as in Haurio, Humerus. (2) Beeman: 'Some deduce it from *haruga*, i. e. hostia quæ servatur in hārā.' For *harugespex*. (3) From āra, as āreo, ārena. Βωμοσκόπος, says Scheid. (4) As for ænea or æna was said aliena; so for *auspex aûspex*, a*Ruspex*; R being here added (as diRimo, musaRum,) as H in the former.

529.] SUDUM. For *seidum*, *se-udum*, as Se-curus, Se-cors.

532.] PROFACTO. For *pro facto*, as Affecto. 'It is so for a fact.' The compounds of *Pro* vary their quantity. (2) 'Cum *profectu* et sine frustratione.' Ainsw.

543.] HESTERNUS. From χθῆς, *chthes*, softened into *hes* whence *hesternus*, as Semper, Sempiternus.

571.] VIDUO. From ιδίω, idiā, fidīā, whence is ἐξιδιούμαι, to make one's own, to appropriate: hence to deprive, bereave. U, as bidlum, bidUum. The Etrurians said *iduo* whence the Digamma. (2) In Sanskrit *vidhava* is *vidua*.

596.] PŪTRIS. From πῦθω, ἐπῦθον, πῦθῶ, to rot. Hence also pūteo.

UNGULA. From *unguis* 4. 673, soft for *ungula*. Voss will have it from ὄνυχα, *uncha*, *ungu*. (2) From ἀγκύλη, curved; as ἄμειων, Umbo.

636.] CIRCENSES. Games in the (κίρκος) *Circus*.

641.] PORCA. *Porcus*, πόρκος used by Lycophon 237.

645.] VEPRIS. Beeman: 'Vepres are from the Æolians who called βρώπες what with others were βῶπες, as βραδινὸν for βαδινόν, and Alexander the Ætolian in Macrobius said βρόπειραν ὄιστων for βύτειραν.' So βρόδον for ῥόδον. Hence then βρώπες, βῶπες, as ἐκπλαγος, ἐκπαγλος. And *vopres*, and *vepres*, as Βορῶ, Voro; and as vEnum from Φωνον, and gēnu from γονν.

650.] PONS, PONTIS. For *pendens*, *pendentis*, as pOndus from pEndo. As hanging over the water. (2) Soft for *pors* from πόρος, used by Herodotus for a bridge, and so explained by Hesychius.

655.] ANSER. From χᾶνός, χᾶνς, Æolic genitive of χᾶν, a goose: whence (much as many derive *Mensis* from μηνός, μήνς,) *chanser*, and *hanser*, as Χόρτος, Hortus; then *anser*, as Ansa for Hansa. (2) 'Ab *ansato* collo,' says Ainsworth. (3) In Sanskrit *hansa*.

660.] SAGULUM. Σάγος in Polybius.

661.] CORUSCO. See on l. 164.

662.] GÆSUM. From γαῖσός, as οἶνΟΣ, vinUM.

666.] PILENTUM. As covered with (πίλος) wool

stuffed together to make it easier. Hence 'mollibus' here.

686.] RUBER. See on 2. 542.

696.] SISTRUM. Σείστρον.

723.] HABITUS. From *habeo*, *habitus*, to use,

wear, whence *habilis*. Ovid: *Vestis bona quærit haberi*.

724.] MULCIBER. A *mulcendo* ferrum. Like Faber, Tuber. Macrobius: 'Quod ignis omnia mulceat ac domet.'

BOOK IX.

30.] SEDO. From *sedeo*, *sēdi*.

59.] OVILE. From *ovis*, as Bovile.

60.] CAULA. Servius says from αὐλά. See James Bailey cited on 1. 208. (2) But Festus from *cavus*, whence *cavula*, or *cavea*, *caveola*, as formerly sheep were shut up in caves or holes. 'Lucretius favors this opinion, who uses *caula* more than once for a hollow place.' Forcell. (3) Becman, as made 'è viminibus seu caulibus.'

68.] VALLUM. From *vallus*. As made of earth dug from the ditch, and (de *vallis*) of sharp stakes stuck into it.

79.] PERENNIS. *Per annos*.

136.] FERTILIS. *Fero, fertum*. Productive, *ferax*, εὐφόρος.

140.] PECCO. *Pecus, pecuco*, like *Fodico*, *Claudico*; then *pecco*. Or *pecudis*, *pecudico*. Isaiah LIII: All we like sheep have gone astray.

154.] FAXO. *Facio, faxi, faxero*.

174.] SORTIOR. To obtain (*sorte*) by lot.

203.] ERUDIO. To bring (è *rudi*) out of a rude state. What is *rudis*? As *Vireo*, *Viridis*, so *ruo*, *ruidis*, *rudis*. So *ruo*, *ruina*. In a state of ruin, dilapidated, (as 2 Kings, 19. 25: To lay waste fenced cities into ruinous heaps;) and thus composed of rubbish, without form, rough, unwrought.

213.] REDIMO. *Emo* 1. 216. *Red* for *ret* from *retro*.

215.] INFERIE. Sacrifices to the (*Inferi*) infernal deities: or to those who (*inferuntur*) are consigned to the ground.

231.] CONFESTIM. See on 2. 273.

255.] ACTUTUM. Ab *ago*, *actum*. As *Cinctus*, *Cinctutus*. Priscian: Ab *actu*, i. e. *celeritate*. With activity and despatch. Voss: *Tam citò quàm agere possis*: as *Mox* is *Tam citò quàm nuovere te possis*.

272.] SEX. From ξξ, as Ἑπτὰ, Septem.

333.] SINGULTO. From *singuli* 1. 453. Sighs coming forth one by one, *singulatim*.

340.] VESANUS. *Ve* from ηη, as in ἡπειρος, ἡκεστος.

343.] PLEBS. Παῖθος, Ἄ. πλήθος, πλήψ, *plebs*, as τράφηξ, τραφέξ, traBs. So οἶθαρ, οἶφαρ, uBer.

359.] BULLA. From βολή, βολά, βολλά, a throw. A bubble made by throwing a stone in the water, when 'on the smooth expanse of crystal lakes The sinking stone at first a circle makes.' (2) From πάλλα, a ball, Steph. 7183. Hence Æol. πόλλα, *bolla*, as δαμῶ, dOmo, and as Πύξος, Buxus. (3) Voss from βουλλά, counsel: the *bullā* being given when youths came to years of discretion. (4) From a word φυσάλη, from φυσάω, like φυσάλλis, a bubble; *busla*, *bullā*. As Φάλανα, Balæna.

373.] SUBLUSTRIS. See on *Illustris* 6. 758.

379.] DIVORTIUM. From *illu*, *vorto*.

391.] PERPLEXUS. Entangled, like *Amplexus* 1. 687.

408.] THOLUS. Θόλος.

436.] LANGUESCO. *Langueo* from λαγγέω in Hesychius, who says: Λαγγάσει· όκνεi, όi δέ λαγγεί. Hence 'λαγγάρδς, Abresch. Æsch. 2. 29,' (Schæf.) and λαγγανόμενος in Hesychius is στραγγυνόμενος. Allied to λαγάρδς, slack.

464.] ACUO. See on 1. 45.

499.] TORPEO. Τρέφω, to coagulate, τέτροφα, whence τροφέω, τoρφέω, torpeo, as πορθύρα, purPura. (2) From τoρσέω, to shudder, Ἄ. τoρσέω, as πράσσον, πάρσον, παρῶν, pORrum. And torpeo, as κάνωBos, canoPus. (3) To be in an extacy of pleasure, from τέρω, τέτορπα, τoρπέω. Horace: *Pausiacā torpes*, insane, tabellā.

520.] MISSILE. *Mitto, missum*.

558.] PRENDO. *Prehendo* 2. 322.

563.] LEPUS, LEPORIS. From λέπορις, an Æolian and Sicilian word, as Varro informs us. What, if λαγώς, (much like λύKos into luPus,) passed into λαπῶς, and *lepus*, as grAssus, grEssus? and gen. λαπῶδς, *lepois*, *lepoRis*, as diimo, diRimo; μουσάων, *musaRum*? (2) From *levipes*, like *Sonipes*. Light-footed?

569.] FRAGMEN, FRAGMENTUM. From *frago*, *frango*, like *Tegmen*. A broken piece.

582.] ACUS, ūs i. e. UIS. Ab *acuo*; or ἀκή, a point.

FERRUGO. The color or rust (*ferri*) of iron, as Ærugo, Albugo.

586.] FUNDA. From *fundo*, to throw. Quā *funduntur* lapides. Silius: *Fundit* volucrem post terga sagittam. (2) From σφενδόνα, φενδόνα, φένδα.

615.] DESIDIA. See on *Resides*, 1. 722.

616.] REDIMICULUM. See on 3. 81.

618.] TIBIA. Properly, the shin-bone; from στυφός, hard, rough; whence *stiphia*, like Gloria; *stibia*, as ἄμφο, amBo; and *tibia*, as Στέγω and Τέγω, Tego; Σφάλλω, Fallo. In 11. 737 a flute, originally of bone. (2) Turton for *tubia* from *tūbus*. From its resemblance to it.

619.] TYMPANUM. Τύπανον.

641.] MACTE. See on 2. 202.

665.] AMENTUM. *Apio*, *apimentum*, as Omen-
tum for Operimentum; *aīmentum*, *āmentum*. A
strap to which javelins were tied. (2) From
ἄμμα.

667.] FLICTUS. See on *Fligo* 1. 452.

668.] HEDUS, HEDUS. As Providens, Proi-
dens, Prudens, so *horridus*, *hoīdus*, *hædus*, like
πΟΙνῆ, pCEna. From its shaggy hair. Thus Hir-
cus from Hirtus, Hirticus, as Teter, Tetricus.
Varro and others support the Æ, but Dausque de-
fends the C. And Quintilian states that the an-
cients said *Edus*, and *Ircus*: but this they seem to
have done from indolence. (2) Haigh: 'From αἰδης,
Hell. For goats and kids were sacrificed to the
infernal gods.' (3) Others from *fædus*; or from
γοῖτος, dirt, in Hesychius; or from *fatus* or *fetus*,
an offspring. Varro says that 'the Sabines called
fedus, what in Rome was *hedus*, and in many places
by the addition of A, *hEdus*.' This seems a lame
account of the A.

698.] CORNUS. See on 3. 649.

699.] STOMACHUS. Στόμαχος.

701.] PULMO. Πνεύμων, Æ. πλεύμων, πεύλων,
pulmo, as Πλάτων, Plato.

705.] FALARICA. Becman says: 'A kind of
glittering weapon, or one sending forth flames and
combustibles; from φαλν, [or φαληρῶν, Æ. φαλᾶ-
ρῶν] from φάω, φάος.' But Forcellini approves of
the following: 'A kind of missile weapon used to
be thrown from the *fala*; φαλαρική, called from the
fala or wooden towers; these from φάλαι which
are σκοπιαί, speculæ, in Hesychius.' The φάλαι
seem allied to φάλαρον, fastigium, Æsch. Pers.
668. The Greek word φαλαρική however I do not
find.

711.] PILA. A mole or pier: from πῖλῶν, ῶ,
to press close, to squeeze tight; explained by Ste-
phens 'cogo seu coacto, more τῶν πιλοποιῶν.' From
the piles being rammed down tight.

743.] RUDIS. Forcellini understands it as '*ru-
dis virga*,' i. e. *impolita*. (2) As χαμός, hUmus;
καλαμος, cUlmus; so from ῥάβδος, ῥάδος, *rudis*,
much as ῥετμός, reMus; ἵκκος, eQUus. *Is*, as
ἔμβροσ, imbrIS.

762.] POPLES, POPLITIS. From *post-plicitum*,
poplicitum, *poplitum*. 'Quia post genu *plicetur* ac
curvetur.' Forcell.

769.] GLADIUS. As Κυβερνῶ, Gubernō; Κλυ-
στήρ, Glistēr, so *gladius* from κλάδος, a branch.
Voss: 'For these were first used by countrymen
for swords.'—Or κλαδάω, to cut off boughs, was
used figuratively of cutting off limbs. (2) Scheid
from γλάω, γλαύσσω, to shine.

809.] TINNITUS. 'Said properly of metals
when struck, and formed from the sound *tin tin*:'
Forcell.

BOOK X.

24.] INUNDO. See on 7. 552.

43.] MAVIS. *Magis* or *magē vis*.

95.] JURGIUM. From *jurgo*, i. e. *jure ago*, as
Litigo.

108.] FUAT. See on 1. 12.

136.] TEREBINTHUS. Τερέβινθος.

140.] CALAMUS. Κάλαμος.

169.] CORYTUS. Γαρυτός.

177.] PRÆSAGUS. *Sagio* is to have a quick or
acute scent or feeling of any thing. *Sagire*, says

Becman, is 'sentire acutè.' And *sagus* is one who
has this acute sense, from ἡκής, sharp, (i. e. δξὺς as
explained by Hesychius, and found moreover in
ἀμφήκης), Æol. ἀκής, whence *Sācus*, *Sāgus*: S pre-
fixed, as in *Saltus*, *Saxum*, *Sarcio*, *Sidus*. G, as
πλάκα, plāGa. *Sāgar* with ā, as ī in *Dico*, *Dicax*.
(2) Some refer to Pers. *sag*, a dog.

187.] OLORINUS. *Olor* from ὀδῶρ i. e. ὀδός,
αοιδός. The singer. Virgil: *Arcutus inter
olores*. Ovid: *Concinat albus olor*. Martial: *Can-*

tator funeris ipse sui. And in this passage in Virgil respecting Cynus we have 'Dum canit' L. as δῶνσευς, ul. ysses; oLeo for oDeo. And δ, as hōnos from ὄνος, and εἰ in ἡκαρ, jēcur.

197.] SULCO. *Sulcus* 1. 425.

204.] QUINGENTI. *Quinque centum*.

210.] HISPIDUS. For *hispidus* from *hisco*, much as Cæsus, Cæspitis; Disco, Discipulus; Finis, Finitimus; Ros, Roseidus; Hio, Hiulicus, Hiuleus; Cras, Crastinus, &c. With chaps and gaps, rough, rugged. (2) For *hipsidus* from ὕψος, as Gelidus, Herbidus. With many eminences, bristly, prickly. Thus κρᾶνός, rough, is referred by Eustathius to κράνον, caput.

227.] EMINEO. See on 1. 165.

265.] GRUS, GRUIS. Γέρανος, γέρανος, γράως, γράς, grus, as φῶρ, fūr.

272.] COMETA. Κομήτης, Κομήτα.

273.] LUGUBRIS. *Lugeo*, as *Funeris*.

306.] FLUITO. From *fluo*, *fluitum*.

313.] SUTUM. *Suo* 5. 405.

324.] LANUGO. From *lana*. The first downy beard. As *Salugo*.

340.] TENOR. An uninterrupted course; from *teneo*. So *Continuus*. (2) From *τένω*, *τενώ*. Said of things stretching out in a row. Formerly *tonor*, says Quintilian. Then from perf. *τέτονα*, whence *τόνος*, *τόνος*. This applies to the tone or accent of a word, as spoken of by him.

344.] FEMUR, FEMEN. From *feo*, says Riddle. As *Femina*, &c. But the application does not appear. *Femen* seems to be from φημιμένον, ἐφημιμένον, adnexum, joined on to the trunk of the body: or ἐφέμενον, φέμενον, immissum. And *femur* may be referred to a word ἐπέμμορον, divided, as Homer: ἔμμορε τιμῆς.

346.] EMINUS. *E manu*, opposed to *Cominūs*.

363.] ARBUSTUM. From *arbos*, *arbosetum*, *arbostrum*, as *Salicis*, *Salicetum*, *Salicetum*.

366.] NATURA. Γεννάω, γνάω, gnao, gnatum, *gnatura*, ready to produce, as *Mensura* from *Mensum*. The Greeks say φύσις from φύω. G omitted, as in *Nascor*.

386.] SODALIS. Like *Æqualis*. From ὁδός, as ἑπέρ, Super. One on the same road with yourself. (2) Festus for *sodalis* from *sedeo*, like *Assiduus*. Never leaving you, constant in attention. Or simply as said of persons sitting together. O, as pēdo, pōdex. (3) Is. Voss: *Suesco*, *suetum*, *suetalis*, *sudalis*, and *sodalis*, as *sUboles*, *sOboles*.

415.] JUGULUM. Turton: 'From *jugum*. The yoke being fastened to this part.' (2) From *jugo*, *jungo*. As joining the head to the body.

425.] INTERIMO. *Emo* 1. 216. See on *Pereo*

2. 428. Plautus has 'interimo vitam.'

447.] TRUX. From τρύχω, ξω, to afflict, distress, vex. Or *trūcis* from fut. 2. τρύχῃ (2) Τρα-

χὺς, τραχὺς, τραῦξ. (3) Ainsw. from Θρήξ, a Thracian?

457.] CONTIGUUS. *Contigo*, *contingo*, *contango*.

485.] PERFORO. Πείρω, πέπορα, to pierce. Hence πορῶ, *foro*, as *Perl Ferè*. Or at once from πόρος: To make a passage.

519.] IMMOLO. Dumesnil: 'To sprinkle the head of a victim before it was slaughtered with barley-meal and salt, which was called *mola*. Hence it means to slay.' 'The ancients either offered the cake alone, or sprinkled victims with it.' Forcell.

522.] ASTUS. Terence: An in *astu* venit? where Patrick remarks: 'From ἄστυ, *astu*, is derived *astutus*, because those who live in cities have generally a finer address, and are better judges of mankind than such as have always lived in the country.' And we speak vulgarly of the country boobies. We have similarly *Urbanus* and *Civilitas* taken from the manners of the city.

542.] TROPÆUM. Τρόπαιον.

548.] FORTASSE. For *fortesse*, as *mEgnus*, *mAgnus*. *Forte* licet *esse*. — And *fortassis* is perhaps *fortasse sis* i. e. *si vis*.

589.] INGUEN. Voss: 'Ab ἔγκυνον, quia ibi in feminis est κυοτοκία. Aut ab ἐν ἐτ γονή, semen. Aut pro *ingen* ab *ingen*. Quia ibi partes *genitales*.' Thus Heb. 7. 10: He was yet in the loins of his father. Acts 2. 30: Of the fruit of his loins.

642.] SENSUS. *Sentio* 1. 125.

649.] PACTUS. *Paciscor* 5. 230.

653.] CREPIDO. Κρηπίς, ἴδος.

703.] ÆQUALIS. *Æquus*, as *Lethalis*. Of equal age.

755.] MUTUUS. *Muto*, to exchange, as *Ir-riguus*.

782.] REMINISCOR. See on *Memini* 1. 203.

807.] PLUO. See on 1. 744.

818.] NEO. Νέω.

826.] INDOLES. As *Indigeo* for *Inege*, so *indoles* for *inoles* ab *inoleo*, *inolesco*. Inbred disposition. Gellius: *Natura nobis inolevit amorem nostri*. *Ind-* from ἐνδον, ἔνδο, as in *Induperator*.

835.] ACCLINIS. From κλίνω, *clino*, whence *inclino*, *declino*.

869.] HIRSUTUS. Haigh says: 'From χερσάδης, uncultivated, and so rough.' As Χόρτος, *Hortus*; ἑργω, *tingo*; ὠλα, *Ulna*. — But, as ὄμβρος, *Imbris*; Olle, *Ille*, so *hirsutus* for *horsutus* from *horreo*, *horsum*, as *Verto*, *Versum*, *Versutus*. Thus *horridus* also is rough, shaggy. Behold a series of formation: *Horreo*, *horsum*, *horsutus*, *hirsutus*, *hirtus*, *hirticus*, *hircus*.

894.] CERNUUS. From *cerno*, as *Pasco*, *Pascuus*. With the face bent downwards so as to look on the ground. For 'cernuus terræ,' like *Silicernium*, from *Silices cerno*.

BOOK XI.

- 16.] PRIMITIÆ. From *primus*, as Segnitia.
- 65.] † ARBUTEUS. *Arbutum* is the tree, as well as *arbutus*. Hence, as the Latins said diRimo for diimo, musaRum for musaüm, nuRus for νύδς, so (τὸ) ἀὲι φυτόν, *aiphutum*, could be *aRiphutum*, whence *arphutum*, and *arbutum*, as ἄμφω, amBo. The Greek τ is not always changed, as is clear from ζυγόν, Jugum. This beautiful evergreen could well be particularized as the perennial. This however is merely thrown out as a conjecture, and I have marked it with an obelus.
- QUERNUS. *Quercus, quercinus*.
- 67.] STRAMEN. *Sterno, stravi, stravimen*, as Novi, Novimen, Nomen. What is strewn or spread on the ground, as straw.
- 68.] POLLEX. For *pollex* digitus, which Cæsar joins: from *polleo*, as Apio, Apex. On account of its superior power and utility beyond the other fingers: whence it is called in Greek ἀντίχειρ, a second hand.—And *polleo* from πολλός: To be of much avail.
- 69.] VIOLA. From ἴον, *Flon*. Much like Parvula.
- HYACINTHUS. ῥάκινθος.
- 101.] OLEA. Ἑλαιά, as Ἑλαιον, Oleum.
- 106.] ASPERNOR. Ab *adsperno*. (2) Heu-singer from *asper*, as Alter, Alternò. *Asperè* tracto.
- 133.] SEQUESTER. From *sequor*, as Pedester. One whose decision each party follows.
- 138.] PLAUSTRUM. See on 1. 747. And compare Rudens 1. 87.
- 144.] DISCRIMINO. To distinguish. See on 1. 204.
- 153.] CAUTIUS. *Cautus* from *caveo, cavitum, cautum*.
- 157.] RUDIMENTUM. The first (*rude*) raw essay. Ainsworth understands it 'prima disciplina quæ rudibus committitur.' Or from *rudio* the same as *erudio*.
- 160.] SUPERSTES. From *supersto*. One who stops or stays over the time that another does. So *Supersum*, and *Supero* 12. 639.
- 201.] BUSTUM. From *buro, bustum*, whence also *comburo, ambustus*, as πλέω, (Pleo,) Impleo; κλίνω, (Clino,) Declino. From πύρῳ, ὦ, as Πύξος, Buxus.—Others suppose the B prefixed to *uro*?

- 216.] ORBUS. From ὄρφος, (as ἄμφω, amBo,) whence ὄρφανός, and ὄρφοςότης in Hesychius.
- 228.] IMPENSA. *Pendo, pensum*, to weigh money in order to pay it away.
- 324.] SIN. *Si non, or si ne*.
- 328.] MATERIES. From *mater*, as Luxuries. It is to other things what a mother is to her children.
- 334.] SELLA. *Sedes, sedula, sella*.
- 337.] OBLIQUUS. See on 5. 16.
- 339.] FUTILIS. Forcellini: 'From *fundo* is *futo*, [*confuto, refuto*,] and *futilis*, and *futum*, a kind of water-vessel.' That is, *fundo* made not only *fusum* but (through *fuditum*) *futum*, as Mergo made Mertum and Merto, Pello Pultum and Pulto, Maneo Mantum and Manto. *Futis* then is leaky, passing off, vain, worthless. So *futio, effutio*, to pour forth nonsense, prate, babble. *Confuto* is like Confundo, to confound: *refuto* like Refundo, to reject with disdain. Dumesnil understands *confuto* 'to pour often or drop by drop cold into boiling water, whence *futum* was the vessel for it: hence to calm, convince.' (2) From χυτός, poured out: 1. 216. But?
- 345.] MUSSO. To mutter, speak in a low hesitating voice; hence to hesitate. From μύζω, as μάζα, maSSa. Or from *mutio, mussum*, as Quatio, Quassum; and this from the root of μύζω.
- 372.] VILIS. From φαῖλος, as Φάτης, Vates; and I, much as ἀχαιοί, achIvi.
- 463.] MANIPULUS. From *manus*, a handful, band; like Discipulus.
- 472.] ASCIVERIT. From *ads-cio*, as Sub becomes Subs in Substineo, Sustineo, &c. (2) Allied to *ad-scisco*. As properly said of Senators decreeing or sanctioning. *Scisco* being for *sancio, sancisco*; or from *scio*, as we vote and pass our judgments from what we know of the case. Thus γινώσκω is 'to examine a question, hence to determine.' Lidd.
- 483.] PRÆSES, PRÆSIDIS. *Præ-sedeo*.
- 522.] ANFRACTUS. Where the road all round is broken off from the direct path into windings. Compare Anale 7. 188. (2) Dumesnil from ἀμφι, φρακτός à φράσσω, cingo.?
- 554.] LIBER. Λεῖρς, Ἄε, λεπίρ, rind, peel; whence *leber*, which Quintilian states was the old word; then *liber*, as πλεῖω, plIco.

572.] IMMULGEO. *Mulgeo* ab ἀμολγέω formed from ἀμέλγω, whence ἀμολγός.

639.] CRUS, CRURIS. Properly, the hard shell of the leg. Valckenaër deduces σκέλος, the leg, from σκέλλω, ἐλῶ, to dry, whence σκληρὸς, rigid: 'So called from the hardness of the bone.' In the same manner, from κραῖρος, dry, is *cruris*. Much as inclAUdo, inclUdo; μΟΥσα, mUsa. (2) From κρύος, κρύς, taken like κρύσταλλος, for ice, congelation, then hardness in general, and allied to *crusta*, a hard rind or crust. (3) From σκύρος, scrupus: transp. σκρύος, scrus, and *crus*, as Σφάλλω, Fallo.

682.] SPARUS. Our *spear*, Teuton. *spere*. Hence it may be of northern origin. Yet it is referred to σπαίρω, σπᾶρῶ, to writhe, to quiver, vibrate: Το πείρω, παρῶ, to pierce, with S prefixed as in Σμικρός: Το σπείρω, σπᾶρῶ, to scatter.

721.] ACCIPITER. Usually referred to *accipio*, *accipitum*, (as Ancipitis to An-cipitum, and as Ago, Agitum, whence Agito,) in the sense of *capio* to seize or steal. Æsop: τὸν λαβόντα (who had stolen) μόσχον κλέπτει. (2) But it is probably a corruption for *occipiter*, *occipitrus*, from ὀξύπτερος, having quick wings.

750.] EXEO with accusative. *Extra-co*: as Prævertere ventos 12. 345 from Præter.

752.] AQUILA. From *aquilus*, dark, dun. That is, 'aquila avis,' the dun bird. Homer has αἰετὸς αἰθων, a tawny eagle. (2) The Cretan word was ἀγρῶ, whence *agor*, as λογούμαι, loQUor: hence *aquila*, as *Flov*, Viola. Dacier thus: *Agor*, *agol*, *agul*, *agol*, *aquila*.

759.] EXEMPLUM. From *ex ampto*. Selected

from a mass. As in Armis, in Ermis. (2) *Exemo*, *exemulum*, *exemlum*, and for euphony *exemplum*, as B in σῖμβλον, and French nomBre for, nomre. Or *exemptum*, *exemptulum*, *exemptum*. (3) Hesychius has ἐξομπλον· ἴσον: which Scheid deduces from δμαλδν, like, ὁμλδν, ὁμπλδν.

772.] PEREGRINUS. *Peregrè*, from *per agros*, as opposed to being in the house or at home. Plautus: *Peregrique* et domi.

774.] CASSIS. 'As being *cassa* i.e. empty and fit for receiving the head:' Facciol. See on Vagina 4. 579. (2) Voss for *carassis* from κάρα. Somewhat, I suppose, like Vicissim, and Calasso on 1. 39.

803.] PAPILLA. Festus: 'As being like (*papula*) a pustule or tubercle.' (2) From *papa*, child's food. For not only the breast, but the nipple can be said to supply babies' food. Thus Liddell says of Δηλή, 'the part of the breast which gives suck, the teat: nipple.' Isidorus represents it thus: 'Quòd eas infantes quasi *pappant*, dum lac sugunt.' But Isidorus is famed for his Quasi. (3) As Disco, Discipulus, and as Manipulus, so πᾶω (whence πασάμην and πατέομαι to feed on.) *papula*, *papilla*.

839.] MULCTO, MULTO. To fine, punish: from *mulgeo*, *mulctum*. Scheller: 'In popular discourse *Mulgeo* aliquem pecuniâ, might be used like Emungo, for Privo. Hence *mulcta* is properly a participle: *mulcta pecunia*.' Money squeezed out. 'Amέλω similarly, whence *mulgeo*, has this sense.

890.] ARIETO. Ab *aries*, *arietis*, a battering-ram.

BOOK XII.

7.] TORUS. In 1. 708 *torus* is explained as a rope: hence the brawn or fleshy fibre of a man or beast. Thus τόνος is both a rope and a sinew or tendon.

LATRO. Festus says: 'Quòd à latere adoriuntur: vel, quòd latenter insidiantur.' Dacier rejects these, and says: 'The besiegers of the high ways were called *latrones*, from hired soldiers being called by this name who used to occupy themselves in this manner.' From λάτρον, hire, pay. Or *latro* may be referred to ληϊστής, Λε. λαϊστήρ, λαστήρ, λαρτήρ. In the passage before us *latro* means a huntsman: because, says Forcellini, what robbers do with men, these do with wild beasts.

9.] GLISCO. Beeman: 'Γλίσχομαι, [or obs. γλίσχω,] to desire earnestly, aim at, is the origin of this word which signifies Appeto. Most clearly in Virgil: *Gliscit* violentia Turno; as it grew or was carried headlong forward.' To be carried forward with strong desire. Thus Nitro is explained by Forcellini: 'to strive, exert oneself: tend vigorously forward, rise or mount forward, advance.'

15.] SPECTO. *Specio*, *spectrum* 1. 34.

20.] IMPENSUS. *Impensè*, at a great payment or cost: at great expence or pains. See on Impensum 11. 228.

38.] ACCIO. *Cio* 1. 142.

41.] REFUTO. See on 11. 339.

87.] ORICHALCUM, AURICALCUM. Ὀρείχαλκος, mountain-brass, or οὐρείχαλκος. Aurichalcum was to give a fuller sound to the O.

100.] MYRRHA. Μύρρα.

120.] VERBENA. Servius: 'Verbena is properly a sacred herb: the rosemary, as some think. Hence it was said improperly of all sacred leaves [or herbs], as the laurel, olive, myrtle.' Acron: 'Verbena are all herbs and leaves dedicated to the coronation of altars, for herbenæ.' That is, from herba. But rather from φέρω, and it could mean a herb or plant, as Βοράνη from Βώω, Βόσκω. Φερ-ῆνα, like Σελήνα, Σελήνη. V, as Φάτης, Vates.

130.] RECLINO. Clino, κλίνω. So Inclino.

155.] HONESTUS. Honos, as Funestus.

164.] SPECIMEN. Specio 1. 34. At which we look, to judge of the whole.

214.] JUGULO. To cut the (jugulum) throat.

250.] EXCELLO. See on 1. 56.

296.] VICTIMA. From victa, as Alo, Alima, Alma. Offered up at the conquest of an enemy. Ovid: *Victima quæ cecidit dextrâ victrice vocatur.* (2) Digammat for ictima, from ico, ictum.

298.] AMBUSTUM. See Bustum 11. 201.

301.] NIDOR. As κνίδη, a nettle, from κνίζω, ἐκνίδα, so is nidor, like κνίσσα, a smell or steam rising from things roasted, as producing a pungent sensation. K omitted for softness, as X in araNea from ἀράΧΝη.

365.] BOREAS. Βορέας.

375.] BILIX. See Trilix 3. 467.

413.] PUBER. From Pubes 1. 399.

CAULIS. Καυλός.

419.] PANACEA. Πανάκεια.

438.] ADOLESCO. Ab oleo 1. 75.

468.] VIRAGO. Quæ virum agit: who acts the man, a heroine.

470.] TEMO. 'Lignum longum et extensum:' Forcell. From a word τήμων formed from τάω, τέττημαι, the root of τινάω, extendo. Virgil: *Pedes temo PROTENSUS* in octo.—Or, as τινάω is to stretch or draw along, temo could answer to our draught-pole.

474.] HIRUNDO. Here is a great change. Χελιδόνος was transposed to χιλεδόνος, whence χιλεδόνος, as μαΝθάνω, σκάΝδαλον, spleNdeo, saNcio. Hence hilendinis, as Χόρτος, Hortus; and hilundinis, as suggrUndium à suggerEndo, cata-pulta from καταπΕλτης, νΕλλο νUlsus. Finally hirundinis, as cœRuleus for cœLuleus, seRia from σηλία, vaRius from βαλίδs.

475.] ESCA. Edo, esum, whence esica, as Manica, Modica; then esca.

492.] INCITA. Cio 1. 42. So Incito.

589.] CERREUS. Κηρός, cera, as Λάνος, Lana.

595.] PROSPICIO. See Aspicio 1. 34.

640.] OPPETO. That is, mortem, to meet one's death. Like Obeo mortem, and Obitus.

662.] UTRINQUE. See on uterque 2. 61. For utrimque, the I resembling that in Hinc, Illinc, and Im the old accusative of Is.

687.] ACTUS. Ab ago, actum. As our word Impulse from Pello.

725.] EXAMEN. See on 7. 67.

733.] SUBSIDIUM. From subsedeo. A body of reserve sitting or lying by. Compare Insidia.

762.] MINITOR. Minor 1. 162. As Jacto, Jactito.

766.] OLEASTER. From olea, as Surdaster and our Poëstaster.

794.] INDIGES, INDIGETIS. Riddle: 'From indu i. e. in, and γέω, γείνω, γίνομαι.' Rather, ἐνδον and γέω. Or what is more complete, for ἐνδογενής like αὐθιγενής: hence by contraction indiges, and gen. indigetis, as Teres, Teretis. It may be thought that the genitive should be indigeNis; but similarly Regens, Regentis, after making Regs, Rex, made Regis, not Regntis, Rentis. I, as λέγοΜες, legImus.—Or indigenus existed as well as indigena; then indiges.—Others consider indiges as short for indigens i. e. indu agens, i. e. in regione agens vitam, as Gr. ἐγχώριος, ἐντόπιος. Others from indigeto, to invoke, deduced by some from inde, cito, to call upon; but the E falls in such cases into I as ἀνΕμος, anImus, and not the reverse. Indigeto may rather be from indiges, etis, as Veneror from Venus.—After all, indigetis may be better formed from a word ἐνδύγετος or ἐνδύγετος formed like τηλύγετος.

820.] MAJESTAS. From major, as Honor, Honestas.

846.] MEGÆRA. Μέγαιρα.

880.] CONDITIO. The nature or quality under which things are (condita) framed. Thus Ulpian: *Naturâ rerum conditum est ut plura sint negotia quàm vocabula.*

891.] TETE. We might suppose it formed like Sese; but it is from tute, and this from τύ τε, as Iste is Ὅσπε. Otherwise from tu iste; the accusative not changing the last syllable.

898.] LIS. From ἐρις, ῥις, and for necessary euphony lis. Thus Rixo is from ἐρίζω, ἐριζῶ, ῥιζῶ: and liLium from λείπιον. In the language of Ovid, when deriving Lemuria from Remuria: 'Aspera mutata est in lenem tempore longo Litera, quæ toto nomine prima fuit.'

INDEX OF WORDS.

When no Book of Virgil is stated, it is to be understood that the First is intended.

- A 19. Ab 1. Abdo 60. Abies 2. 16. Abluo 2.
720. Abnuo 4. 108. Aboleo 720. Absens 4. 83.
Abundè 7. 552. Ac. 54. Acanthus 649. Ac-
cendo 29. Accipiter 11. 721. Accio 12. 38. Ac-
clinis 10. 835. acer 220. acer 2. 112. Acerbus
5. 49. Acerra 5. 745. Acervus 4. 402. Acies
489. Aclis 7. 730. Acta 5. 613. Actus, ùs 12.
687. Actutùm 9. 255. Acus 9. 582. Acuo 45.
Acutus 45. Ad 10. Adamas 6. 552. Addo 268.
Adeò 567. Adhuc 567. Adoleo 704. Adolesco
12. 438. Ador, Adorea 7. 109. Adoro 48. Ad-
vena 4. 591. Adulter 6. 612. Adultus 431.
Adytum 2. 115. Aedes 2. 16. Aeger 208. Ægis
8. 354. Æmulus 5. 187. Æolus 52. Æqualis 10.
703. Æquor 29. Æquus 193. Aër 300. Æreus
448. Æs 448. Æstas 265. Æstus 107. Ætas 283.
Æternus 36. Æther 90. Æthra 3. 585. Ævum
121. Affatim 123. Affecto 3. 670. Affligo 452.
Age 627. Ager 343. Agger 112. Aggero 4. 197.
Agito 2. 421. Agmen 82. Agnosco 2. 423. Agnus
635. Ago 117. Ahenus 213. Aio 142. Ala 301 :
and 4. 121. Alacer 5. 380. Albus 3. 120. Alecto
7. 341. Ales 394. Alga 7. 590. Alienus 4. 311.
Aliquis 463. Aliter 399. Alius 213. Alluo 8. 149.
Almus 306. Alo 3. 50. Altare 2. 550. Alter 544.
Alternor 4. 287. Altrix 3. 273. Altus 3. Alveus
6. 412. Alumnus 6. 595. Alvus 2. 51. Am-
412. Amaracus 693. Amarus 4. 233. Ambages
342. Ambeo 4. 283. Ambesius 3. 257. Ambiguus
661. Ambo 458. Ambustus 12. 298. Amens 2.
314. Amentum 9. 665. Amicio, Amictus 412.
Amicus 486. Amnis 2. 496. Amo. 171. Amœ-
nus 5. 734. Amplexus 687. Amplus 683. An
329. Anas 105. Anceps 3. 47. Anchora 169.
Ancile 7. 188. Anfractus 11. 522. Ango 8. 260.
Anguis 2. 204. Angustus 2. 332. Anhelitus 5.
199. Anilis 6. 641. Anima 98. Animal 3. 147.
Animus 11. Annuo 250. Annus 31. Ansa 49.
Anser 8. 655. Ante 95. Antennæ 3. 549. Anti-
quus 12. Antrum 52. Anus 4. 641. Aper 324.
Aperio 107. Apex 2. 683. Apis 2. 683. Apiscor
430. Apello, are 5. 540. Apricus 5. 128. Apto
425. Aptus 4. 482. Apud 4. 539. Aqua 105.
Aquila 11. 752. Aquilo 102. Aquilus 102. Ara
49. Aratrum 5. 755. Arbiter 96. Arbor 190.
Arbustum 10. 363. †Arbutum 11. 65. Arcanus
262. Arceo 300. Arcesso 5. 746. Arcos 6. 16.
Areturus 744. Aretus, adj. 293. Arcus 186. Ar-
deo 423. Arduus 2. 328. Arena, 107. Area 175.
Argentum 359. Argumentum 7. 791. Arguo 4.
13. Argutus 7. 14. Aridus 175. Aries 2. 492.
Arieto 11. 890. Arista 7. 720. Arma 1. Armen-
tum 185. Armus 6. 881. Aro 2. 780. Arrectus
152. Ars 455. Artus 173. Arvina 7. 627.
Arundo 4. 73. Aruspex 8. 498. Arvum 246.
Arx 20. Asciverim 11. 472. Asper 14. Aspergo
3. 534. Aspernor 11. 106. Aspicio 393. Assi-
duus 4. 248. Ast 46. Astrum 287. Astu 10.
522. Asylum 2. 761. At 46. Atavus 7. 56.
Ater 60. Atque 7. Atrium 726. Atrox 662.
Attonitus 3. 172. Avarus 363. Auctor 2. 150.
Audax 4. 615. Audeo 452. Audio 20. Avena
363. Aveo 363. Avernus 5. 732. Aufero 4. 389.
Augeo 7. 111. Augur 392. Augustus 7. 153.
Avidus 363. Avis 4. 254. Avitus 7. 169. Avius
2. 736. Aula 140. Aura 59. Auriga 5. 146.
Auris 151. Aurora 751. Aurum 349. Ausculto
152. Auspex 3. 20. Auster 51. Ausus 452.
Aut 49. Autem 2. 203. Autumnus 6. 309.
Avunculus 3. 343. Avus 2. 457. Auxilium 358.
Axis 2. 512.
BACCA 655. Bacchor 3. 125. Balo 7. 538.
Balteus 5. 313. Barathrum 3. 421. Barba 2. 277.
Barbaricus 2. 504. Barbarus 539. Beatus 94.
Bellua 6. 287. Bellum 5. Bellus 169. Benè 4.
317. Benignus 304. Beo 94. Bibo 473. Bident
4. 57. Bigæ 2. 272. Biliis 12. 375. Bipennis 2.
479. Bis 71. Blandus 670. Bonus 195. Boreas
12. 365. Bos 2. 306. Brachium 2. 792. Bractea
6. 209. Brevis 111. Bruma 2. 472. Bubo 4. 462.
Buccina 7. 519. Bulla 9. 359. Bustum 11. 201.
Buxum 7. 382.
CACUMEN 3. 274. Cadaver 8. 264. Cado 154.
Caduceus 502. Caducus 6. 481. Cadus 6. 228.
Cæcus 349. Cædo 429. Cæsaries 590. Cæstus
5. 69. Calamus 10. 140. Calathus 7. 805. Caleo
417. Caligo 2. 606. Callis 4. 405. Caltha 395.
Calx 5. 324. Caminus 3. 580. Campus 97. Can-
deo 566. Canis 3. 432. Canistrum 701. Cano 1.
Cantus 398. Canus 292. Caper 3. 221. Capessio

77. Capió 123. Capulus 2. 553. Caput 116. Carbasus 3. 357. Carcer 54. Carchesia 5. 77. Cardo 449. Careo 2. 44. Carina 2. 23. Carmen 3. 288. Carpo 388. Carus 24. Cassis 11. 774. Cassus 2. 85. Castigo 4. 407. Castra 472. Castus 3. 409. Casus 9. Cateia 7. 741. Catena 6. 558. Caterva 497. Catulus 2. 357. Cauda 3. 428. Caveo 350. Caverna 2. 53. Caula 9. 60. Caulis 12. 413. Caurus 5. 126. Causa 8. Cautes 3. 534. Cautus 350. Cavus 81. Cedo 159. Cedrus 713. Celebro 735. Celer 187. Celero 357. Cella 433. Cello 56. Celó 351. Celsus 56. Censeo 6. 688. Centum 272. Cera 12. 589. Cerebrum 5. 413. Cerno 258. Cernuus 10. 894. Certo 548. Certus 62. Cervix 402. Cervus 184. Cespes 3. 304. Cesso 672. Cete 5. 822. Cetra 7. 732. Ceu 2. 355. Chlamys 3. 484. Chorea 6. 644. Chorus 499. Cio 541. Cingo 112. Cinis 2. 431. Cio 142. Circenses 8. 636. Circum 32. Circus 5. 109. Cithara 7. 40. Citus 142. Civis 2. 42. Clades 2. 361. Clam 350. Clamo 87. Clangor 2. 313. Clarus 284. Classicum 7. 637. Classis 39. Claudio 140. Claudus 5. 278. Claustrum 56. Clavus 5. 177. Clemens 2. 602. Cliens 6. 609. Clivus 251. Clypeus 2. 227. Celo 640. Cœlum 11. Cœnum 6. 296. Cœpi 521. Coerceo 6. 439. Cœrulus 2. 381. Cœtus 398. Cognomen 267. Cognosco 2. 423. Cogo 563. Cohors 3. 563. Collis 419. Collum 654. Colo 16. Colonus 4. 626. Color 4. 558. Coluber 2. 471. Columba 2. 516. Columna 428. Colus 7. 805. Coma 319. Comes 312. Cometa 10. 272. Cominūs 7. 553. Comitor 312. Commendo 2. 293. Commodus 2. 393. Communis 2. 573. Como, ēre 6. 48. Compages 122. Compello āre 581. Compes 2. 146. Complector 694. Compleo 215. Con 5. Concha 6. 171. Concilio 79. Concilium 3. 679. Conditio 12. 880. Confercio 2. 347. Confestim 9. 231. Configo 2. 417. Conjugium, Conjux 47. Conor 2. 792. Consensus 5. 340. Consilium 281. Constituo 309. Consul 7. 613. Consulo 281. Contemplor 416. Contentus 5. 314. Contigus 10. 457. Continuō 3. 196. Contrā 13. Contrarius 239. Contus 5. 208. Convexus 310. Convivium 638. Conus 3. 468. Cópia 520. Copula 520. Coquo 7. 345. Cor 50. Coram 520. Cornu 190. Cornus 9. 698. Corona 655. Corpus 70. Cortex 3. 33. Cortina 3. 92. Corus 5. 126. Corusco, Coruscus, 164. Cos, cotis 7. 627. Costa 211. Cras 4. 118. Crassus 5. 469. Cratera 724. Crates 7. 633. Creber 85. Credo 218. Cremo 4. 453. Creo 6. 367. Crepido 10. 653. Crespo 738. Cresco 3. 46. Crimen 65. Crinis 480. Crispo 313. Crista 468. Crocus 649. Crudelis 221. Crudus 5. 69. Cruentus, Cruor 471. Crus 11. 639. Cubile 3. 324. Cubitus 4. 690. Cubo 79. Cudo 174. Cujus 733. Culmus
2. 290. Culter 6. 248. Cultus 3. 591. Cùm 37. Cum 47. Cumbo 79. Cumulo 105. Cunāe 3. 105. Cunctus 154. Cuneus 5. 664. Cupio 2. 108. Cupressus 2. 714. Cur 408. Cura 208. Curia 7. 174. Currus 17. Curtus 3. 33. Curvus 2. 51. Cuspis 81. Custos 564. Cyclades, 3. 127. Cygnus 393. Cymba, 6. 303. Cymbia 3. 66. Cyparissus 3. 680.
- DAMNUM 4. 699. Dapis 210. De 37. Dea 17. Debeo 2. 538. Debilis 5. 271. Decem 2. 198. Deceo 429. Declaro 5. 246. Declino 4. 185. Decorus 589. Decus 429. Dedi 62. Defendo 2. 292. Deficio 2. 505. Dego 4. 551. Deinde 195. Delphinus 3. 428. Delubrum 2. 225. Demens 2. 94. Demo 2. 775. Denique 2. 70. Deni 381. Dens 138. Densus 2. 383. Desero, Deserta 384. Desidia 9. 615. Destino 2. 122. Desuetus 722. Deterior 8. 326. Deus 6. Dexter, Dextra, 98. Di- 43. Diana 499. Dicis 4. 341. Dico, āre 73. Dico, ēre 81. Dido 7. 144. Difficilis 4. 694. Dignor, Dignus, 335. Diluvium, 7. 228. Dirigo 401. Dirimo 5. 467. Dirus 293. Disco 630. Discrimen 204. Discrimino 11. 144. Ditio 236. Diu 351. Dius 46. Divido 197. Divinus 403. Divortium 9. 379. Divus 46. Do 5. Doceo 332. Doctus 6. 292. Doleo 9. Dolo 7. 664. Dolus 130. Dominor 282. Dominus 282. Domo 2. 440. Domus 140. Donec 273. Donicum 273. Donum 447. Dos 7. 423. Totalis 4. 104. Draco 2. 225. Dubito 3. 170. Dubius 218. Duco 19. Dudum 580. Dulcis 166. Dum 5. Dumus 4. 526. Duo 2. 213. Duplex 93. Duro, Durus 207. Dux 533.
- E 34. Ea 49. Ebrius 73. Eber 592. Ecce 2. 57. Equis 3. 341. Edax 2. 758. Edo 2. 758. Edo 5. 799. Effigies 2. 167. Effetus 7. 440. Egeo 384. Ego 46. Egregius 445. Eia 4. 569. Ejus 783. Electrum 8. 402. Elephantus 3. 464. Elido 3. 567. Eluo 6. 742. Emo 216. En 461. Enim 19. Ensīs 2. 155. Eo 10. Eous 489. Epulæ 79. Equidem 238. Equis 156. Eram 33. Erebus 426. Erga 663. Ergo 663. Erinys 2. 337. Erro 32. Eructo 3. 632. Erudio 9. 203. Errum 108. Esca 12. 475. Est 64. Et 3. Etiam 461. Eumenides 4. 469. Evoë 7. 389. Ex 34. Examen 7. 67. Excellō 12. 250. Excelsus 5. 35. Excidium 22. Excito 2. 594. Executio 115. Execror 3. 273. Exemplum 11. 758. Exeo (with acc.) 11. 750. Exerceo 431. Exercitus 2. 415. Exerto 3. 425. Exertus 492. Exiguus 4. 212. Exilium 2. 638. Eximo 6. 746. Eximius 7. 496. Exin 6. 890. Exinde 6. 743. Exitium 2. 31. Exitus 2. 554. Exosus 5. 687. Expecto 2. 283. Expedio 178. Experiō 202. Expers 4. 550. Expleo 270. Exploro 77. Exta 4. 64. Extemplo 92. Exter 4. 350. Extinguo 2. 585. Extorris 4. 616. Extra 2. 33. Extremus

219. Extrico 6. 27. Exul 3. 11. Exulto 2. 470. Exuo 690. Exuvia 2. 275.

FABER 2. 46. Fabrico 2. 46. Fabrilis 8. 415. Facecco 4. 295. Facies 658. Facilis 445. Facio 58. Factum 351. Falarica 9. 705. Fallo 688. Falsus 407. Falx 4. 513. Fama 287. Fames 216. Famulus 701. Fandi 520. Fanum 6. 258. Far 4. 402. Farcio 2. 347. Farina 4. 486. Fas 77. Fascino 427. Fascis 6. 818. Fastigium 342. Fastus 3. 326. Fatiore 2. 77. Fatigo 280. Fatim 123. Fatisco 123. Fatum 2. Faustus 5. 635. Faux 2. 358. Faveo 735. Favilla 3. 573. Fax 150. Fazo 9. 154. Fel 8. 220. Felix 330. Fello 2. 72. Femen, Femur 10. 344. Fendo 2. 72. Fenestra 2. 482. Fera 308. Feralis 4. 462. Ferè 3. 135. Feretrum 6. 222. Ferio 103. Fero. 6. Ferox 263. Ferugo 9. 582. Ferrum 293. Fertilis 9. 136. Fervio 436. Ferus 2. 51. Fessus 157. Festino 2. 373. Festus 249. Fetus 51. Fibra 6. 600. Fibula 4. 139. Fidella 113. Fides, ei 292. Fides, ium 6. 120. Fiducia 132. Fidus, 113. Figo 44. Figura 6. 449. Filius 325. Filum 6. 30. Fimus 5. 333. Findo 5. 142. Fingo, 2. 80. Finis 199. Finitimus 6. 378. Fio 724. Firmus 2. 481. Flagellum 5. 579. Flagito 2. 124. Flagro 710. Flamen 4. 241. Flamma 44. Flavus 592. Flecto 156. Fleo 2. 271. Flictus, Fligo 452. Flo 83. Floreo, 8. 481. Flos 430. Fluctus 66. Fluito 10. 306. Flumen 465. Fluo 320. Fluvius 607. Focus 3. 134. Fodio 427. Focundus 6. 598. Fœdus, a, um 2. 55. Fœdus, eris, 62. Fœmina 364. Fœteo 2. 55. Fœtus, a, um 51. Fœtus, us 432. Folium 175. Fons 244. For 2. Forceps 8. 453. Fore 235. Foris 449. Forma 27. Formica 4. 402. Formido 2. 76. Fornax 7. 636. Formix 6. 631. Foro 10. 485. Fors 151. Forsan 203. Forsitan 2. 506. Fortasse, Fortassis 10. 548. Fortè 151. Fortis 96. Fortuna 240. Fortunatus 437. Forum 5. 758. Forus 4. 605. Fossa 7. 157. Foveo 18. Fræno 54. Fragmen 9. 569. Fragor 154. Fragro 436. Frango 104. Frater 130. Fraus 4. 355. Fraxinus 6. 181. Frendo 3. 664. Frequens 707. Fretum 557. Fretus 4. 245. Frigus 92. Frons, dis 191. Frons, tis 166. Fruges 178. Frumentum 4. 406. Fror 3. 352. Frustrâ 392. Frustum, 211. Fuam 10. 108. Fucus 435. Fuga 137. Fugio 474. Fugo 143. Fui 12. Fulcio 4. 247. fulcrum 6. 604. Fulgeo, 402. Fulmen 230. fulvus 275. Fumus 2. 609. Funale 727. Funda 9. 586. Fundamentum 428. Funditûs 6. 736. Fundo, ære 4. 260. Fundo, Ære 98. Fundus 2. 419. Funestus 7. 322. Fungor 6. 83. Funis 2. 239. Funus 232. Fur 2. 18. Furo 41. Furor 151. Furtim 2. 18. Fuscus 7. 408. Futilis 11. 339. Futurus 210.

GÆSUM 8. 662. Galea 101. Galerius 7. 688.

Gaudeo 502. Gaza 119. Gelidus, Gelu, 2. 120. Geminus, 162. Gemma 655. Gena 4. 644. Gener 2. 344. Genialis 6. 603. Genitor 155. Genius 7. 136. Gens 17. Genu 320. Genus 6. Germanus 346. Germen 2. 228. Gero 24. Gesto 336. Glacies 3. 285. Gladius 9. 769. Glans 7. 686. Glaucus 6. 416. Gleba 531. Glisco 12. 9. Globus 3. 574. Glomero 500. Gloria 2. 83. Gradior 172. Gradus 172. Gramen 2. 471. Grandis 121. Grando 4. 120. Grates 600. Gratia 4. 539. Grator 4. 478. Gratus 2. 269. Gravis 126. Gremium 685. Gressus 401. Grex 445. Grus 10. 265. Gubernio 3. 269. Gurgis 118. Gusto 473. Gutta 3. 28. Guttur 6. 421. Gyrrus 5. 85.

HABEO 16. Habilis 318. Habito 3. 110. Habitus 315; and 8. 723. Hæreo 476. Hæres 4. 274. Halo 417. Hamus 3. 467. Hanc 6. 340. Harpyia 3. 212. Hasta 313. Hastile 313. Haud 327. Haurio 738. Hebes 2. 605. Hei 2. 274. Herba 214. Heros 196. Herus 3. 324. Hesperia 530. Hesternus 8. 543. Heu 2. 289. Hic, Hic 17. Hinc 131. Hio 106. Hircus, Hirsutus, Hirtus 10. 869. Hiscio 106. Hispidus 10. 210. Hoc 17. Hodie 2. 670. Hœdus 9. 668. Homo 65. Honestus 12. 155. Honor 28. Hora 3. 512. Horteo 165. Hortor 2. 33. Hortus 465. Hospes 299. Hostia 334. Hostis 378. Huc 170. Hujus 733. Humanus 542. Humecto 465. Humerus 318. Humidus 2. 8. Humilis 3. 522. Humo, ære 6. 161. Humor 465. Humus 193. Hunc 6. 340. Hyacinthus 11. 69. Hyades 744. Hybernus 266. Hyems 122. Hymenæus 651.

JACEO 99. Jacio 3. Jacto (to boast) 6. 815. Jactura 2. 646. Jaculor 42. Jam 18. Janitor 6. 400. Janua 2. 493. Janus 2. 493. Iaspis 4. 261. Ibi 116. Ibidem 116. Ico, Ictus 2. 554. Id 23. Idem 3. 60. Jecur 6. 598. Igitur 4. 537. Ignarus 198. Ignavus 435. Ignis 42. Ignobilis 149. Ignominia 248. Ignotus 359. Ilex 3. 390. Iliâ 7. 499. Ilicet 2. 424. Ille 3. Illustris 6. 758. Illuvies 3. 593. Imago 353. Imber 259. Imbuo 7. 542. Imitor 353. Immanis 110. Immensus 2. 185. Immineo 165. Immò 753. Immolo 10. 519. Immunis 12. 559. Impedio 178. Impensa 11. 228. Impensius 12. 20. Imperium 54. Impetus 2. 74. Impleo 215. Imploro 4. 617. Imus 84. In 34. In- (not) 27. Inanis 80. Incassum 3. 345. Incendo 566. Incesto 6. 150. Incipio 721. Incitus 12. 492. Inclino 4. 185. Inclytus 2. 82. Incolumis 428. Incus 7. 629. Ineuso 410. Indago, ære, inis 4. 121. Inde 275. Indicium 2. 84. Indigena 8. 314. Indiges, etis 12. 794. Indignor 55. Indoles 10. 826. Induo 684. Inermis 487. Iners 2. 364. Infandus 251. Infans 6. 427. Infensus 2. 72. Inferiæ 9. 215. Infernus 3. 386. Infestus 2. 529. Infuit 5. 708. Infula 2. 430. Ingens 99. Ingruo 2. 301. In-

guen 10. 589. Inimicus 67. Iniquus 668. Injurja 27. Insolesco 6. 738. Inquilinus 19. Inquo 321. Insidiæ 754. Instar 2. 15. Instauro 2. 451. Instigo 5. 228. Instruo 638. Insulto 2. 330. Integer 2. 638. Intemeratus 2. 143. Inter 107. Interimo 10. 428. Interior 637. Interluo 3. 419. Interpres 3. 359. Intervallum 5. 320. Intimus 243. Intrà 2. 33. Intro, are 3. 219. Intùs 167. Invenio 2. 797. Invergo 6. 244. Invidia 2. 90. Invisus 28. Invito 5. 292. Invitus 2. 402. Invidius 537. Inundo 10. 24. Io 7. 400. Jovis 42. Ipse 42. Ira 11. Irrito 4. 178. Irritus 2. 459. Is 40. Iste 12. 891. Ita 2. 147. Item 2. 203. Iter 370. Iterum 2. 770. Juba 2. 206. Jubar 4. 130. Jubeo 63. Jucundus 6. 363. Judex 6. 431. Jugalis 4. 16. Jugo 345. Jugulo 12. 214. Jugulum 10. 415. Jugum (bench) 6. 411. (mountain) 498. (yoke) 8. 148. Jungo 73. Jupiter 223. Jurgium 10. 95. Juro 4. 426. Jus (broth) 293. (law) ib. Justus 508. Juvenus, 3. 247. Juvenis 321. Juvo 203. Juxtà 2. 513.

LABES 2. 97. Labo 2. 463. Låbor 10. Låbor 147. Labrum 8. 22. Lac 3. 66. Lacro 3. 41. Lacertus 5. 141. Laccio 5. 429. Lacryma 228. Lacuna, Lacunar 726. Latus 2. 135. Lædo 8. Læna 4. 262. Lætus 35. Lævus 611. Lambò 2. 211. Lamentor 2. 4. Lamina 163. Lampas 3. 637. Languesco 9. 436. Lanio, Lanius 6. 494. Lanugo 10. 324. Lanx 8. 284. Lapsus 394. Laquear 726. Lar 465. Lassus 2. 739. Latebra 2. 55. Lateo 108. Later 163. Latex 686. Latro 5. 257. Latus (borne) 163. (broad) 163. Lavo 3. 663. Laurus, Laus 461. Lautus 8. 361. Laxus 63. Lebes 3. 466. Lectus 4. 496. Legatus 8. 143. Legio 7. 681. Lego, are 7. 774. Legero, ere 143. Lemuria 12. 898. Lenis 451. Lentus 3. 31. Leo 2. 722. Lepus 9. 563. Letum 2. 134. Lævís 5. 91. Lævís 147. Levo 145. Lex 507. Libens 3. 438. Liber, a, um 6. 821. Liber, eri 6. 805. Libet 3. 438. Libro 256. Libro 5. 479. Libum 7. 109. Liceor 237. Licet 551. Licet 6. 400. Licium 3. 467. Licitor 740. Lignum 2. 45. Ligo, are 169. Lilium 6. 709. Limbus 4. 137. Limen 389. Limes 2. 697. Limus, a, um 5. 16. Limus, i. 2. 135. Lingua 661. Linquo 517. Lintum 3. 686. Linum ib. Liqueo, Liquor 432. Lítëra 3. Lito 2. 118. Littus 3. Lituus 6. 167. Liveo 6. 320. Lix 432. Locus 51. Longinquus 3. 415. Longus 13. Loquor 731. Lorica 3. 467. Lorum 156. Lubens 3. 438. Lubricus 2. 474. Luceo 306. Luctor 53. Luctus 2. 12. Lucus 441. Ludibrium 6. 75. Ludo 352. Lues 3. 139. Lugeo 2. 12. Lugubris 10. 273. Lumen 226. Luna 490. Luo 136. Lupus 275. Lustrò 453. Lustrum 283; and 3. 647. Luxo 637. Luxus 637. Lympba 701. Lymphor 7. 377. Lynx 323. MACER 3. 590. Machina 2. 46. Macies 3.

590. Maete 9. 641. Maeto 2. 202. Macula 323. Madeo 4. 216. Magalia 421. Magicus 4. 493. Magis 15. Magister, 115. Magistratus 426. Magnus 55. Majestas 12. 820. Major 545. Måla 257. Malignus 5. 654. Målo 4. 108. Målum, Målus 198. Målus 5. 489. Mamilla 4. 486. Mamma 492. Mando, are 3. 627. Mando, ère 2. 293. Mane 137. Maneo 26. Manes 3. 63. Manica 2. 146. Manifestus 2. 309. Maniplus 11. 463. Mano 3. 43. Mantile 702. Manus 187. Mappa 702. Mare 32. Maritus 3. 297. Marmor 4. 392. Mars 274. Mas 3. 207. Massa 8. 453. Mater 314. Materies 11. 328. Maturus 137. Mavis 10. 43. Maximus 654. Me 37. Medeor, Medicus 7. 772. Meditor 674. Medius 109. Megæra 12. 846. Mel 432. Melior 281. Membrum 92. Memini 203. Memor 4. Memoro 8. Mendax 2. 80. Mens 26. Mensa 216. Mensis 269. Mensus 2. 181. Mentior 2. 422. Mentum 4. 216. Meo 2. 95. Merces, Mercor 367. Mereor, 74. Mergo 40. Mergus 5. 128. Meritum 74. Merus, Merum 729. Merx 367. Meta 278. Metallum 6. 144. Metior 2. 181. Meto 4. 513. Metuo 23. Meus 133. Mico, Mica 90. Migro 4. 401. Mihi 8. Miles 2. 7. Mille 491. Mina 273. Minæ 4. 88. Mineo 501. Minimus 6. 97. Minister, Ministro 705. Minor, ari 162. Minor, us 532. Miror 354. Misceo 124. Miser 111. Miseror 597. Missile 9. 520. Mitigo 5. 783. Mitis 291. Mitra 4. 216. Mitto 125. Mobilis 4. 175. Modò 389. Modus 354. Mœnia 7. Mœreo 197. Mœstus 202. Mola 4. 517. Moles 33. Molior 414. Mollis 57. Moneo 203. Monile 654. Mons 55. Monstro 321. Monstrum 2. 171. Monumentum 3. 102. Mora 414. Morbus 6. 275. Mordeo 169. Morior 2. 317. Mors 91. Morsus 169. Mortalis 328. Mos 264. Moveo 126. Mox 3. 274. Muero 2. 333. Mugio 2. 223. Mulceo 66. Mulciber 8. 724. Mulo 11. 839. Mulgeo 11. 572. Mulier 7. 661. Multo 11. 839. Mundus, a, um 3. 228. Mundus, i 3. 288. Munio 271. Munus 7. Murex 4. 262. Murmur 55. Murus 7. Musa 8. Musco 11. 345. Mustela 702. Mutio 11. 345. Muto 658. Mutus 4. 279. Mutuus 10. 755. Myrrha 12. 100. Myrtus 3. 23.

NAM 65. Nanciscor 7. 511. Nares 6. 497. Narro 2. 549. Nascor 256. Nata 256. Nåtò 3. 625. Natura 10. 366. Navifragus 3. 553. Navigo 67. Navis 120. Nauta 3. 207. Nauticus 3. 128. Ne 11. Nebula 412. Nec 25. Needum 25. Necessè 3. 478. Neco 2. 85. Nectar 433. Necto 449. Nefandus 543. Nefas 77. Nego 2. 78. Nemo 5. 305. Nemus 165. Neo 10. 818. Nepos 2. 194. Neque 713. Nequeo 713. Nervus 5. 502. Nescio 299. Neu 413. Nex 2. 85. Ni 58. Nideo 2. 313. Nidor 12. 301. Nidus 5. 214.

Niger 489. Nihil 287. Nimbus 51. Nimirum 3.
558. Nimiſius 4. 657. Nisi 58. Niteo 228. Nitor
144. Nivens 469. Nix 469. Nixus 3. 37. No
118. Nobilis 149. Noceo 41. Nodus 296. Nolo
4. 108. Nomen 248. Non 98. Nondum 3. 109.
Nos 132. Nosco 149. Noster 2. 149. Nota 3.
444. Nothus 7. 283. Noto 3. 515. Nôtus 85.
Novem 245. Noverca 7. 765. Novus 298. Nox
89. Noxa 41. Noxiſius 6. 731. Nubes 42. Nubo
42. Nudus 211. Nullus 184. Num 4. 369. Num-
men 48. Numerus 131. Nunc 220. Nunquam
2. 331. Nuntius 391. Nuper 5. 789. Nurus 2.
501. Nusquam 2. 438. Nuto 2. 629. Nutrio 176.
Nutus 7. 592. Nympha 71.

O 76. Ob 4. Obedio 6. 609. Objex, Obex, 8.
227. Obitus 4. 694. Obliquus 5. 16. Obliviscor
2. 146. Obscenus 3. 241. Obscurus 411. Ob-
sidio 3. 52. Obsitus 7. 790. Obrunco 2. 663.
Obtutus 7. 250. Oculo 312. Occulto 2. 45. Oc-
cupo 3. 294. Oceanus 287. Ocrea 7. 634. Oculus
89. Ocyor 4. 294. Odi 361. Odor 403. Offa
6. 420. Officium 548. Olea 11. 101. Oleaster
12. 766. Oleo (to grow) 75. (to smell) 436.
Oleum 3. 281. Olim 20. Oliva 5. 309. Olor 10.
187. Olympus 374. Omen 346. Omentum 4.
216. Omnino 4. 330. Omnis 15. Onero, Onus
195. Opacus 2. 725. Operator 3. 136. Operio 4.
352. Opes 14. Opimus 621. Opinor 5. 857.
Opperior 96. Opportunus 123. Optimus 555.
Opto 76. Opulentus 447. Opus 436. (need) 6.
261. Oraculum 2. 114. Orator 7. 153. Orbis
233. Orbus 11. 216. Oreus 2. 398. Ordior 325.
Ordo 396. Orea 5. 146. Oreades 500. Orgia 4.
303. Orichalcum 12. 87. Origo 286. Orior 148.
Orno 650. Ornus 626. Oro 519. Os, Oris, 95.
Os, Ossis 660. Osculum 256. Ostendo 206. Os-
tium 14. Ostrum 639. Otium 4. 271. Ovile 9.
59. Ovis 3. 360. Ovo 3. 189.

PABULUM 473. Paciscor 5. 230. Paco 6. 803.
Pæan 6. 657. Palestina 3. 281. Palam 7. 428.
Palla 648. Palleo 4. 26. Palma (hand) 93. (oar)
5. 163. (the tree) 3. 705. (victory) 5. 339. Palor
5. 265. Palus 6. 107. Pampinus 6. 804. Pa-
nacea 12. 419. Pando 3. 179. Pango 122.
Panthera 8. 460. Papilla 11. 803. Par 475.
Parcæ 22. Parcus, Parco 257. Parens 75. Pareo
118. Paries 2. 442. Pario 75. Parma 2. 175.
Paro 180. Pars 194. Partior 194. Partus 274.
Parum 6. 862. Parumper 6. 382. Parvus 2. 213.
Pasco 186. Passim 2. 364. Passus, adj. 480.
Passus, subst. 2. 723. Pastor 2. 58. Pateo 298.
Pater 7. Patera 729. Pator 5. Patria 51. Pau-
truus 6. 402. Paus 538. Paulatim 720. Pau-
lisser 5. 846. Pavo 200. Pavor 2. 229. Pauper
2. 87. Pax 249. Pecco 9. 140. Pecten 6. Pecto
7. 489. Pectus 36. Pecus 435. Pelagus 138.
Pellax 2. 90. Pellis 2. 784. Pello 11. Pelta,
490. Penates 68. Pendeo, Pendo 106. Pene-

trale 2. 297. Penetro 243. Penitus 200. Penna
2. 479. Pensum 8. 412. Penus 704. Penuria
113. Peplus 480. Per 31. Peragro 384. Per-
cello 513. Perdo 5. 541. Peregrinus 11. 772.
Perennis 9. 79. Pereo 2. 428. Perfidus 4. 305.
Perforo 10. 485. Pergo 372. Periculum 615.
Perimo 5. 787. Perjurus 2. 195. Pernix 4. 180.
Pero 7. 690. Perosus 6. 435. Perpetuus 4. 32.
Perplexus 9. 391. Pertæsus 4. 18. Pes 404.
Pestis 712. Peto 96. Phalanx 2. 254. Phalera
5. 310. Pharetra 336. Piaculum 4. 636. Picea
6. 180. Piceus 3. 573. Pictura 464. Pietas 10.
Piger 738. Piget 4. 335. Pignus 3. 611. Pila
9. 711. Pilentum 666. Pilum 7. 664. Pingo
464. Pinguis 215. Pinna 7. 159. Pinus 3. 659.
Pio 2. 140. Piscis 4. 255. Pius 10. Pix 378.
Placeo 2. 659. Placidus 127. Placo 142. Plāga
(net) 4. 131. (surface) 394. Plāga 7. 383. Plan-
gor 2. 487. Planta 4. 259. Plaudo 747. Plau-
strum 11. 138. Plebs 9. 343. Plecto 687. Plenus
400. Ploro 77. Plico 93. Pluit 10. 807. Pluma
3. 242. Plumbum 5. 405. Plurimus, Plus 305.
Pluteus 7. 661. Pluvia 744. Poculum 706. Poena
136. Penitent 549. Polio 8. 426. Pollex 11. 68.
Pollicor 237. Polluo 3. 61. Polus 90. Pomum
7. 111. Pompa 5. 53. Pondus 359. Ponè 2. 208.
Pono 49. Pons 8. 650. Pontus 40. Poples 9.
762. Populo 527. Pōpulus 21. Pōpulus 5. 134.
Porgo 8. 274. Porricio 5. 238. Porrigo 6. 597.
Porrum 50. Porrò 5. 600. Porta 83. Portendo
3. 184. Porticus 2. 528. Portio 83. Portitor 6.
298. Porto 68. Portus 159. Posco 414. Possum
38. Post 16. Posterus 16. Posthumus 6. 763.
Postis 2. 442. Postquam 154. Potens 60. Po-
testas 3. 670. Potior, adj. 3. 654. verb 172. Potis
3. 671. Poto 6. 715. Potui 40. Præ 49. Præ-
beo 461. Præceps, Præcipito 2. 9. Præcipuus
220. Præco 5. 245. Præda 210. Prædo 7.
362. Prægnans 7. 320. Præmium 461. Præpes 3.
361. Præsagus 10. 177. Præsens 91. Præsepe
435. Præses 11. 483. Præter 49. Pratum 6. 674.
Pravus 4. 188. Precor 2. 689. Prehendo 2. 322.
Premo 54. Prendo 9. 558. Presso 3. 642. Pre-
tium 4. 212. Pridem 722. Primitiæ 11. 16. Pri-
mus 1. Princeps 488. Principium 2. 752. Prior
192. Priscus 5. 598. Pristinus 6. 473. Pristis 3.
427. Pro 23. 469. Probo 4. 112. Probus 2. 80.
Procax 536. Procella 85. Proceres 740. Procul
469. Procus 4. 534. Prodeo 6. 199. Prodigium
3. 366. Proditio 2. 83. Prodo 252. Praelium 2.
334. Profanus 6. 258. Profectò 8. 532. Profi-
ciscor 340. Profundus 58. Proh 4. 590. Pro-
hibeo 525. Proles 75. Proluvies 3. 217. Promo
2. 260. Promulgo 55. Pronus 115. Propago
6. 870. Propè 526. Proprio 745. Propinquus
2. 86. Proprius 73. Propter 4. 320. Prora 104.
Prosperus 3. 362. Protervus 2. 545. Protinus 2.
437. Proximus 157. Prudens 3. 433. Pruina,

Pruna 5. 103. Puba 12. 413. Pubes 399. Pudet 4. 27. Puer 267. Pugna 456. Pugnus 673. Pulcher 72. Pullulo 7. 329. Pulmo 9. 701. Pulvis 478. Pumex 5. 214. Puniceus 5. 269. Puppis 69. Purgo 587. Purpura 337. Purus 2. 590. Puto 2. 43. Putris 8. 596. Putus 2. 43. Pyra 4. 494.

QUADRA 7. 115. Quadrifidus 7. 509. Quadrigæ 2. 272. Quæro 217. Quæso 3. 358. Qualis 316. Quàm 327. Quando 259. Quanam 2. 12. Quare 627. Quartus 3. 205. Quasso 551. Quatio 115. Quatuor 3. 537. Queo 713. Quercus 3. 680. Quernus 11. 65. Queror 4. 360. Qui 1. Quia 2. 84. Quicunque 78. Quid 9. Quies 205. Quingenti 10. 204. Quini 2. 126. Quinque 7. 538. Quippe 39. Quis 459. Quisquam 48. Quisque 2. 130. Quisquis 387. Quoad 567. Quod 24. Quòd 2. 180. Quodcumque 78. Quondam 421. Quoniam 4. 324. Quoque 5. Quot 4. 181. Quoties 407. Quum 36.

RABIES 200. Radius 8. 23. Radius 4. 119. Radix 3. 27. Rado 3. 700. Ramus 3. 25. Rapidus 42. Rapina 8. 263. Rapio 28. Rarus 118. Rastrum 7. 726. Ratio 2. 314. Raucus 2. 545. Re- 26. Recens 417. Reclino 12. 130. Recludo 358. Recordor 3. 107. Recuso 2. 126. Reddo 409. Redeo 2. 275. Redimio, Redimiculum 3. 81. Redimo 9. 213. Refello 4. 380. Refuto 12. 41. Regina 9. Regio 460. Regius 443. Regno 141. Regnum 17. Rego 153. Relêgo 7. 775. Religio 2. 151. Reliquæ 30. Remigium 301. Reminiscor 10. 782. Remus 104. Reor 2. 25. Repens 586. Reperio 4. 128. Repleo 215. Res 178. Resero 7. 613. Reses 722. Respondeo 585. Restinguo 2. 686. Rete 4. 131. Retinaculum 4. 580. Retrò 2. 169. Reus 5. 237. Rex 21. Rideo 254. Rigeo 648. Rigo 692. Rima 123. Rimor 6. 599. Ripa 497. Ritè, Ritus, 3. 36. Rivus 3. 350. Rixa 10. Robur 2. 186. Rogo 750. Rogus 4. 640. Ros 3. 567. Rosa 402. Roscidus 4. 700. Rostrum 5. 143. Rota 147. Rubeo 2. 542. Ruber 6. 686. Ructo 10. Rudens 87. Rudimentum 11. 157. Rudis, adj. 9. 743. subst. 9. 174. Ruga 7. 417. Ruina 129. Rumor 4. 203. Rumpo 105. Ruo 35. Rupes 162. Rursus 2. 401. Rus 430. Rutilus 8. 430.

SACER, SACERDOS 273. Sapes, Sæpio 411. Sacrilèges 7. 595. Sæculum 291. Sæpe 148. Sævus 4. Sagitta 187. Sal 35. Salio 2. 330. Salix 7. 632. Salmo 217. Salsus 2. 133. Saltem 557. Salus 451. Saluto 3. 524. Salveo 5. 80. Sancio 426. Sanctus 426. Sanguis 19. Sanies 2. 221. Sanus 2. 42. Sat, Satio, Satis 2. 103. Sator 254. Saturo 5. 608. Satus 2. 306. Saucius 2. 223. Saxum 108. Scala 2. 442. Scando 180. Scelus 347. Scena 164. Sceptum 57. Scilicet 2. 577. Scindo 161. Scintilla 174. Scio 63. Scopulus 145. Scribo 478. Serupus 6. 238. Seutum 101.

Scyphus 8. 278. Se 37. Se- 92. Seciùs 5. 862. Secludo 562. Seco 212. Secretus 2. 299. Secundus 156. Securis 2. 124. Securus 290. Secus 2. 382. Sed 19. Sedeo 56. Sedes 84. Sedile 167. Seditio 149. Seditio 9. 30. Seges 2. 304. Segnis 2. 374. Sella 11. 334. Semel 3. 431. Semen 6. 6. Semi- 244. Semita 418. Semper 609. Senex 2. 509. Seni 393. Sensus 10. 642. Sententia 237. Sentio 125. Sentis 2. 379. Sentus 6. 462. Seorsum 92. Sepelio 2. 265. Sepes, Sepio 411. Septem 170. Sepulcrum 2. 542. Sequor 87. Serenus 255. Series 641. Sermo 217. Sero 254. Serpens 2. 214. Sertum 417. Serus 2. 374. Servo 36. Servus 285. Seta 6. 245. Seu 218. Severus 8. 638. Sex 9. 272. Si 18. Sibi 8 and 273. Sibilo, Sibilus, 2. 211. Sic 22. Siccus 2. 358. Sido 572. Sidus 93. Signum 10. Sileo 152. Silex 174. Silicernium 10. 894. Sim 330. Similis 136. Simplex 6. 747. Simul 144. Simulacrum 2. 172. Simulo 209. Sin 11. 324. Sine 133. Singulus 453. Singulto 9. 333. Sinitister 2. 443. Sino 18. Sinuo 2. 208. Sinus 161. Sisto 37. Sistrum 8. 696. Sitis 4. 42. Situs, us 3. 451 and 6. 462. Soboles 4. 328. Sobrius 73. Socer 2. 457. Socio 600. Socius 194. Sodes 5. 126. Sol 143. Solemnis, Solennis 2. 202. Soleo 730. Solidus 2. 639. Solium 506. Sollicitus, Sollicitus 3. 389. Solor 239. Solum 367. Solus 597. Solvo 92. Somnium 5. 840. Somnus 353. Sono 200. Sonorus 53. Sons 2. 84. Soppio 680. Sopor 3. 173. Sordes 6. 301. Soror 47. Sors 139. Sortior 9. 174. Sospes 8. 470. Spargo 302. Sparus 11. 682. Spatium 4. 62. Species 2. 407. Specio 34. Specimen 12. 164. Specto 12. 15. Specula 3. 239. Speculor 516. Specus 7. 568. Spelunca 60. Spero 27. Spero, Spes 209. Spica 3. 594. Spiculum 5. 307. Spina 3. 594. Spira 2. 217. Spiro 371. Spissus 2. 621. Splendeo 637. Spolium 289. Sponda 698. Spondeo 585. Sponte 4. 341. Spuma 35. Spuo 35. Squama 2. 218. Stabilis 73. Stabulum 2. 499. Stagnum 126. Statio 2. 23. Statuo 309. Stella 2. 694. Sterilis 3. 141. Sterno 190. Stimulus 4. 302. Stipes 3. 43. Stipo 433. Stirps 626. Sto 71. Stomachus 9. 699. Strages 6. 504. Strata 3. 176. Stratus 422. Strepto 422. Strido 87. Stringo 552. Struo 638. Studeo 14. Stupa 2. 236. Stupeo 495. Suadeo 357. Sub 36. Sub- (from under) 206. Suber 7. 742. Subitus 88. Sublimis 259. Sublustris 9. 373. Subrigo 4. 183. Subsidiium 12. 733. Subtemen 3. 483. Subter 3. 695. Sudes 5. 208. Sudor 2. 174. Sudus 8. 529. Suesco 722. Sui 277. Sulcus 425. Sulphur 2. 698. Sultis 4. 462. Sum 378. Sumo 555. Summa 4. 237. Summus 106. Sumo 2. 103. Sunt 71. Suo 5. 405. Super 61. Superbus 21. Supero 244. Superstes 11. 160. Superstitio 8. 187. Supinus 4. 205. Suppleo 3. 471. Supplex 49. Supplicium 4. 383. Sura 337. Surgo 206.

Sus 635. Suscito 2. 618. Sutilis 6. 414. Suus 277. Sylva 164. Syrtes 111.

TABEO 173. Tabes, Tabum 3. 29. Tabula 2. 464. Taceo 502. Tada 4. 18. Tædeo 4. 18. Tænia 5. 269. Talare 4. 239. Talentum 5. 112. Talis 50. Talus 4. 239. Tam 538. Tamen 247. Tandem 331. Tango 345. Tapetum 7. 277. Tardus 746. Taurus 2. 224. Te 74. Tectum 425. Tegmen, Tego 275. Tela 4. 264. Tellus 2. 69. Telum 99. Temerè, Temero 6. 840. Temetum 273. Temno 542. Temo 12. 470. Tempestas 53. Templum 416. Tempora 2. 133. Tempus 278. Temulentus 2. 725. Tenax 4. 188. Tendo 18. Tenebræ 2. 92. Teneo 12. Tener 2. 406. Tenor 10. 340. Tento 91 and 703. Tentorium 469. Tenuis 2. 791. Tepeo 3. 66. Ter 94. Terebinthus 10. 136. Terebro 2. 38. Teres 5. 313. Tergo 7. 626. Tergum 186. Tergus 211. Terminus 287. Terni 266. Tero 4. 271. Terra 3. Terreo 230. Tertius 265. Tesqua 2. 92. Tessera 7. 637. Testa 505. Testis 2. 155. Testudo 505. Tete 12. 891. Teter 3. 228. Texo 649. Thalamus 2. 503. Theatrum 427. Thesaurus 359. Thiasus 7. 581. Tholus 9. 408. Thorax 7. 633. Thus 417. Thyrsus 7. 390. Tiara 7. 247. Tibi 8. Tibia 9. 618. Tibicen 6. 821. Tigris 4. 367. Timor 202. Tingo 745. Tinnio 9. 809. Titubo 5. 332. Toga 282. Tolerio 5. 768. Tollo 66. Tondeo 3. 538. Tonitru 4. 122. Tono 90. Tonsa 7. 28. Tormentum 8. 487. Torpeo 9. 499. Torqueo 108. Torreo 179. Torris 7. 506. Torus 708 and 12. 7. Torvus 3. 636. Tot 9. Totidum 3. 204. Toties 407. Totus 29. Trabea 7. 188. Trabs 449. Tracto 339. Tractus 3. 138. Trado 4. 619. Traho 339. Trajicio 355. Trames 5. 610. Trano 4. 245. Tranquillus 2. 203. Trans 44. Transtrum 3. 289. Tremit 211. Trepidus 2. 380. Tres 108. Tribus 7. 708. Tricæ 6. 27. Tridens 138. Trieterica 4. 302. Triginta 269. Trilix 3. 467. Trinacria 3. 554. Triones 744. Triplex 5. 119. Tripos 3. 360. Tristis 228. Trivium 4. 609. Triumphus 2. 578. Tropæum 10. 542. Trucido 2. 494. Trudo 145. Trunco 2. 663. Truncus 2. 557. Trux 10. 447. Tu 78. Tuba, Tubus 2. 313. Tueor 164. Tuli 127. Tum 18. Tumeo 142. Tumultus 2. 122. Tumulus 2. 713. Tunc 335. Tundo 264. Tunica 8. 457. Turba 191. Turbo (subst.) 45. (verb) 395. Turma 5. 550. Turpis 2. 400. Turris 2. 445. Tussis 43. Tutus 164. Tuus 76. Tympanum 9. 619. Tyranus 361.

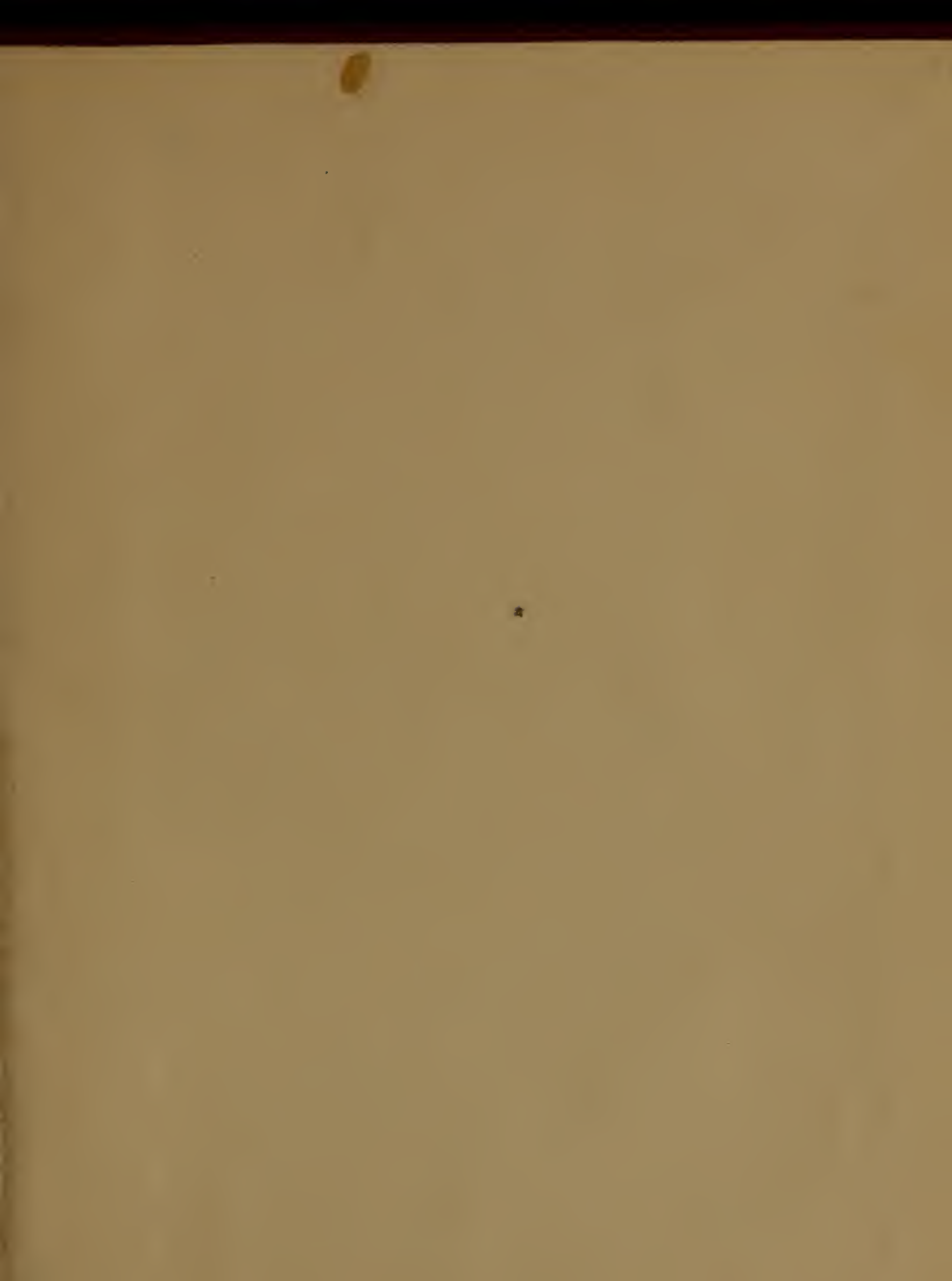
UBER 531. Ubi 80. Ubique 601. Udu 5. 357. Uleiscor 2. 96. Ulcus 156. Ullus 169. Ulmus

6. 283. Ultimus 2. 248. Ultor 2. 96. Ultra 3. 480. Ultrò 2. 59. Ulula, Ululo 2. 488. Umbo 2. 546. Umbra 165. Uncia 391. Uncus 169. Unda 100. Unde 6. Undique 2. 63. Ungo 4. 398. Unguis 4. 673. Ungula 8. 596. Unquam 2. 95. Unus 15. Urbs 5. Urgeo 111. Urna 6. 22. Uro 662. Ursus 5. 37. Usquam, Usquam, 604. Usque 7. 289. Usus 2. 453. Ut 74. Uter, adj. 2. 61. Uterque 2. 61. Uterus 2. 20. Uti 74. Utilis 2. 647. Utinam 575. Utor 64. Utrunque 12. 662. Uxor 4. 266.

VACCA 4. 61. Vaco 373. Vacuus 2. 761. Vado 2. 265. Vadum 112. Vagina 4. 579. Vagio 6. 426. Vagor 2. 17. Valeo, Validus 120. Vallis 186. Vallum 9. 68. Vanus 352. Vapor 5. 683. Varius 204. Vas, Vadis 3. 297. Vasto 471. Vastus 52. Vates 2. 122. Ve 9. Ve- 546; and 2. 17. Vectis 7. 609. Vehemens 209. Veho 113. Vel 82. Velim 733. Vello, Vellus 4. 459. Velo 2. 249. Velox 4. 174. Velum 35. Vena 4. 2. Vendo 484. Venenum 689. Veneo 484. Veneror 3. 34. Venia 519. Venio 2. Venor 319. Venter 2. 356. Ventus 43. Venundo 484. Vepris 8. 645. Verbera 12. 120. Verber 3. 423. Verbum 2. 96. Vereor 671. Vergo 6. 244. Verna 2. 122. Verro 59. Verso 657. Vertex 114. Verto 20. Veru 212. Verus 405. Vesanus 9. 340. Vescor 546. Vesper 374. Vesta 292. Vestio 132. Vestibulum 2. 469. Vestigium 2. 711. Vestis 404. Veto 39. Vetus 23. Vexo 4. 615. Via 314. Viator 5. 275. Vicis 2. 433. Vicinus 3. 382. Vicissim 4. 80. Victima 12. 296. Victor 192. Victus, us 213. Video 111. Vidua, Viduo 8. 571. Vieo 2. 133. Vigeo 2. 88. Vigil 2. 266. Viginti 634. Vilis 11. 372. Villus 702. Vimen 3. 31. Vincio 295. Vinco 37. Vinculum 168. Vindico 4. 223. Vinum 195. Viola 11. 69. Violentus 6. 356. Violo 2. 154. Vipera 6. 281. Vir . . . Virago 12. 468. Vires 214. Vireo 324. Virga 6. 144. Virgo 315. Virgultum 3. 23. Viridis 3. 24. Virtus 566. Vis (subst.) 4. Vis (verb) 6. 817. Viscera 211. Viscus 6. 205. Viso 415. Vita 388. Vitis 7. 179. Vitium 43. Vito 2. 433. Vitrum 7. 759. Vitta 2. 133. Vitulus 5. 772. Vividus 5. 754. Vivo 167. Vix 34. Ullus 169. Ulmus 6. 233. Voco 109. Volo (to fly) 150. (to wish) 303. Volucer 317. Volvo 9. Volumen 2. 208. Voluptas 3. 660. Vomer 7. 635. Vomo 5. 682. Vorago 6. 296. Vortex 117. Vos 132. Votum, Voveo 290. Vox 64. Vulcanus 2. 311. Vulgo 457. Vulgus 149. Vulnus 36. Vultus 572. Vultus 209. Vultur 6. 597.

ZEPHYRUS 131.

THE END.



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 003 095 658 8

